Program of the Month
Beat Those Tax-Time Blues

The Home User's Guide to Commodore Computing

RUN

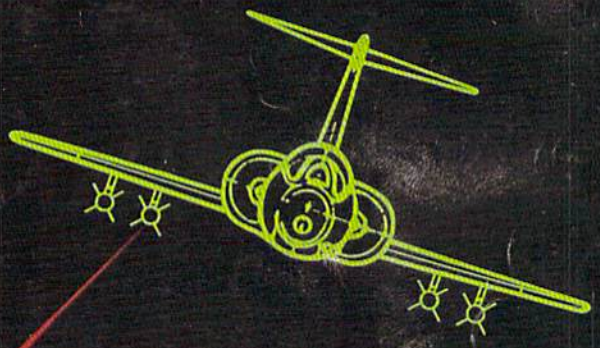
U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.50
A CWC/I Publication
February 1985

JOYSTICKS!
Get a Grip On Arcade Action

TAG—YOU'RE IT!
A New Twist To an Old Game

WORD TEASERS
Can You Unscramble The Code?

COMPUTER CAMARADERIE!
Plug into a Club



0 74470 12069 02

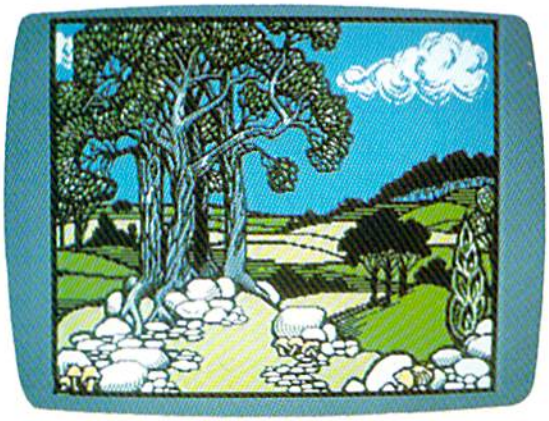
"Finally an easy-to-use program that really makes use of the great graphics capabilities of the Commodore 64."—RUN

© 1984 by RUN. All rights reserved. Reprinted by permission.

"Doodle! is a good value with a wide range of features. It'll show you a lot about the graphics capabilities of your Commodore 64."—RUN

"Doodle! is a very good buy and an exceptional program to work with. The manual is well-prepared and easy to follow. If you get lost or make errors, Doodle! is very forgiving."
—RUN

"The samples included are truly breathtaking. Never before has the Commodore 64 looked so good! The reasonable price makes it one of the bargains of the year!"
—Software Shopper



"This is the finest art program for its price that I've tested."
— St. Petersburg Times Software Reviews

ACTUAL PHOTOS OF COMMODORE MONITOR.

UNLOCK YOUR CREATIVITY!

DOODLE! the most powerful, versatile graphics program ever created for a popular computer.

DOODLE!™
COMMODORE 64 COLOR SKETCH PAD
By Mark R. Rubin

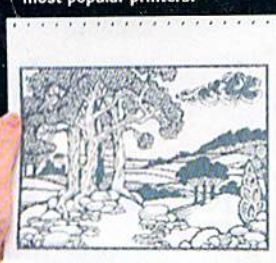
DOODLE! the exciting graphic program acclaimed by thousands of Commodore 64 users!

DOODLE! turns your computer into a tool for unlimited design and artistic creativity! Regardless of your age or artistic skill, create anything you can imagine. . . from sketches to houseplans, to fine art, to business forms or letterheads that you can run off on your printer! Precise trackball or joystick operation, high-resolution graphics, program flexibility, and super ease of use add up to the friendliest, most versatile graphics program ever created for the Commodore 64.

DOODLE! will sketch, color, fill, zoom, line, box, circle, and more. Plus things no other software will do.

PRINT.

DOODLE! prints copies at the touch of a key. Print designs, charts, forms, text, anything! Works with most popular printers.



STAMP.

Create up to 9 of your own "rubber stamps"—great for plan drawing or graphic design!

LETTER.

DOODLE! lets you type in keyboard graphics, letters and numbers in any size and any direction!

COPY.

Duplicate, squeeze, rotate, reduce, enlarge, stretch, or reposition your DOODLE! (or any part of it) onscreen.

OKIMATE 10™ compatible.
Print your DOODLE! in 16 colors with Okidata's new color printer.

SAVE.

Store your DOODLE! on disk for later recall or revisions.

$39.95 on disk

For information, to order, or for the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-558-1008. In Wisconsin, call collect 414-291-5125. Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

© 1984 City Software Software © 1984 Mark R. Rubin & OMNI Unlimited

City Software
Circle 109 on Reader Service card.
735 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53233

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

RITEMAN R64.

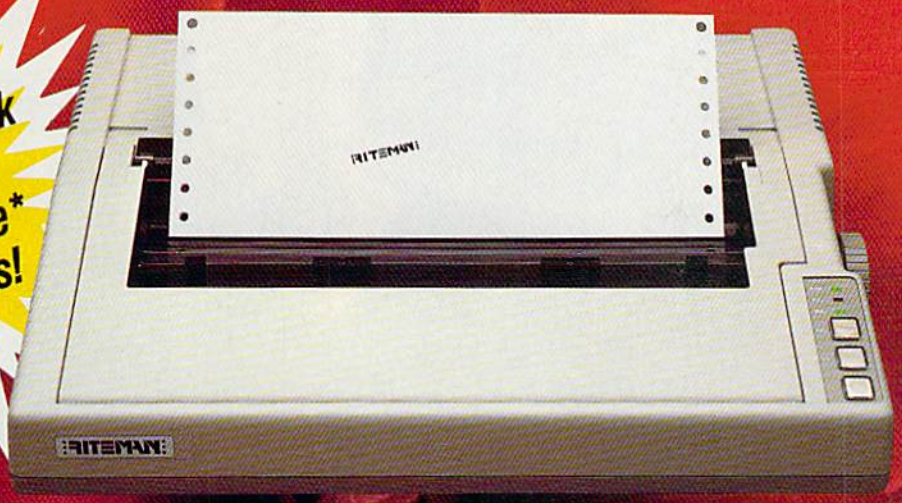
IT MAKES THE RIGHT IMPRESSION!

Super impressive performance. Super impressive reliability. The Riteman R64 is the portable dot matrix impact printer for people who want to make the right impression!

Plug and software compatible with the Commodore 64* — it's ready to run without any set-up hassles. It even has a second parallel port and comes with Epson software so it can be used with many other personal computer systems.**

And the R64 prints at a healthy 120 cps with true descenders. . . on cut paper or continuous computer paper. Compact, hard-working, and backed by a full one-year warranty. The Riteman R64. Call toll free for the dealer or department store nearest you: Toll Free number (800) 824-3044 (outside Calif.), (800) 421-2551 (in Calif.).

Ready to work with your Commodore* computers!



RITEMAN R64

Check out these impressive specs

• PRINT METHOD	Impact Dot Matrix	
• SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY	(1) Commodore MPS-801, 803,VIC 1525 (see printing mode 1)	
	(2) RITEMAN PLUS, EPSON MX-80 Type 3 G+ (see printing mode 2)	
• PRINTING MODE	(1) Reversed, Expanded and combination	
	(2) Normal, Expanded, Compressed, Italics, Double Strike, Emphasized, Underline, Super/Subscripts and combination	
• CHARACTER MATRIX	9 x 9	
• CHARACTER TYPES	ASCII	96
	Italics	96
	Semi-graphics	32
	Commodore Graphic	64
• PRINT SPEED	120 CPS	
• LINEFEED SPEED	100 ms	
• THROUGH PUT SPEED	63 LPM	
• COPY	Original + 2	

• NUMBER OF COLUMNS	Normal	80
	Compressed	132
	Expanded	40
	Compressed Expanded	66
• LINE SPACING	1/6", 1/8", 7/72", N/72", N/216"	
• PAPER FEED	Friction Feed	
	Sprocket Feed	
• PAPER WIDTH	Cut Paper	4 - 9"
	Roll Paper	4 - 9"
	Fanfold Paper	9½"
		4 - 10" (option)
• RIBBON LIFE	1 million characters	
• INKED RIBBON	Exclusive Cassette Ribbon (Black)	
• HEAD LIFE	100 million characters	
• INTERFACE	Serial (Commodore)	
	Parallel (Centronics)	
• SIZE	2 7/8" (H) x 10 9/16" (D) x 14" (W)	
• WEIGHT	11 lbs.	
• WARRANTY	1 year (Parts and Labor)	
• ACCESSORY	Printer Cable (Commodore)	
• OPTION	Tractor Unit	

:RITEMAN:

INFORUNNER CORPORATION
Airport Business Center 431 N. Oak St. Inglewood, CA 90302

Circle 19 on Reader Service card.

*Commodore and Commodore 64, MPS-801, 803, VIC 1525, are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

**Epson and Epson MX-80 are registered trademarks of Epson America Corp.

Fleet System 2.™
Word processing that *spells* V-A-L-U-E.

Complete word processing with built-in 70,000 word spell checking - Only **$79.95**

Up till now, you'd have to spend a minimum of about $70 to get a good word processor for your Commodore 64™. And if you added a small, *separate* spell checking program, you'd be out well over $100!

Now there's Fleet System 2! It's two powerful programs in one, and it's perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.

Fleet System 2 combines the EASIEST and most POWERFUL word processor available with a lightning-fast 70,000 word spelling dictionary — all in one refreshingly EASY TO USE integrated system. Finally, spell checking is now available at your fingertips.

You can even add over 15,000 "custom" words to the built-in 70,000 word dictionary. And at a suggested retail price of $79.95, Fleet System 2 really spells V-A-L-U-E, and 70,000 other words too!

Fleet System 2 helps people of all ages to learn to *spell correctly* and *write better* too. It's the ONLY full featured word processor that provides you with helpful writing and vocabulary feedback such as: the total number of words in your document, the number of times each word appears, and total number of "unique" words, just to name a few.

Fleet System 2 has every important feature that will help you make child's play out of the most heavy duty typing tasks. There's Built-in 80 Column Display — so what you see is what you get, Horizontal Scrolling During Typing, Easy Correction and Movement of Text, Page Numbering, Centering, Indenting, Headers and Footers, Math Functions, Search and Replace, Mail Merge, BUILT IN 70,000 word SPELL CHECKING and much, much more!

Ask for Fleet System 2. Exceptionally Easy. Packed with Power. Perfectly Priced.

PSI Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224 Telex: 951579

Fleet System 2™ is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc. — Fleet System 2™ was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd. — Commodore 64™ is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. — Some printers may not support certain Fleet System 2 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer. — Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

ALL AIRLINES DEPART FROM THIS TERMINAL.

Presenting Travelshopper℠ ...new from CompuServe and TWA.

Now you can save time and money by getting information and reservations on virtually any flight on any airline—worldwide—from one source. It's TWA's new Travelshopper, available now through CompuServe's Information Service.

With Travelshopper, you can scan flight availabilities, discover airfare bargains and order tickets...on your own personal computer...at home or in the office.

You also receive automatic membership in TWA's Frequent Flight Bonus℠ program. And you can build bonus points by staying at Marriott and Hilton hotels and by using Hertz Rent-A-Car.

Besides Travelshopper, CompuServe offers an ever-growing list of other travel-oriented on-line services.

The Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition lists direct and connecting flight schedules for over 700 airlines worldwide plus over 500,000 North American fares.

Firstworld Travel offers worldwide travel advice and service.

Discover Orlando provides complete prices, hours and features on all of Central Florida's attractions and accommodations.

West Coast Travel offers travel information for the western states.

Pan Am's Travel Guide contains up-to-date information on immigration and health requirements for most foreign countries.

And TravelVision® provides complete automotive information, including road maps and an expert, personalized routing service.

Let your travel plans really take off. Use Travelshopper and lots, lots more from CompuServe.

To buy a CompuServe Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

1-800-848-8199

In Ohio, Call 1-614-457-0802

Travelshopper and Frequent Flight Bonus are Service marks of TWA

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

An H&R Block Company

February 1985 RUN Vol. 2, No. 2

FEATURES

18 A User's Group
Everything you need to know about starting up a user's group and keeping it going.
By ANNETTE HINSHAW

26 Joystick Joust
RUN readers' favorite joysticks and why, plus helpful information on the subject.
By TOM BENFORD

36 Ready, Aim, Fire!
A quick and easy way to repair your Commodore C1311 or Atari CX40 joystick.
By MARK E. MELVIN

40 The Real Story Behind Joysticks
Find out how your computer handles joysticks, while gathering tips and techniques on how to use them in your own programs.
By MARK JORDAN

46 You're It!
Here's your chance to play tag indoors, without knocking over your furniture.
By GERALD CODDINGTON

52 Fly the Grand Canyon
Test your piloting skills with this game for the unexpanded VIC-20.
By THOMAS H. SIMMONDS, JR.

60 Tax Records 64
With this program, April 15—tax day—will be a lot easier, and perhaps cheaper, to face.
By GARY FIELDS

76 The Plus/4's Spreadsheet And Graph-Maker
A look at two more of the Plus/4's built-in software programs.
By MARGARET MORABITO

80 Scrambler
How good are you at unscrambling words and phrases?
By CHUCK McGAFFIN

Cover Photography by David Bradshaw

Page 18

Page 36

RUN (0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rates $19.97, one year; $29.97, two years; $41.97, three years. Canada and Mexico $22.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign $39.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign air mail subscriptions—please inquire. Application to mail at 2nd class postage rates is pending at Peterborough, N.H. 03458, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1985 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster: send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

MPA

DEPARTMENTS

6 RUNning Ruminations

7 How to Type In Listings

8 Magic
Hints and tips that will let you perform computing wizardry.

12 Software Gallery
The Heist
Oxford Pascal
Knights of the Desert
Flying Colors

90 Clubs

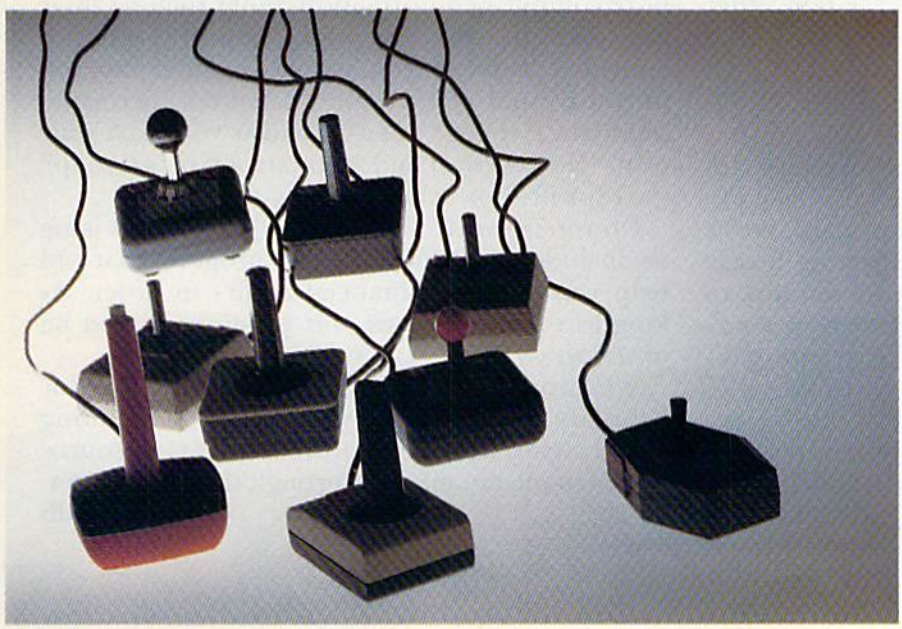
93 Hardware Gallery
Voice Master
Cardprinter LQ/2
Screenmaker 80-Column
Video Board

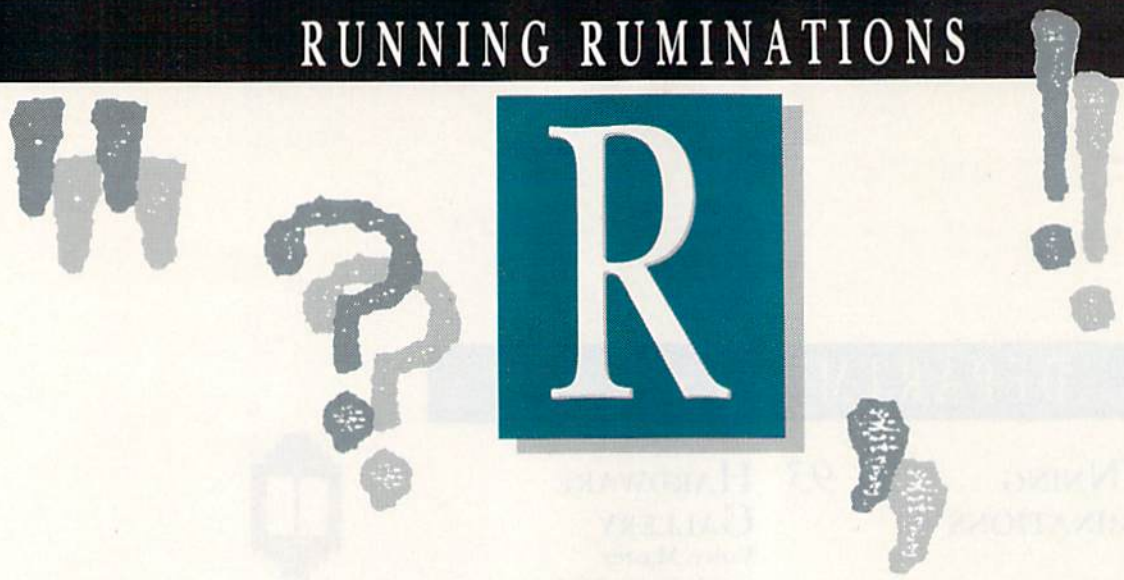
98 Commodore Clinic
A questions and answers column to help your ailing computer.

114 Mail RUN

118 RUN Amok

120 New Products RUNdown





IN THIS ISSUE...

Among *RUN* readers, the most popular peripheral for the Commodore systems is the joystick. The number exceeds that for cassette recorders, disk drives and even printers.

It is appropriate, then, that we have devoted several articles in this month's issue to joysticks—those devices of delight that let you experience the excitement of fast arcade action right in your own home.

Like computerists, joysticks come in all shapes and sizes—from GIM Electronics' heavy-duty Fire Command to Suncom's lightweight joysticks. But they all share one thing in common—they give you the responsiveness you cannot experience with keyboard entry.

In this month's issue, "Joystick Joust" (p. 26) takes a look at the most popular joysticks on the market, and there are many. Which one is your favorite? You may be surprised to see how other *RUN* readers answered this question in *RUN*'s first joystick poll.

Are you sometimes frustrated in your attempts to achieve a game-high score—not because of your playing ability, but because of your joystick's lack of performance? Well, here's some good news to help you rack up more points on the board. We've included a simple hardware modification article ("Ready, Aim, Fire!" p. 36) that shows you how to put the joy back into your broken Atari or Commodore stick. No engineering degree is required—just a simple adjustment with a screwdriver.

This February issue also features one of the most entertaining joystick games we've run across in a while. "You're It!" (p. 46) is a delightful computer version of the children's game, Tag. In back-and-forth action, you and an opponent chase one another around the screen and in and out of hiding places provided. You'll appreciate how much fun Commodore Tag can be.

Based on the reviews we have published in the magazine, many of our readers have decided to purchase a Plus/4 computer and have praised its sophistication and remarkable ease of use. One of its features that makes it so simple to use is the built-in software—word processor, database, spreadsheet and graphics, all of which interact with one another. *RUN*'s technical editor, Margaret Morabito, continues her series on how to use these built-in programs. Find out why this "productivity machine" is one of the most versatile on the home computer market.

One of the most valuable sources of Commodore computing information (other than *RUN*) is the computer club, or user's group. If you're not already a member, you should consider tapping into this pool of incredibly talented microcomputerists. If there's not a club near you, start your own. "How to Start and Maintain a User's Group" (p. 18) will show you how.

Do you dread Tax Day, 1985? Well, in this issue we include a helpful tax utility program that will help you get your financial affairs in order. As long as there are taxes, this program should be of use to you.

We hope you enjoy this selection of articles for February, when, as everyone knows, computing activity really heats up. Consider *RUN* your source of sustenance to make it through the long winter.

db

PUBLISHER
Stephen Twombly

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Dennis Brisson
MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION
Swain Pratt
MANAGING EDITOR/EDITORIAL
Shawn Laflamme
COPY EDITOR
Marilyn Annucci
REVIEW EDITOR
Susan Tanona
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Harold Bjornsen
TECHNICAL MANAGER
Guy Wright
TECHNICAL EDITOR
Margaret Morabito
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Christine Adamec, Robert Baker, Louis F. Sander, Jim Strasma

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Steve Robbins
SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Ken Blakeman
AD COORDINATOR
Heather Paquette
1-800-441-4403
WEST COAST SALES
Giorgio Saluti, manager
1-415-328-3470
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025

ART DIRECTOR
Glenn Suokko
PRODUCTION SUPERVISOR
Rosalyn Scribner
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
Lynne Simonson
AD/GRAPHICS MANAGER
Jane Preston

MANUFACTURING CONSULTANT
Susan Gross
TYPESETTING MANAGER
Dennis Christensen
FILM PREPARATION MANAGER
Robert M. Villeneuve
DARKROOM MANAGER
Nathaniel Haynes

VICE-PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER
Debra Wetherbee
VICE-PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
ASSISTANT GENERAL MANAGER
Matt Smith
ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE
Dominique Smith
EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Christine Destrempes
MARKETING MANAGER
Pamela Esty
DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
William P. Howard
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER
Frank S. Smith
DIRECT &NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Raino Wirein
800-343-0728
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES &COLLECTIONS
William M. Boyer
FOUNDER
Wayne Green

How to type listings from

RUN

Typing in listings can be difficult enough without having to worry about strange graphics characters, charts or tables. That's why we decided to make it easy to enter listings from *RUN* by translating everything we thought might be confusing in any program.

When you see something between the curly brackets, all you have to do is press the keys indicated. For example:

{SHIFT L}—means hold down the shift key and press the L key at the same time.
{COMD J}—means hold down the Commodore key (it is on the lower left side of the keyboard) and press the J key at the same time.
{SHIFT CLR}—hold down the shift key and press the CLR/HOME key.
{HOME}—press the CLR/HOME key without shifting.
{CTRL 6}—hold down the control key and press the 6 key.
{FUNCT 2}—function 2 (in this case, you hold down the shift key and press the function 1 key).
{CRSR UP}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CRSR RT}—these are the four cursor directions.
{UP ARROW}—means the arrow key (the one with the pi sign under it).
{LB.}—the British pound sign (£).
{PI}—the pi sign key (π); (shift and press the up arrow key).

In some instances, when a large number of characters or spaces are repeated in a listing, we will represent them this way: {22 spaces} or {17 CRSR LFs}.

Print vs Print#

RUN readers should be aware of difficulties that may arise when entering listings that contain the PRINT and PRINT# commands.

These two commands may look very similar, but they are different. If, for example, you use a question mark (?) to abbreviate PRINT in a line such as 10 PRINT#4,A$, then you are signaling to the Commodore computer that you are trying to print the variable #4, which is not a legal variable name.

The command PRINT#4 actually means "print to file number 4." You can abbreviate PRINT# by hitting the P key and the shift and R keys at the same time and then entering the file number. But *do not* abbreviate PRINT# with a question mark.

If you think of PRINT as one command and PRINT# as an entirely different command, then you should have no problems.

■ ■ ■

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *RUN* Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-7138. **Subscription problems, placement orders, renewals or address changes:** Call 1-800-645-9559 or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Rita B. Rivard, Customer Service Manager, or call 1-800-441-4403.

RUN is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 52 computer publications in 19 major countries. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia's *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia's *Computerworld Australia, Australian Micro Computerworld, Australian PC World and Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark* and *MicroVerden*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple) and *OPC* (IBM); Germany's *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Markt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business* and *Commodore Magazine*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan* and *Perso ComWorld*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; Netherland's *CW Benelux* and *Micro/Info*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *MikroData*; Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana* and *MicroSistemas*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator* and *Svenska PC World*; the UK's *Computer Management, Computer News* and *Computer Business Europe*; the U.S.' *Computerworld, Hot CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, RUN, 73 Magazine* and *80 Micro*.

MAGIC

Compiled by LOUIS F. SANDER

MAGIC is tricks, MAGIC is fun. MAGIC is doing what cannot be done.

Every month, Magic brings you brief and useful computer tricks from around the world—tricks to make computing easier, more enjoyable or more exciting. We number our tricks in hex, the counting system of sorcerers and computerists.

Magic solicits your simple hardware ideas, short programs, useful programming techniques, little-known computer facts and similar items of interest. We look for new or recycled material that can be implemented with a minimum of time, effort or theoretical knowledge and that is of current value to Commodore computerists (Plus/4 and C-16 owners, too). We pay up to $50 for each original trick we print. Send your tricks to:

MAGIC
c/o Louis F. Sander
PO Box 101011
Pittsburgh, PA 15237

If you enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope, we'll send you a Trick Writer's Guide.

From Lapland to Los Angeles, legions of learned ladies are discovering the details of digital dazzlement. As you'll see from this month's Magic, their work is of the highest sort.

Male or female, your own ideas give life to our world of witchly wonders. Each month, readers send us something for everyone, and we print the very best from a wide range of subjects. In addition to simple tricks, we look for intermediate to advanced material, shorter than two typewritten pages, whose programs will fit on one screen. Tricks like this month's DOS Improver, Sort Subroutine and Magic ML Poker are *most* welcome in Magic's hallowed halls.

As you can see from this month's assortment, there's voodoo enough for all. Wanga, candle, book and bell, Magic's doing *very* well. . . Shamans, start your sortilege!

$18E My valentine—Listed, these lines lack logic. Run, they're redolent with sentiment. Together, they make a valentine that must be seen to be believed. So type them in for your sweetheart—you won't be disappointed.

The program runs on a VIC or C-64 and is best experienced on a well-adjusted color display with the sound turned up to max. The more you know about exponential notation, the better you'll get the message.

```
10Ø REM MAGIC VALENTINE WITH SOUND
11Ø REM CREATED BY LOUIS F. SANDER
2ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":S=54296:IFPEEK(213)=2
    1THENS=36878
2Ø2 POKE53281,1:POKE198,4:POKE631,28:POKE63
    2,211:POKE633,157:POKE634,5
2Ø4 A$="MFU!NF!DPVOU!UIF!XBZT;IPX!EP!J!MPWF
    !UIFF@":P$="{HOME}{2 SPACEs}{6 CRSR DNs
    }"
2Ø6 FORI=1TO41:J=(-1+ASC(MID$(A$,I))):K=K+J
    :B$=B$+CHR$(J):NEXT
2Ø8 IFK<>2756THENPRINT"TYPING ERROR IN A$":
    STOP
21Ø A$=MID$(B$,23):B$=LEFT$(B$,22):PRINT"{C
    RSR DN} "A$:PRINT"{CRSR DN}"B$
212 FORI=1TO33:GOSUB216:FORJ=1TO3ØØ-I{UP AR
    ROW}1.8:NEXT:NEXT
214 I=2.1*I:GOSUB216:GOTO214
216 POKES,15:POKES,Ø:PRINTP$I:RETURN
```

Louis F. Sander
Pittsburgh, PA

$18F Screen gem—My junior high school students find it greatly entertaining and informative to enter POKE 53265,59 and then to type on the C-64 keyboard. Pressing the run/stop/restore keys gets you out.

Katherine Prescott
Coos Bay, OR

$190 DOS improver—This program changes the C-64's DOS 5.1 program so it can be easily saved onto other disks. Here's how to use it:

- Put the test/demo disk into your drive
- Type LOAD "DOS 5.1",8,1 {RETURN}
- Insert a formatted disk onto which you want to save DOS 5.1
- Type NEW {RETURN}
- Load and run this program
- Type SYS 52224 {RETURN}
- Type SYS 52400 {RETURN}

DOS 5.1 will now be saved onto the disk in your drive, and the C-64 will be reset. If you want to save the DOS

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
For a limited time only, MUSE® will include a blank BASF qualimetric disk free with the purchase of the SMART START™ program.
SMART START

SMART START™... REALIZE THE GREATEST POTENTIAL OF YOUR COMMODORE 64

Sound, graphics and other advanced features are what make the Commodore 64 as popular as it is. But these features can also require a lot more programming know-how than many Commodore owners care to learn. That's why MUSE® developed SMART START™—to harness the power of the Commodore and put it conveniently at your finger-tips.

Here are just a few of the things you can do with SMART START™:

- You don't need to be familiar with the Commodore keyboard, SMART START™ lets you quickly select all functions from pull-down menus with cursor or joystick.
- No need to type long instructions to LOAD, RUN, SAVE and CATALOG programs, with SMART START™ you press a single key.
- Easily design colorful sprite graphics and exciting sound effects. SMART START™ automatically generates the BASIC code for use in your own programs.
- Keep track of time with an on-screen digital clock and alarm.
- Easily create exciting and unique sound effects.
- Merge multiple programs into one.
- Easily print out screens and programs.

Get the most out of your Commodore 64 with a SMART START™ from MUSE.®

(Joystick and printer with parallel interface optional)

Super-Tex® Professional and Castle Wolfenstein™ are available for the Apple II+, IIe, IIc; Commodore 64; Atari 400/800/1200XL; IBM—PC, PC jr. Beyond Castle Wolfenstein™ is available for the Apple II+, IIe, IIc; Commodore 64; Atari 400/800/1200XL. SMART START™ and Space Taxi™ are available for the Commodore 64.

Apple, Atari, Commodore and PC and PC jr. are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation, Atari Inc, Commodore Business Machines and IBM respectively.

EXPECT THE EXCEPTIONAL...

MUSE® SOFTWARE

347 N. Charles Street
Baltimore, MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

onto another disk at this time, just put the new disk in the drive, and resurrect your wedge by entering these commands:

SYS 52224 {RETURN}
@#8 {RETURN}

Then save it by typing SYS 52400 {return}. You can repeat these steps as many times as you like; many people put a copy of DOS 5.1 on every disk they own.

Once DOS 5.1 has been saved on a disk, you can also save Test/Demo's Basic loader, named C-64 Wedge, if you choose to. Since C-64 Wedge is a Basic program, saving it is a simple matter. When loading DOS into memory, you don't need the loader at all if you type:

LOAD "DOS 5.1",8,1 {RETURN}
NEW {RETURN}
SYS 52224 {RETURN}

When you see the DOS 5.1 prompt, you're in business, just as if you'd used the loader.

The best way to learn about the wedge is to read "Mysteries of the Wedge Revealed" (*RUN*, September 1984).

```
1Ø REM{2 SPACEs}DOS IMPROVER
2Ø REM{2 SPACEs}CREATED BY LOUIS F. SANDER
3Ø FORA=1TO69:READB:C=C+B:NEXT:RESTORE
4Ø IFC<>7162THENPRINT"DATA ERROR":STOP
5Ø FORA=1TO32:READB:POKE52346+A,B:NEXT
6Ø FORD=1TO37:READE:POKE52399+D,E:NEXT
91 DATA 141,Ø68,Ø79,Ø83,Ø32,Ø53,Ø46,Ø49
92 DATA Ø32,Ø45,Ø32,Ø83,Ø89,Ø83,Ø32,Ø53
93 DATA Ø5Ø,Ø52,Ø48,Ø48,Ø32,Ø84,Ø79,Ø32
94 DATA Ø83,Ø65,Ø86,Ø69,141,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ
95 DATA 169,ØØ8,17Ø,16Ø,255,Ø32,186,255
96 DATA 169,ØØ7,162,124,16Ø,2Ø4,Ø32,189
97 DATA 255,169,ØØØ,133,Ø34,169,2Ø4,133
98 DATA Ø35,169,Ø34,162,Ø9Ø,16Ø,2Ø7,Ø32
99 DATA 216,255,Ø76,226,252
```

L.F.S.

$191 Neater wiring—A solution to your computer room's rat's nest of wires and cables can be found in your local garden shop. Double-sided strips of Velcro intended for use as plant ties can be cut to any length to bundle up those runaway wires. The strips can be easily moved, unwound, loosened, tightened and reused, giving greater flexibility than electrical ties provide.

Donna A. Trefry
Scarborough, ME

$192 Word processor glossary—Dedicated office word processors often provide a glossary function that allows frequently used words and phrases to be recalled by a two-letter code. This function can be approximated on any word processor that offers the Search and Replace feature. As the document is typed, use a two- or three-letter acronym. Then go back and search and replace every acronym with the desired phrases. For example, I used MRC in a report where I needed to use the phrase "Microcomputer Resource Center" numerous times.

Jo Ann Strohn
Dublin, OH

$193 Wordpro parentheses—With many printers, you get more readable copy if you use spaces to separate parentheses from the material they enclose. But sometimes that leaves you with a dangling parenthesis (one that sits by itself at the beginning or end of a printed line). To avoid the problem, try using shifted spaces to separate your parentheses. With Wordpro, and perhaps with other word processors, the computer treats the shifted space as an invisible letter and will not break a line on it.

You can also use this trick to make the line break occur where you want it in the printout. Just be sure you don't type too long a line of words and shifted spaces. If the combination won't fit on a single line, you'll abort printing and get an error signal.

Sarah Knutti, MD
Bethesda, MD

$194 Making tables—If you need a table for a term paper or business report and are having trouble using a word processor to set it up, try using a spreadsheet program. The spreadsheet's features will greatly simplify the mechanics of spacing and tabulation.

Elizabeth Oman
Lindsborg, KS

$195 Easy Script music—On my husband's version of Easy Script, pressing f1 and CTRL 3 causes the computer to play Pomp and Circumstance through the monitor's speaker. My own version of the program, an older one, doesn't have this feature at all. So if you've heard of the Easy Script/Pomp and Circumstance connection, but can't make it work on your own machine, maybe you have an older version of the program.

Karen Rhodes
Orange Park, FL

$196 Database Deluxe improved—If you love the Database Deluxe program printed in *RUN* (February 1984) and ReRUN, but wish the printout were single spaced rather than double, make the following changes in the VIC version (C-64 owners should make the same changes to lines 740 and 790):

Line 74—Delete the CHR$(10) and change LL = LL + 2 to LL = LL + 1

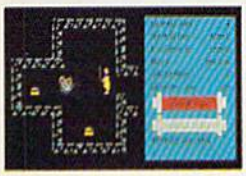
Line 79—Alter the paging statement to read IF LL > 55 THEN FOR NL = LL TO 67: (rest of line is okay)

The last line printed on page one is 55, and 67 is the first line printed on page 2. The difference between these two numbers determines the depth of the top and bottom margins. Twelve gives a nice one-inch margin.

Lorraine Richards-May
Leesburg, IN

Continued on p. 86.

WELCOME TO APSHAI.™
YOU'RE JUST IN TIME FOR LUNCH.



Boy, have you taken a wrong turn. One moment you're gathering treasure and the next you're being eyed like a side of beef.

You're in the world famous Temple of Apshai,™ the award-winning computer game that has set the standard by which other role-playing adventure games are judged.

Unlike other adventure games, your character grows stronger and more intelligent as you gain experience. You can even save your favorite character to use him in future adventures. And that might be a smart move, since it will take many tries to master the four different levels with over 200 rooms and collect the countless treasures, weapons, potions and spells scattered throughout. Along the way, you'd better watch your step—there are over 20 different types of monsters lurking about with hungry looks on their faces, all planning to make you their next meal.

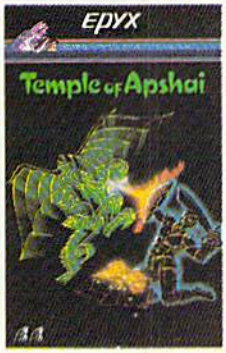
If you think it sounds challenging, you haven't seen anything yet. With every Temple of Apshai* we will be including absolutely FREE "Upper Reaches of Apshai" with four more levels, another 150 chambers and of course, a fresh supply of hungry monsters. That's enough of a challenge to keep even the most experienced game player busy for months, maybe even years.

Available at your local retailer for the Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, and IBM home computers.

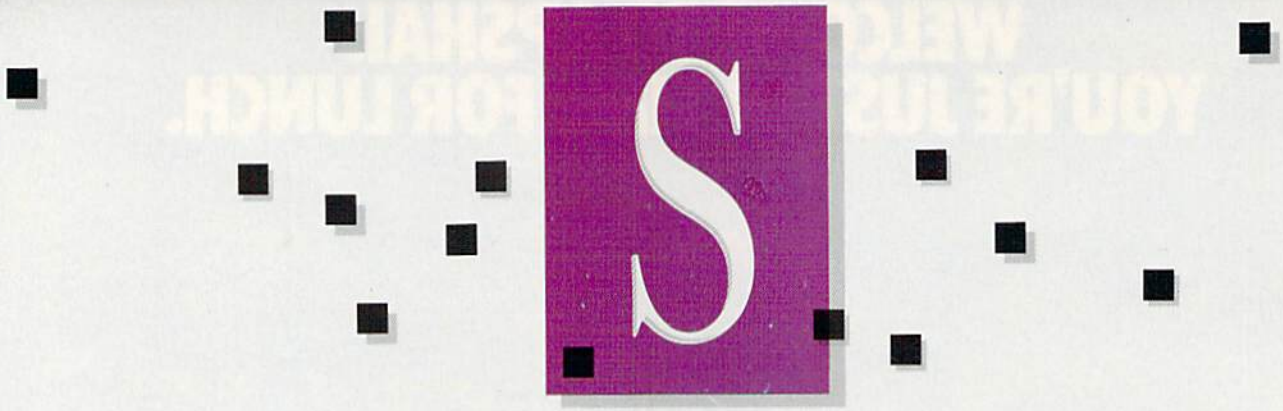
*Offer applies to specially marked boxes and is available in disk format only.

EPYX™ COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player



Circle 12 on Reader Service card.



Compiled by SHAWN LAFLAMME

The Heist

A

A Secret Agent Plans a Heist In a Gallery of Peril

If you consider scrolling screens, superb animation, split-second timing and strategy to be essential ingredients in an enjoyable C-64 game, then you're going to love The Heist.

The game has three levels, each with a choice of regular or difficult play options. Each level consists of three floors, with ten rooms per floor (a total of 90 rooms). That should be enough to keep you occupied for a while!

The scenario is this: Your on-screen hero, Graham Crackers, is a secret agent. The enemies of world peace have stolen a top-secret microdot plan for a doomsday machine and have hidden it in the canvas of a valuable painting, which is now hanging in an art gallery. Graham's task is to infiltrate the gallery and heist all the artwork in order to recover the microdot.

Considering that there are 90 rooms filled with priceless works of art, this task in itself is a considerable one. Adding to the challenge is the tight security in the gallery. Among the obstacles that Graham will have to overcome or avoid are monitors, drones, sweepers and electric gates. He'll also encounter keys, which he'll need to unlock certain doors in order to complete his thievery.

The game itself is virtually packed with objects that are worth points. For instance—opening a door is worth 250 points, disabling a monitor will yield 100 points, stealing a piece of art is worth 150 points and keys are worth 50 points. There's also a timer that starts at two minutes and counts down; each time you swipe a painting or grab a key, any seconds remaining will be awarded to you as points. The timer then resets to the original two-minute span and starts the countdown again. Poor Graham has his hands full—on top of his already difficult task of espionage, he has to play beat the clock, too!

Play-action is achieved through both the joystick and keyboard. The stick's fire-button makes Graham jump. The keyboard is used for activating the elevators—pressing 1, 2 or 3 will deliver Graham to the corresponding floor. Press the K key and Graham will commit suicide. (There are some situations from which the little guy just can't escape!)

At the start of the game, Graham is given three lives. An additional life is earned at the 10,000-point level, and you'll definitely need it to proceed on to the next levels. There are certain obstacles (e.g., drones) that cannot be neutralized; if you don't clear a drone by jumping over it, Graham loses a life. Sweepers, which are spherical objects that continually oscillate back and forth, are also potentially fatal. You must either jump over them or out-run them.

Keys serve a dual purpose: They can be used for both unlocking doors and neutralizing monitors. Once a monitor is neutralized, it remains harmless for the remainder of that particular level. The keys are essential to complete a level, however, and good strategy dictates that you shouldn't waste them only on the monitors, lest you find yourself with a few doors left on the level and no keys with which to open them. If that should happen, there's always the suicide key—not much of an option, but then again, this is pretty serious business.

The floor plan of the gallery is circular; that is, if you make Graham run continously in one dirction, he'll eventually get back to his starting point (as long as he doesn't encounter a brick wall or some other immovable object). There are alternative ways of getting from one floor to another; in addition to the elevators, you'll come across some escalators and jumping-off places, which will allow you to go

Report Card

A ***Superb!*** An exceptional program that outshines all others.

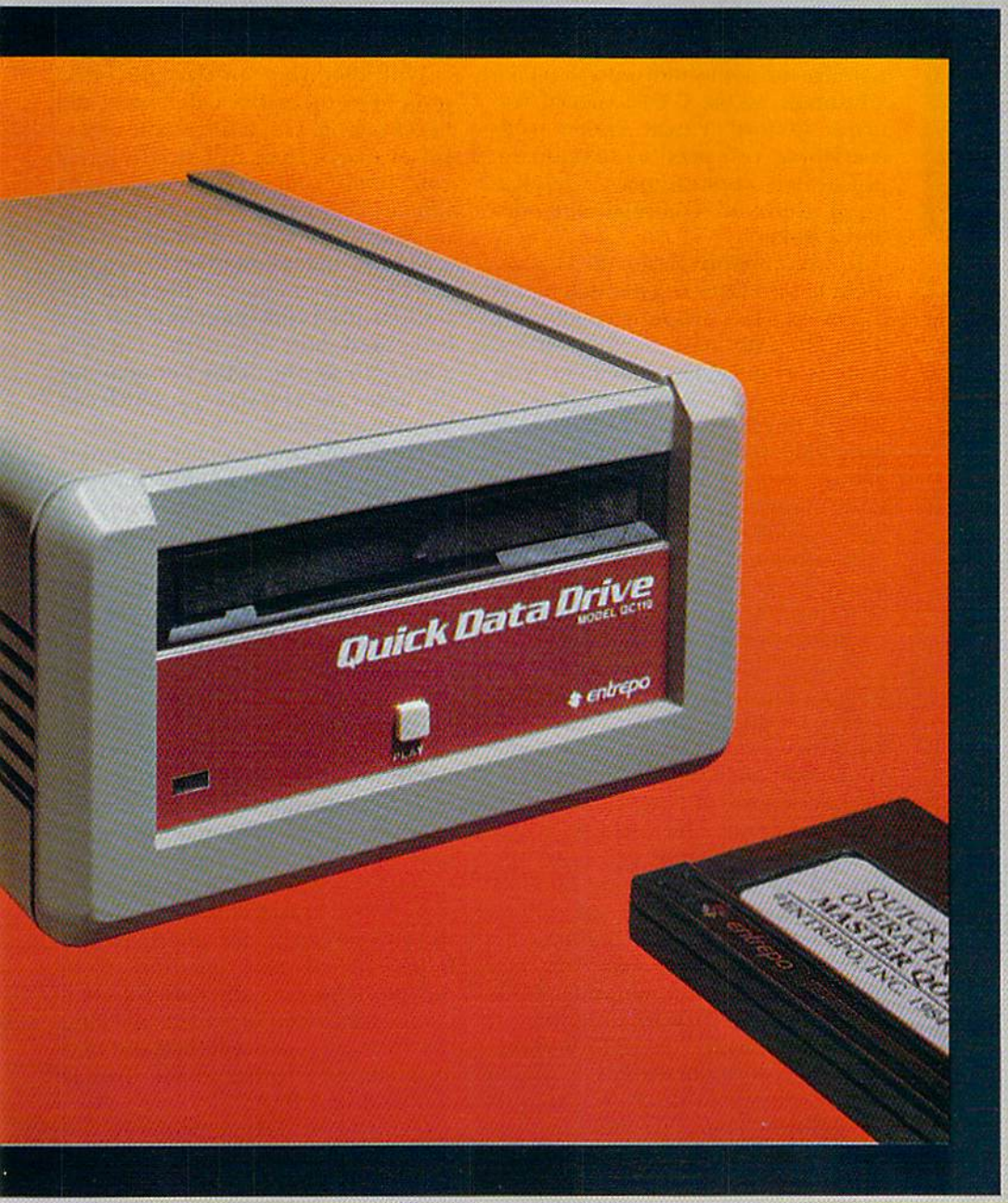
B ***Very Good.*** One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C ***Good.*** Lives up to its billing. No hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D ***Mediocre.*** There are some problems with this program. There are better on the market.

E ***Poor.*** Substandard, with many problems. Should be deepsixed!

Wafer Drive. A New Technology



Floppy disk performance for your Commodore® at audio cassette prices.

Entrepo's QUICK DATA DRIVE™ brings high speed mass storage to the Commodore®64™ and VIC 20.™ Designed as a replacement for data cassettes, the QUICK DATA DRIVE plugs into existing cassette ports. You can now load a 24K program in about 20 seconds instead of 8 minutes for audio cassettes and 1 minute for the Commodore Disk Drive.

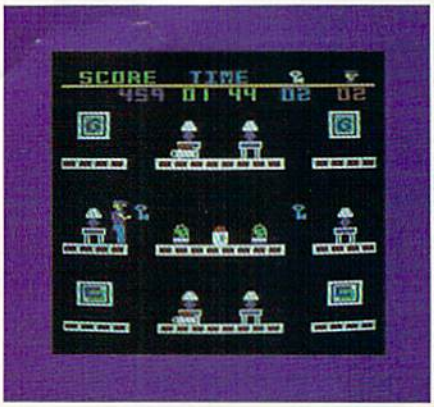
- Suggested retail price under $85
- 20 times faster than audio cassette
- Fully automatic operation—needs no rewinding
- Highly reliable
- Can be used with a second drive or an audio cassette
- Comes with file management system and utility program
- Top selling software available on Microwafer™ media

entrepo

ENTREPO, INC.
1294 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, California 94089
(408) 734-3133
Telex 176337

Circle 30 on Reader Service card.

Microwafer™ is a trademark of Entrepo, Inc.
Commodore®64™ and VIC 20™ are trademarks of Commodore International, Inc.
© 1984 ENTREPO, INC.



from a higher floor to a lower floor. You can save your precious keys by utilizing these devices. Strategy plays a big part here, and becoming familiar with the layout of the rooms on each of the floors is the best way to assure the success of Graham's mission.

The Heist is a deceptively simple-looking game at first-glance, but proves to be quite difficult to play all the way through. The play-action is lively and demanding on the normal difficulty level. On the more advanced level, it's close to impossible; the monitors, sweepers and so on, all move at nearly double their normal speed.

A word of warning about The Heist—it's addictive. You'll find yourself booting up the disk again and again, trying to outdo your best previous effort. *(MicroLab, 2699 Skokie Valley Road, Highland Park, IL 60035. $35.)*

Tom Benford
Osborneville, NJ

Oxford Pascal B

A Powerful, Affordable Version of Pascal For the Serious Programmer

How much time do you spend debugging your programs? Are you able to develop large programs easily? After setting one of your programs aside for a time, can you come back to it and figure out what it does? If the answer to these questions is no, then maybe the problem lies not with your programming skills, but with the language you are using.

There are now several languages available for your Commodore 64, and one of these is Pascal. Oxford Pascal, from Oxford Computer Systems (distributed in the U.S. by Limbic Systems), is an implementation of standard Pascal. Included with the package are some additions that take advantage of the C-64's special features. Oxford Pascal comes with everything you need to develop sophisticated applications—a full-featured editor, two compilation modes and a linker.

In Commodore Basic, the If statement has no Else, and the statements following Then are restricted to one line. The only looping that can be done is with the For statement. You can construct other loops with GOTO, but this is exactly what makes programs hard to read, modify and debug. Oxford Pascal makes decisions simple with If...Then...Else and a Case statement. Looping is very easy with the While and Repeat statements, as well as the For loop. With While and Repeat, you can loop on a condition such as end-of-file.

Dealing with data is one of Pascal's strong points. You have not only integer, real and string data types, but Boolean as well. You can also define your own data types. Another important feature of Pascal is the structured data type. This includes arrays as well as some other types that the Basic programmer is not familiar with, such as records, sets and pointers and the ability to combine the different types. This makes it very easy to describe and manipulate the data processed by your program.

Oxford Pascal comes with some extensions to standard Pascal which take advantage of the C-64's unique capabilities. There are built-in procedures that make it easy to create music and sound. These are Envil (voice, attack, decay, sustain, release), Voice (number, frequency, wave, duration) and Volume (level). A very useful function to manipulate the screen, Vdu (x, y, character), will put the specified character at row x, column y. Peek, Poke and Getkey have also been included. Other screen commands are Border and Screen, allowing you to set screen and border colors.

Oxford Pascal also comes with the following built-in hi-res graphics commands: Ink(color) and Paper(color), which set hi-res plot and screen colors; Hi-res (0 = off/1) and Examine(x,y), which determine if a point is on or off, and a general-purpose Plot procedure.

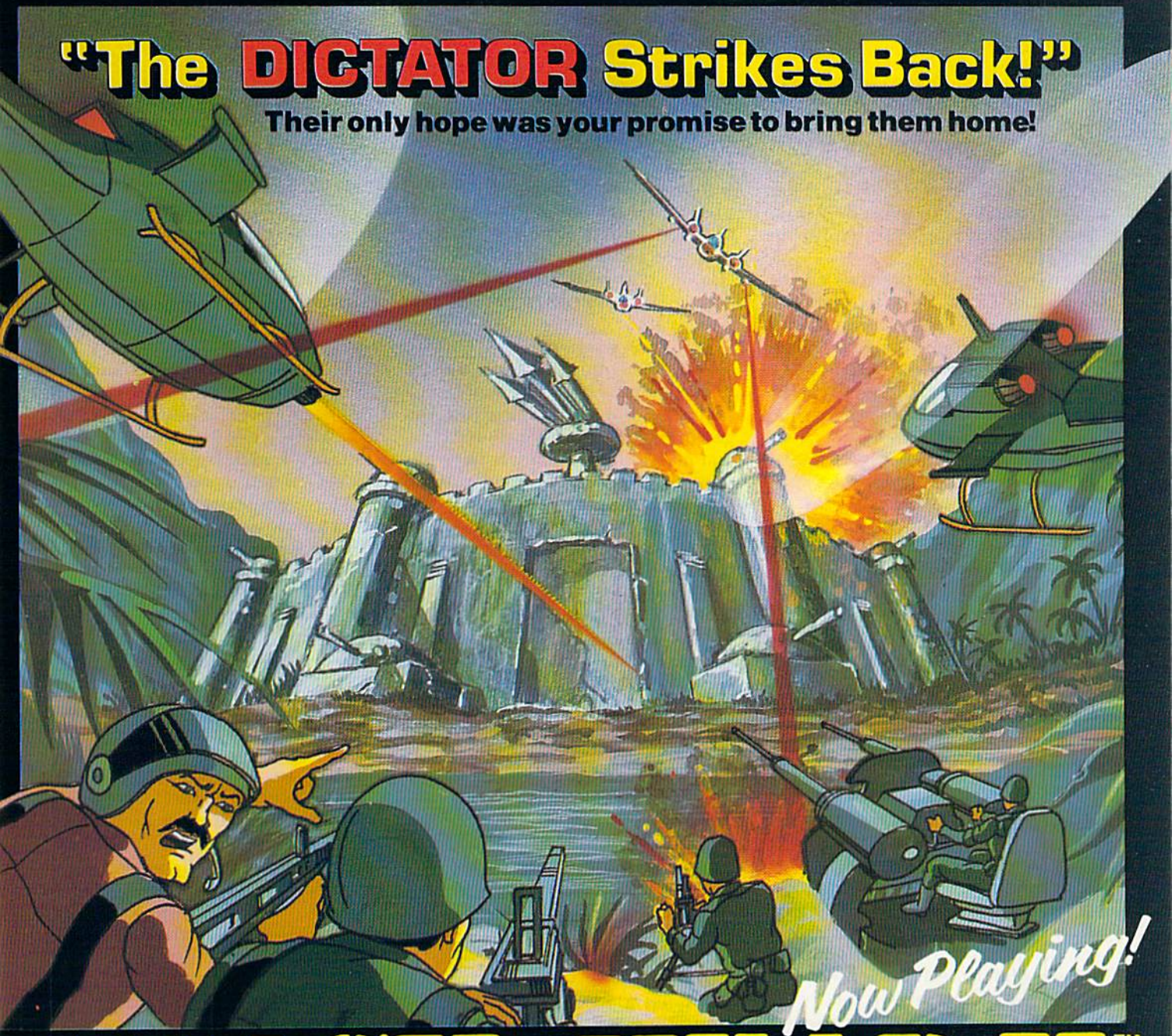
With Plot, you can clear the background to the paper color, clear the hi-res screen, plot a line, clear a line, fill an area or clear an area. However, you cannot plot points with x coordinates larger than 255, and there is no Multicolor mode. You can set up a window that allows you to use just a specified number of lines for hi-res, but the raster interrupt has not been used quite effectively. There is a lot of flickering at the boundary of the hi-res and text screens, which can be very annoying.

This problem, however, is minor compared to the capabilities at your disposal. You can also access any device on the serial bus with Reset and Rewrite, define hexadecimal constants, read and write hexadecimal, manipulate bits, trap I/O errors and chain programs from the disk.

In order to develop large programs, a good editor is an absolute necessity. Oxford Pascal includes features that have been excluded from the Basic editor, while retaining the full screen features. The added commands are: Auto (automatically numbers lines), Number (renumber the program), Find (find and print strings in the program), Change (substitute one string for another) and Delete (delete program lines from memory). Several other useful commands have been provided, allowing you to convert between hex and decimal, dump a listing to the printer and cold-start Basic.

Oxford Pascal comes with two versions of its compiler—a Resident mode and a Disk mode. With the Resident mode, both the compiler and your program reside in memory. This makes it easy to write and test your programs. Compilation of small programs is quick and execution is immediate. You can also compile your program and have it listed on the screen or the printer.

The Disk mode allows you to develop larger programs. In this mode, the compiler is no longer resident, allowing you to edit larger programs.



BEACH-HEAD II™

The continuing saga pits allied forces against the cruel dictator who escaped the destruction of the fortress with portions of his army and prisoners captured during the land battle.

A true "head to head" two player game with voice simulation and superb multiscreen graphics.

Produced for the COMMODORE 64 and coming to a Computer Store near you!

PG PLAYS GREAT Some material may not be suitable for Pre-Schoolers

Written by Roger & Bruce Carver Directed by Bruce Carver Produced by Chris J. Jones Distributed by David L. Ashby

Cinematography: Marjorie Nerdin Production Assistant: Audree Jones Casting: Jean Miner Special Effects: Kathryn Ashby Promotion: Connie Stringham Executive Production: Kevin L. Jones & Associates

Voices: Electronic Speech Systems Illustrations: Doug Van De Grift Based upon the book "The Goliath Syndrome" by James L. Slade

ACCESS™ Software Incorporated

Look for these additional Access Productions

Raid Over Moscow

Beach-Head

COMMODORE 64

Copyright 1985 Carver & Associates, Inc. All rights reserved

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines

Your program must be saved on the disk and the compiler loaded. Once you have compiled the program to disk, you can execute it with the Ex command. There is also a feature that allows you to link separately compiled programs together to form one object program.

Anyone who has previous experience with Pascal or other compiled languages should have no trouble with this program or the accompanying documentation. The low cost of this package, combined with its many features, make it a very attractive buy for those who wish to learn a powerful new language. *(Limbic Systems, Inc., 560 San Antonio Road, Suite 202, Palo Alto, CA 94306. $49.95.)*

David A. Salvati
Houston, TX

Knights of the Desert

B

British and German Forces Clash in the Sands of North Africa

Knights of the Desert is a simulation of the North African campaign of World War II, beginning in March 1941. The only things missing are desert sand in your boots and the blistering African sun on your shoulders.

The game presents the same problems that faced both the Allied and Axis commanders. The key is to capture and hold Tobruk. You'll appreciate the genius of Rommel, O'Connor and Montgomery after you spend a couple of hours pouring over the same campaign maps that they sweated over, searching for a crack in the enemy's defenses.

If you enjoy complex strategy games, you'll delight in the options and variables offered in this program. There are two play options. Two humans can challenge each other, or one player can compete against the computer. But beware of the computer—it always takes the Allied side, and it is an expert at waging war.

You can play the game strictly according to history. With this option, reinforcements, supplies, air support and other factors are determined with historical accuracy. Or, if you prefer, you can choose between 10 different ratings, from novice to expert. You can play one turn (Tobruk '41) or 12 rounds covering the full campaign (March 1941 through January 1943).

A novice wargamer will have to spend some time studying the 24-page manual. There is a small mountain of decisions to make before you get your troops on the move. First, you must reinforce and supply your depot troops. They'll follow your attacking troops; without them, your armor and infantry divisions would quickly consume all their supplies and die in the desert.

After the depots, you have to reinforce and supply your combat troops. Supply lines are a constant concern. Next, you must plan your attack route. Should you stay near the safe, easy-to-travel coast? Or should you take the shorter, but more demanding, route across the desert?

The Axis commander must be concerned about the British "desert rats" attacking and depleting his sorely needed supply depots. The Allied commander must protect his long supply route between Tobruk and Alexandria.

When in battle, you must determine whether an enemy attack is an all-out offensive or just a probing. You don't want to waste supplies or air support on any small scale affairs. In the desert, supplies are too hard to come by to waste.

The order of attack is as important in Knights of the Desert as it is in real battle. To succeed, you will need to organize your attacks. For instance, attacking Allied armor with Italian infantry would be suicidal.

Sometimes it is better to outmaneuver the enemy than attack them. If you can cut the enemy's supply line, victory becomes only a matter of waiting for them to exhaust their supplies.

The complexity of Knights of the Desert will intimidate some users. There is a multitude of factors to consider, such as terrain, morale of troops, troops supplied or unsupplied, air support, intensity of battle, risk, portage and fortification, to mention a few. But experienced wargamers will feel very much at home with this game. The screen is a delight. It is a symbolic hex display, similar to what you would expect in a good board game. Only a portion of the screen can be viewed at any given time, but by moving the cursor, you can scroll the map and inspect friendly troops from El Agheila to Alexandria.

The troops are represented by block symbols. Up to six troop units can occupy, or stack, on a single hex (similar to board games). By using the cursor, each friendly unit can be inspected and moved.

The complexity of this game is paid for with speed. The game is slow, simply because so many variables must be checked and compared. There is no average playing time. If you decide to fight the entire two-year campaign, non-stop, be prepared to lose some sleep. But Strategic Simulations was kind enough to include an option allowing you to save the game at the end of each full turn. (Each turn takes roughly 45 minutes to an hour to complete.)

Knights of the Desert is a top-notch strategy game. Strategic Simulations has taken the features of a board game and successfully merged them with the capabilities of the Commodore 64. *(Strategic Simulations, Inc., 883 Stierlin Road, Mountain View, CA 94043. $39.95.)*

Gary V. Fields
Asheville, NC

Flying Colors

A

Fly the Friendly Screens To the Graphics Of Your Dreams

Flying Colors, for the Commodore 64, is a joy to draw with. Designed to be accessible to even the most computer-shy, the major features of this graphics package can be learned in about ten minutes (without referring to the quite lucid documentation), and a little more experience with the program can't help

but bring out the Picasso in you.

The reason Flying Colors is so easy to use is that it is controlled almost entirely by cursor-selected functions on the Main, Color and Disk menus. This is especially true when the program is used with an analog input device, such as a touch tablet, or the newer potentiometer-type joysticks, which have two buttons.

The Main menu appears on the right side of the screen and allows you to select a particular mode in which to operate, as well as giving you access to the other menus. From top to bottom, the functions are as follows:

Brush. This takes you to the Color/Brush menu, from which you can choose any of 16 colors and 11 brushtips. To select, simply place the cursor over the color or brushtip and press the controller button. Selecting the menu option will return you to the Main menu.

Speed (digital) or Micro (analog). Depending upon your input device, you can use one of these options to give you precise control over cursor movement. The Speed option gives you a speedometer, which you can adjust with the controller. Once you have set the desired level, you can switch from that speed to normal speed with the function keys. Micro creates a small field around the cursor, which slows cursor movement. The field can be moved around the screen by bumping its edges with the cursor.

Grid. This function allows you to create a grid (similar to graph paper) in any color and scale. The grid can be made to appear, disappear or become a permanent part of the picture.

Draw. This allows you to draw (freehand) by pressing the controller button and moving the cursor around the screen.

Line. This mode generates a straight line between any two points and can be easily aborted if you change your mind.

Box and Circle. These are similar modes that create boxes and circles, respectively. When used with the flat or angled brushtips, they can perform some rather interesting perspective tricks.

Fill. This allows you to fill any enclosed shape with the color of your choice. If you change your mind, you can either refill the shape with a different color or use the Change mode, which will change all the areas and lines of the color specified to a new color. Change can also be used to alter the background color of the screen to any shade on the menu.

Alpha. This function makes it possible to add text anywhere on the screen, in any color, and edit it as necessary. This is useful for labeling charts and supplying captions for your art.

Clear. Returns you to a blank screen.

Disk. This takes you to the Disk menu, where you can initialize a storage disk, save, retrieve and delete your artwork. One disk can hold about sixteen pictures on each side. Once saved, there is a special program included in the package that makes it easy to load illustrations into your own programs (a tremendous boon to writers of educational and adventure software).

Flying Colors also features a unique function, called the Slide Projector, which allows you to preset and show off your work in any order you desire, either automatically or manually. The slide tray will hold 18 pictures and can be linked to other picture-storage disks to produce a longer show. As an educational toy, it provides an excellent way for children to write and illustrate their own stories.

Overall, this package is a tremendous bargain. Flying Colors is a useful and fun program for both children and adults. *(The Computer Colorworks, 3030 Bridgeway, Sausalito, CA 94965. $39.95.)*

Ken Goehner
Oceanside, CA

Circle 115 on Reader Service card.

SCORE HIGH!

The HBJ Computer Test Preparation Series

This *proven* study method has helped thousands of students score higher on the SAT, GRE, and ACT.

Each package contains: double-sided diskettes, a comprehensive review textbook, and a 50-page User's Manual.

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the SAT® $79.95
Available for: Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM-PC, IBM-PCjr, and TRS-80.

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the GRE® $89.95
Available for Apple, IBM-PC, and IBM-PCjr.

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the ACT NEW! $89.95
Available for Apple.

ORDER NOW!

Ask for these HBJ programs at your local computer store or bookstore or call

800-543-1918

for major credit card orders.
In CA call collect 619-699-6335.

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH
HBJ
1250 Sixth Avenue
San Diego, CA 92101

User's groups can be a tremendous source of information and software exchange. If you don't have a Commodore group in your area, here's an article that tells you everything you need to know about starting one up and keeping it going.

How to Begin and Maintain

A User's Group

By ANNETTE HINSHAW

A user's group is a computer club whose members use the same kind of computer, and who meet to share information and software. User's groups are so valuable that if you can't find one, you should start one.

I'll show you how to begin and maintain a user's group and how to participate in other computer clubs, based on my experiences in founding the Tulsa Area Commodore User's Group (TACUG).

A user's group offers many or few services, according to its members' participation. When enough people help, no one needs to feel burdened by the work necessary to maintain a group. With enough different minds and experiences in the group's resource pool, you'll find solutions to almost any computer-related problem.

You will find many advantages to participating in a user's group. Some of these include:

- an inexpensive software exchange
- help in solving computer-related problems
- user reviews of Commodore hardware and software
- classes in Basic and machine language programming
- a workshop in Commodore graphics or computer-generated music
- discounts and special sales offered by local software shops
- a place to buy or sell used equipment and software
- a place to advertise the members' computer-related services
- savings on disks and equipment through group buying
- informed advice on finding reliable repair people or computer dealers

Underlying all these material advantages is the best reason of all to join a user's group: to find other people eager to talk about Commodore computers.

You form a user's group in two stages: launching and sustaining. You launch a group by setting an initial meeting place and time, getting this information out to Commodore owners and developing a few basic goals for pointing the group toward a permanent organization. You sustain it by electing officers, establishing policies, opening a bank account, developing projects to unify the membership and keeping the world informed of your group's existence.

A Place to Begin

Don't agonize over when and where your user's group meets the first time. Choose a place that won't cost you money, like a library, a church or a school. Take into consideration the anticipated size of your group. Many computer clubs meet in computer stores, but stores might be cramped. You should allow room for at least 25 to 50 members. Meetings during work hours or on

KATHERINE MAHONEY

weekends are inconvenient for most people, so set a meeting date and time that may suit as many as possible.

With a time and place set, you're ready to advertise. Create a poster that states who (Commodore computer users), what (meeting), why (to organize a club), when (date and time of the meeting) and where (location). If possible, list one or more phone numbers of people who can field questions about the proposed group.

You can use ordinary typing paper and a felt-tip marker, expanded print on a dot-matrix printer or rub-off letters that you can buy from a stationery store. Take your poster to a copying service and have as many copies printed as you're willing to pay for. Save the receipts, and ask your group to reimburse you when you open the club's bank account.

Set up the posters everywhere you can think of. Computer stores, software shops, the electronics section of discount stores, bulletin boards at colleges, apartment houses and laundromats are all good places. First get permission from proprietors or managers of these establishments to post your advertisements; a space is usually set aside for this purpose. These establishments will be more than happy to accommodate you. Don't forget to remove your posters as soon as you hold your first meeting. You will create good will that way, a plus that can only help your club.

Give posters to your friends to put up on company bulletin boards. Distribute posters to libraries and churches. Hand out posters on street corners. Time, energy, manpower and transportation are your only limits.

Use as many free advertising sources as you can. Most newspapers and radio and television stations have free listings to announce local meetings.

Invite newspaper editors or local radio and TV talk show emcees to interview you or someone in your group who won't get stage fright. Find someone who has access to computer bulletin boards, and ask him to post messages about your first meeting. Keep a record of these sources. Posting notices of meetings should be a regular procedure throughout the life of your group.

The First Meeting

Your first user's group meeting might be chaotic, so set a few meeting goals before the big day. Draw up an agenda, and complete the basics in as little time as possible. Leave plenty of time for people to mill around, get acquainted and do what they came for—talk about Commodores.

Try to accomplish as many of the following as you can:

1. Set a date, time and place for the next meeting. Before the first meeting, make a list of possible meeting places and open dates. If possible, settle on a regular meeting time. A consistent meeting time brings in people months after they first hear about the group. It also simplifies notifying your regular members.

2. Persuade or cajole several members into forming the club's steering committee. Members can propose to the group such necessary issues as library policies and by-laws. Keep in mind, though, that user's group meetings are more fun when socializing and learning take up most of the members' time, and business is kept to a minimum.

3. Start a treasury. Your club will need money almost immediately for copying membership lists, buying disks and tapes to start a library and mailing notices of meetings and other events. Without funds, your club will be severely limited in what it can do for its members. Pass the hat, or agree on a temporary dues

New Technological Breakthrough !

ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER

The Ultimate Bit by Bit Disk Duplicator
For The Commodore 64 and 1541 Disk Drive

ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER COPIES ALL SOFTWARE EXCEPT ITSELF

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Return for refund within 10 days
if not completely satisfied

$ 39.95
Introductory Price

plus $ 3.00 Shipping and Handling
MASTERCARD, VISA, CHECK, or M.O.
Foreign Orders or COD Add $ 2.00
Calif. Add 6.5 % ($ 2.60) Sales Tax
BACKUP COPIES $ 20.00 PLUS $ 3.00 SHIPPING

Based on new proprietary Disk Operating System (DOS) that reads and writes bits on the disk independent of format. This process, called nibbling, treats disk errors, extra sectors, renumbered tracks and other protection schemes exactly the same as ordinary data.

- Simple to use. Just load and run
- Fast. Copies entire disk on single 1541 in 8 minutes
- One easy step. No separate analysis or error production
- Uses revolutionary Track Scan Technology to make an exact replica of the original disk.

Write or Call 24 Hour Order Line

ULTRABYTE (818) 796 - 0576
P.O. Box 789 La Canada, CA 91011

SOFTWARE AUTHORS PLEASE WRITE

assessment per family. Ask someone on the steering committee to start a bank account on behalf of the group.

4. Establish a way for members to communicate with one another. Since you'll have few funds to do it on your own, have volunteers phone members who need to be reminded of meetings and special events. When you've established the club treasury, you can mail out newsletters to inform members of meetings and events.

5. Pass around a sign-up list requesting members to fill in their names, addresses and phone numbers and to note whether they have a VIC or a C-64, what peripherals they have and what kinds of activities they want to see established in the club. This information affects the kind of software you put in the club's library (disk or tape, VIC or C-64).

In the long run, any club that depends on the efforts of one or two people to keep it going cannot succeed. Decide from the beginning that the manpower necessary to start a user's group must come from its members, or your club will never get off the ground. A user's group succeeds because of a common effort and a general feeling that the club is worth maintaining.

Who's In Charge Here?

Ideally, a group can function on the enthusiasm of its members. But if someone isn't directing that enthusiasm and taking care of club business, the group will dissolve. Give officers minimal but clear responsibility. Meetings that border on chaos are remembered by its members as having been the most enjoyable ones.

Officers directing a Commodore user's group need to be friendly and service-oriented toward members. They also need a sense of humor. Members and would-be members call officers when there is no one else to turn to for help with problems. As a club officer, I sometimes receive calls at 7:00 AM and 11:00 PM from members with problems. Officers don't have to know the answer to every question, but patience and enthusiasm are important qualities for them to possess.

Officer's Guidelines

I recommend the following guidelines for officer responsibilities:

President—chairs the meeting, calls executive meetings, prods other officers and committee chairpersons to see that things get done on time.

Vice-President—coordinates group purchases and also acts as program chairperson.

Secretary—the tie to the outside world; answers mail, sees to meeting notices; if possible, the secretary's phone number is the official phone for local inquiries about the club.

Treasurer—collects and disburses money, sets up simple accounting books, keeps track of membership and any club property.

Librarian—oversees software acquisition and dispersal.

You don't want to have too many officers, but committees might be useful. A membership committee can keep your membership list up to date, develop a database to keep track of inventory, and remind members of meetings and special events. A newsletter committee can sell advertising, solicit news and reviews, and print, fold and mail newsletters. A library committee can make copies of software and magazines, and acquire loaner equipment. When you start the club, one person can run a committee and add members as the need arises.

Basic Publicity

Almost half the members in TACUG found our group from infor-

Circle 39 on Reader Service card.

611 Cypress Dr.
Fairborn, OH 45324

SOFTWARE

ORDERS ONLY PHONE: 1-(800)-282-0333
INFORMATION LINE: 1-(513)-879-9699

ABBY'S SUPER BUYS

Koala Technologies Corporation

KOALA PAD WITH GRAPHICS SOFTWARE $59
Software Available for use with the Koala Pad:

COLORING SERIES I
KOALAGRAMS SPELLING
INSTANT PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE
LOGO DESIGN MASTER
SPIDER EATER
PAINT-A-RHYME
THE GRAPHICS EXHIBITOR

CALL FOR LOW PRICES

EPYX FAST LOAD (R) $30
VIC TERMINAL $39.95

PARTIAL LISTING OF OUR COMPLETE SOFTWARE LINE

ACCESS
Raid Over Moscow (D) (C).....$26
Scrolls of Abadon (D) (C) $26
Beachhead (D) (C).....$26

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Archon (D) $29
Archon II - Adept (D) .....CALL
One On One 9(D) $29
Music Construction Set (D) $29
Pinball Construction Set (D).....$29
The Realm of Impossibility (D) $29
Seven Cities of Gold (D) $29

SSI
Battle of Normandy (D) $28
Broadsides (D).....$28
Carrier Force (D).....$43
Combat Leader (D) (C).....$28
Questron (D).....$47
War in Russia (D).....$54

MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle (D) (C) $27
Hellcat Ace (D) (C) $24
Mig Alley Ace (D) (C).....$27
NATO Commander (D) (C).....$27
Solo Flight (D) (C).....$27

INFOCOM
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D) $35
Zork I, II, III (D) .....ea.$29
Cutthroats (D) $35
Sea Stalker (D) $35
Star Cross (D) $35

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II (D) $39

DATAMOST
Quick Load $19

RESTON
Movie Maker (D) $39

PFS
PFS Report (D) $59

CBS
Murder by the Dozen (R).....$27

MR. NIBBLE
Software Copy Program (D) $34

Scotch SSDD Disks, Box of 10 .....$13.95

SPECIAL SALE PRICES
LIMITED QUANTITIES ON SOME ITEMS

Atarisoft Titles for C-64	Choose from: Pac Man, Centipede, Defender, Dig Dug, Donkey Kong, Robotron 2084, Pole Position, and Galaxian. Also, Ms. Pac-Man and Battlezone	$10.00
Atarisoft Titles for VIC-20		$ 3.00
Demon Attack (R) for VIC-20		$ 2.00
Close Encounters of the Worst Kind (R) for C-64		$ 1.00

(C) Cassette Tape (D) Disk (R) ROM Cartridge

Software orders over $30 free shipping UPS, continental U.S. only. Add $2 shipping orders under $30. C.O.D. $5 extra. Ask for hardware freight charges. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. We sell items guaranteed by manufacturer. Due to our low prices, we will not honor unauthorized returns. (Call info. line for authorization.)

AD #R-25

mation in a national Commodore magazine. One of your group's first priorities should be to establish a mailing address so the club can be listed in every magazine that publishes user's group lists. (Consider renting a post office box so the club's address doesn't change.) These published addresses get your club on mailing lists, in addition to attracting new members.

Every place in your area that sells Commodore software or equipment should know about your group. Let these businesses know where and when your group meets, the names of one or more officers and a phone number for inquiries. These establishments will consider your club a way to meet customers' needs.

Also, tell the Chamber of Commerce and the public library about your group. Both organizations maintain lists of local organizations. Get your group on as many community calendars in newspapers, radio and TV as possible. Find out if you have to notify them every month, and respect their deadlines.

Your user's group's newsletter is a good way to generate publicity for your club. Charge local advertisers a small fee to help defray printing costs, and distribute free copies to retail stores. Retailers hand out issues to customers, and you get coverage.

User's group members feel good about their club when they become involved in community service projects.

If at first the user's group cannot manage a newsletter, print and distribute a general information sheet. These and other methods will keep the world informed of your group's existence. Use as many different methods as you can generate manpower for.

Great Clubs Are Worth Joining

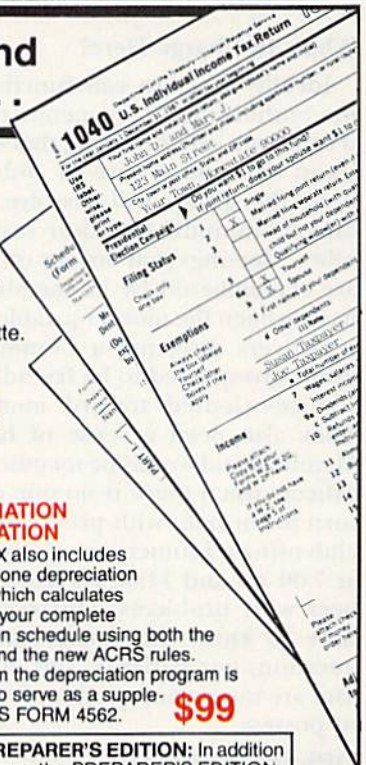
Software exchange is an important driver of successful user's groups. Making a software exchange work can be a hassle, but let me share some of the ideas we've tried successfully in TACUG that might work for you.

In the beginning, our group's library had copies of tapes and disks available for loan to its members. The library was small, and sometimes members held up exchanges on popular programs for two or three months at a time. We also lost disks and tapes that had been borrowed and never returned.

To solve these problems, we tried a copy party. This was a separate meeting to which some members brought their computers and helped other members copy disks from the club's public domain software. The copy party was popular, but also hectic because it took a while for the disk drives to produce enough copies for the members. But you must take care that your group copies public domain programs only. The group could be held liable if pirated commercial programs are exchanged under its auspices.

Our current solution is to publish a catalog of club library disk inventories. Members choose which disks they want to purchase, fill out an order form and pay the user's fee in advance. The fee covers the cost of the disk and provides a nominal fee for the librarian's time and a small profit for the club. Tapes bring a slightly higher fee because they take more time to copy. We put the library's

SUPERTAX™ **Get Supertax now and relax on April 15th . . .**



THIRD SUCCESSFUL YEAR! • THOUSANDS ALREADY IN USE!

Use SUPERTAX personal income tax programs to calculate your tax liability now and have plenty of time to make year-end investment decisions to improve your position. SUPERTAX was created for Commodore 64 users by a practicing CPA with a Master's degree in tax accounting. Highly acclaimed by tax pros, CPA's and tax preparers, SUPERTAX is easy to understand and a pleasure to work with. SUPERTAX is also available for TRS-80 (2 drives), Apple II+, IBM-PC, Kaypro II and Sanyo MBC-550.

- SUPERTAX is fully screen-prompted and includes a manual loaded with valuable tax information, instruction and guidance.
- SUPERTAX instantly recalculates your entire return when you change any item.
- SUPERTAX prints directly on IRS forms.
- SUPERTAX DATA can be stored on a diskette.
- SUPERTAX updates are available at 50% discount to registered SUPERTAX owners.
- SUPERTAX is an essential addition to your personal software library—best of all it's tax deductible.

FOR TAX PLANNING

Using either screen or printer output, SUPERTAX generates clear and concise summaries of Page 1 and 2 and Schedule A of FORM 1040 allowing you to see at a glance and to quickly comprehend your tax situation. This program also prints an OVERALL SUMMARY of the return showing Adjusted Gross Income, Itemized Deductions, Taxable Income, Regular Tax and Payment Due or Refund—all of which are calculated by the program. SUPERTAX also calculates the moving expense deduction, investment credit, taxable capital gains, political and child care credits, medical limitations, and much more. Input is fast and easy and changes can be made in seconds. This program actually makes tax planning a breeze.

FOR RETURN PREPARATION

SUPERTAX PRINTS THE INCOME TAX RETURN: This program prints page 1, page 2 of the FORM 1040, Schedules A, B, C, W and G (income averaging) of the FORM 1040 as well as FORM 3468 (investment tax credit) on standard IRS government forms or on blank computer paper for use with transparencies. Any item of input can be changed in seconds and the entire return is automatically recalculated to instantly reflect the change.

Commodore 64, TRS-80, Apple II+, IBM-PC, Kaypro and Sanyo are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Tandy, Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, Non-Linear Systems, Inc. and Sanyo Business Systems Corp. respectively.

FOR DEPRECIATION CALCULATION

SUPERTAX also includes a stand alone depreciation program which calculates and prints your complete depreciation schedule using both the old rules and the new ACRS rules. Output from the depreciation program is designed to serve as a supplement to IRS FORM 4562. **$99**

New—**PREPARER'S EDITION:** In addition to the above, the PREPARER'S EDITION prints Schedules D, E, SE and FORM 6251. It also prints preparer data at the bottom of pg. 2 of FORM 1040. **$149**

TO ORDER Call Toll Free 1-800-527-4171 In Texas Call 214-739-1100
MasterCard, VISA, Money Orders, Bank Checks and COD Orders Accepted
(add 3% surcharge for credit card processing) (add $5.00 for COD) ($3.00 Shipping)

For Brochure WRITE
Financial Services Marketing Corp.
10525 Barrywood Dr. Dallas, Texas 75230

Circle 320 on Reader Service card.

A Printer For All Reasons

Search For The Best High Quality Graphic Printer

If you have been looking very long, you have probably discovered that there are just too many claims and counter claims in the printer market today. There are printers that have some of the features you want, but do not have others. Some features you probably don't care about, others are vitally important to you. We understand. In fact, not long ago, we were in the same position. Deluged by claims and counter claims. Overburdened by rows and rows of specifications, we decided to separate all the facts — prove or disprove all the claims to our own satisfaction. So we bought printers. We bought samples of all major brands and tested them.

Our Objective Was Simple

We wanted to find that printer which had all the features you could want and yet be sold directly to you at the lowest price. We wanted to give our customers the best printer on the market today at a bargain price.

The Results Are In

The search is over. We have reduced the field to a single printer that meets all our goals (and more). The printer is the GP-550CD from Seikosha, a division of Seiko (manufacturers of everything from wrist watches to space hardware). We ran this printer through our battery of tests and it came out shining. This printer *can* do it all. Standard draft printing up to a respectable (and honest) 86 characters per second, and with a very readable 9 (horizontal) by 8 (vertical) character matrix. At this rate, you will get an average 30 line letter printed in only 28 seconds.

"NLQ" Mode

One of our highest concerns was about print quality and readability. The GP-550CD has a print mode termed Near Letter Quality printing (NLQ mode). This is where the GP-550CD outshines all the competition. Hands down! The character matrix in NLQ mode is a very dense 9 (horizontal) by 16 (vertical). This equates to 14,400 addressable dots per square inch. Now we're talking ***quality*** printing. You can even do graphics in the high resolution mode. The results are the best we've ever seen. The only other printers currently available having resolution this high go for $500 and more *without* the interface or cable needed to hook up to your Commodore!

Features That Won't Quit

With the GP-550CD your computer can now print 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, or 136 characters per line. You can print in ANY of 18 font styles. You not only have the standard Pica, Elite, Condensed and Italics, but also true Superscripts and Subscripts. Never again will you have to worry about how to print H_2O or X^2. This fantastic machine will do it automatically, through easy software commands right from your keyboard. All fonts have true descenders.

One of the fonts we like best is "Proportional" because it looks most like typesetting. The spacing for thin characters like "i" and "l" are given less space which "tightens" the word making reading easier and faster. This is only one example of the careful planning put into the GP-550CD.

Do you sometimes want to emphasize a word? It's easy, just use **bold** (double strike) to make the words stand out. Or, if you wish to be even more emphatic, underline the words. Or do both. You may also wish to "headline" a title. Each basic font has a corresponding elongated (double-wide) version. You can combine any of these modes to make the variation almost endless. Do you want to express something that you can't do with words? Use graphics with your text — even on the same line.

You can now do virtually any line spacing you want. You may select 6, 8, 7½ or 12 lines per inch. PLUS you have variable line spacing of 1.2 lines per inch to infinity (no space at all) and ***97*** other software selectable settings in between. You control line spacing on a dot-by-dot basis. If you've ever had a letter or other document that was just a few lines too long to fit a page, you can see how handy this feature is. Simply reduce the line spacing slightly and . . . VOILA! The letter now fits on one page.

Forms? Yes! Your Letterhead? Of Course!

Do you print forms? No problem. This unit will do them all. Any form up to 10 inches wide. The tractors are adjustable from 4½ to 10 inches. Yes, you can also use single sheets. Plain typing paper, your letterhead, short memo forms, anything you choose. Any size under 10" in width. Multiple copies? **Absolutely!** Put forms or individual sheets with carbons (up to 3 deep), and the last copy will be as readable as the first. Spread sheets with many columns? **Of course!** Just go to condensed mode printing and print a full 136 columns wide. Forget expensive wide-carriage printers and changing to wide carriage paper. You can now do it all on a standard 8½" page.

Consistent Print Quality

Most printers have a continuous loop ribbon cartridge or a single spool ribbon which gives nice dark printing when new, but quickly starts to fade after a while. To keep the printers' output looking consistently dark, the ribbons must be changed more often than is healthy for the pocketbook. The GP-550CD solves this problem completely by using a replaceable, inexpensive ink cassette which is separately replaceable from the actual ribbon. It keeps the ribbon loaded with ink at all times. You only replace the ribbon when it truly wears out, not when it starts to run low on ink. Just another example of the superb engineering applied to the GP-550CD. (When you finally do wear out your ribbon, replacement cost is only $10.95. Ink cassette replacement cost is only $5.95, both postpaid.)

The Best Part

When shopping for a quality printer with all these features, you could expect to pay around $500 or more. *Not any more!* We have done our homework. You don't have to worry about interfaces or cables. Everything is included. We are now able to sell this fantastic printer for **only $259.95!** The GP-550CD is built especially for the Commodore 64, VIC-20, Plus 4 and C-16. All Commodore graphics are included. This printer does everything the Commodore printers do but has more features. **You need absolutely nothing else to start printing–just add paper.** We also have specific models for other computers. Call for details.

No Risk Offer

We give you a 15-day satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied for any reason we will refund the full purchase price. A 1-year warranty is included with your printer. The warranty repair policy is to repair or replace and reship to the buyer within 72 hours.

The Bottom Dollar

The GP-550CD is only $259.95. Shipping and insurance is $8.00 — UPS within the continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue (second day air) is $18.00. Canada, Alaska, Mexico are $25.00 (air). Other foreign is $60.00 (air). California residents add 6% tax. These are cash prices — VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashiers' checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-(800) 962-5800 USA
or 1-(800) 962-3800 CALIF.
or send payment to:

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010
Technical Info: 1-(805) 482-3604

©1984 APROPOS TECHNOLOGY

Move up to FORTH

There's more to programming than BASIC.

A complete disk-based Forth system for the Commodore 64 for only $27.95!

Write fast programs, write structured programs, and have fun writing them.

This powerful Forth system includes these features:

- Forth-79 Standard
- A complete screen editor that scrolls to display 64 columns by 16 rows (user can select colors)
- Disk-based virtual memory - 166 screens per disk
- Save compiled code, including your dictionary extensions, at any time
- Simple access to basic C64 sound and graphics features
- A Forth 6502 Assembler
- IRQ Interrupt handler
- Compatible with MSD single and double disk drives as well as Commodore 1540 and 1541 drives
- Supports MSD and Batteries Included IEEE interfaces
- Supports Commodore 1525 (or compatible) printers and interfaces
- No license or royalty fees.

$27.95 including shipping and handling
(Cal. residents add 6% tax)

(Source code and listings available. Write or call for prices.)

FASTCOPY

Copy Your Valuable Data and Programming Disks with this Fast, Reliable Disk Backup Utility for C64 Single Drive Systems.

- Backs up complete disk sector for sector*
- Supports 1541 and MSD drives
- Supports MSD and Batteries Included IEEE interfaces
- Requires only three reads and three writes
- Audible signal alerts operator to switch disks

*will not back up copy-protected disks

$18.50 including shipping and handling
(Cal. residents add 6% tax)

The M&M Software Company

PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

Phone Orders (MC/Visa):
800-227-2400 Ext. 950
800-772-2666 Ext. 950
(within California)

Orders and Information: **415-321-2722**
or write to:
3790 El Camino Real, Suite 2003,
Palo Alto, CA 94306

profits back into the treasury to use later to buy disks from other clubs.

Group buys are popular. Members are sometimes offered significant price breaks on disks and tapes if the club buys 100 or more. Look also into books, programming aids and even hardware for group buys. If you buy as a group, you may be able to get discounts from local dealers on items such as printers or modems. Pass most of the savings on to the members, but include a small amount to swell the club treasury. These small amounts can grow into a sizable bank account.

Make your group an avenue through which members can do business. Set aside time at the meetings for announcements of services and equipment for sale. Invite dealers to display their wares. Encourage individuals to leave business cards and flyers in a section of your club that's devoted to giveaway material. Offer members reduced advertising rates in the newsletter. Nothing keeps people coming to meetings like the expectation that they may realize immediate personal benefit.

People enjoy belonging to groups that offer personal improvement or community service. Every meeting should include time for members to ask computer-related questions. Organize classes and seminars that educate members in disk operation, in using word processors or database managers, on programming in Basic or in using Commodore graphics. Charge a small fee, and give most of it to the class instructor.

I have participated in computer-club classes that were free to members, but they don't work in the long run. Students don't treat free classes as seriously as those requiring tuition. Teachers can't afford the time and effort needed to prepare a class lecture unless they are compensated. Members should feel that the time they give to the club is so small as to be negligible and that individual effort is well-rewarded materially and emotionally.

Programs at club meetings should be informative and short in length. If you invite sales people to give presentations, limit their lectures to 20 minutes. The most popular programs in TACUG are informal reviews of newly released hardware and software packages.

If your club spends meeting time on members' questions and announcements, you don't need a formal program every time. You can disseminate to members any information that doesn't cut into the social portion of the meeting. When I don't have a program, I ask club members at meetings to introduce themselves and relate their computing experiences. Sometimes that works better than anything else.

User's group members feel good about their club when they become involved in community service projects. Such projects are powerful springboards for publicity. News media people will bring their cameras and notepads to cover a computer exhibition in a local mall or to cover a project that helps handicapped children to learn by using computers.

Raise funds to acquire computers for your city's schools. Offer free training to teachers. Provide speakers on computer-related subjects for other local groups. Set up a public forum on consumer issues relating to buying computers. Set up a club computer bulletin board. Build a computer float for your town's parade. The possibilities are endless. Anything that has several members working together on a common project solidifies your group.

Afterword

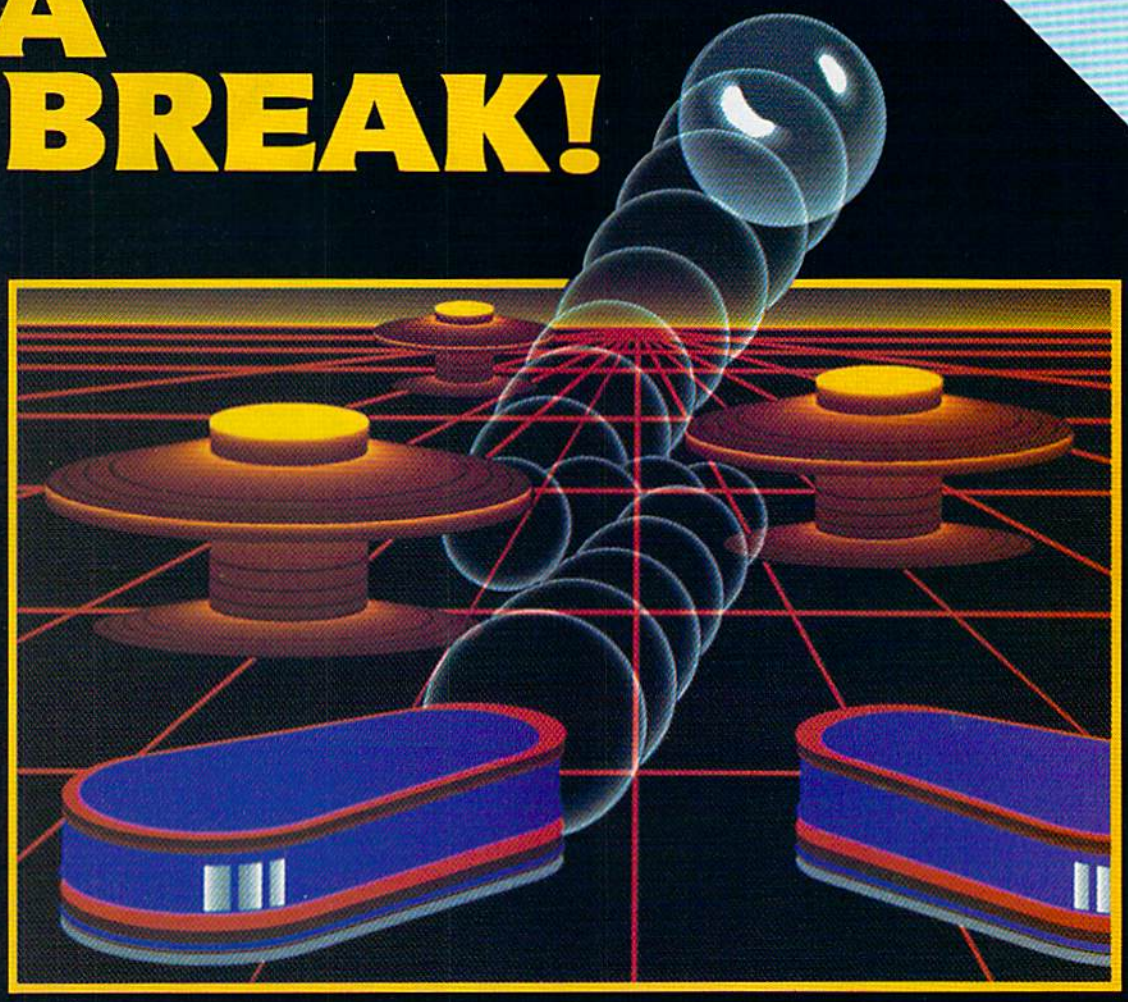
A user's group can be a unique resource for any computer user. Your group might have people who have been using Commodore products since PET days, hardware hackers with electronic know-how and members with experience in every major computer application. At one of our club's meetings, I asked about word processors and spoke with users of eight different such programs before I made a buying choice. Even recruits in a group may bring their special insights or know of a good store for buying disks.

The user's groups of which I am a member are also rich in human experiences. I don't know of any other kind of group in which elder members listen respectfully to the expertise of young members. Computer user's groups foster a value for what its members do rather than for the accidents of age, sex or color. I like to believe that the willingness to learn what another knows before prejudging that person foreshadows a society with fewer and fewer prejudices. R

Address all author correspondence to Annette Hinshaw, PO Box 580635, Tulsa, OK 74158.

TAKE A BREAK!

For Commodore 64



WITH NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of **Night Mission PINBALL**, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put **Night Mission PINBALL** in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with **Night Mission PINBALL** from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

Joystick Joust

By TOM BENFORD

Several joystick combatants are vying for the top spot in a recent reader-preference survey. The results are all in, the votes have been counted, and the winner is . . .

RUN readers were recently asked to submit a vote for their favorite joystick. The results are shown in Table 1.

Votes came from gamesters young and old, male and female (about a 50/50 mix), and from such faraway places as Hawaii and Canada. Thank you all for taking the time to vote for your favorite joystick.

The Joys of Joysticks

When working properly, joysticks are peripherals to which you barely give a second thought, yet they are a principal factor in achieving high scores in your gaming sessions.

Designing a good joystick is quite an engineering feat; it must be light, comfortable, responsive and, most of all, rugged enough to take a lot of hard use and abuse. That's a tall order to fill while still keeping the price reasonable.

Inside the joystick are either switches or contacts. By manipulating the joystick handle, you close or open the circuits governed by the switches or contacts. The fire, or action, button controls the opening or closing of another circuit.

Your computer's operating system checks the joystick port many times each second to read the voltage of the circuits. Depending on the handle's position, the open or closed circuits determine the activity you see on the monitor screen.

All joysticks have at least four switches or contacts, and the more expensive units have at least eight. Think of the contacts inside the stick

ED JUDICE

Prostick III Tri-Fire from Newport Controls

GIM Electronics' Fire Command

Wico's Grip Handle Joystick

as the points of a compass. On your screen, then, north is up, south is down, west is left and east is right.

Angular movement to the upper left from the center of the screen corresponds to the northwesterly direction, to the lower right corresponds to the southeasterly direction, and so on. These angular directions are achieved by depressing two contacts simultaneously. In more complex joysticks, dedicated switches take care of these combined directions.

Which are better, switches or contacts? The answer is switches, since they require less pressure and last longer. Just about anything with moving parts will eventually wear out from the friction generated during use, and friction is the prime enemy of contacts. Switches handle prolonged use much better, but they also cost a bit more than contacts. Consequently, a joystick that uses contacts may sell for six to seven dollars, while a stick with switches will cost $12 and up. How often you use your stick should be the criterion for choosing switches or contacts.

Joysticks come in a variety of sizes, weights and shapes. Before you buy, you should first consider the placement of the action button, how well the stick fits your hands, how tight or loose the action feels, and how heavy it is. Another very important consideration is whether the stick was designed for a right- or left-handed user. Those of you who are left-handed are acutely aware of how right-hand oriented society is. Many manufacturers offer left-hand models, and a few offer models with dual-action buttons for either right- or left-handed players.

The stick's responsiveness during play is a major factor in determining the winner of a game. Excellent hand-eye coordination and lightning-fast reflexes won't do you much good if the stick doesn't quickly respond to your movements. Every gamester has a particular playing style. Some display body language, while others sit poker-faced. Your individual playing style should determine how loose or tight the action should be for you.

To ensure that a stick will be right for you, try testing it in the store, on a game with which you're already familiar. Just playing with the joystick's handle and pressing the fire button without trying it out on a game will tell you nothing. If you can't test the stick in the store, perhaps you could try out those belonging to a few friends.

Many gamesters who sent in their votes were curious as to what joysticks I use, and they asked me to mention my favorite sticks. I use Kraft joysticks 99 percent of the time, preferring the two-button model. The stick is light, small and highly responsive to even the slightest movement. My family and I have had hundreds of hours' use on our joysticks, and we've never had trouble with the Kraft sticks.

Another stick I really like is the Fire Command. It is huge, heavy and

Manufacturer	Products	Votes
Wico Corp. 6400 W. Gross Point Road Niles, IL 60648 (312) 647-7500	Command Control (Bat Handle) "The Boss"	156
Suncom 260 Holbrook Drive Wheeling, IL 60090 (312) 459-8000	TAC II Slik Stik Joy Sensor	114
Kraft Systems PO Box 1268 Vista, CA 92083 (619) 724-7146	Kraft Precision Joystick	86
Diskwasher 1407 N. Providence Road Columbia, MO 65205 (314) 449-0941	Pointmaster Pointmaster Pro	51
Newport Controls 15425 Los Gatos Blvd. Los Gatos, CA 95030 (619) 873-8491	Prostick III Tri-Fire	11
	Other joysticks	20

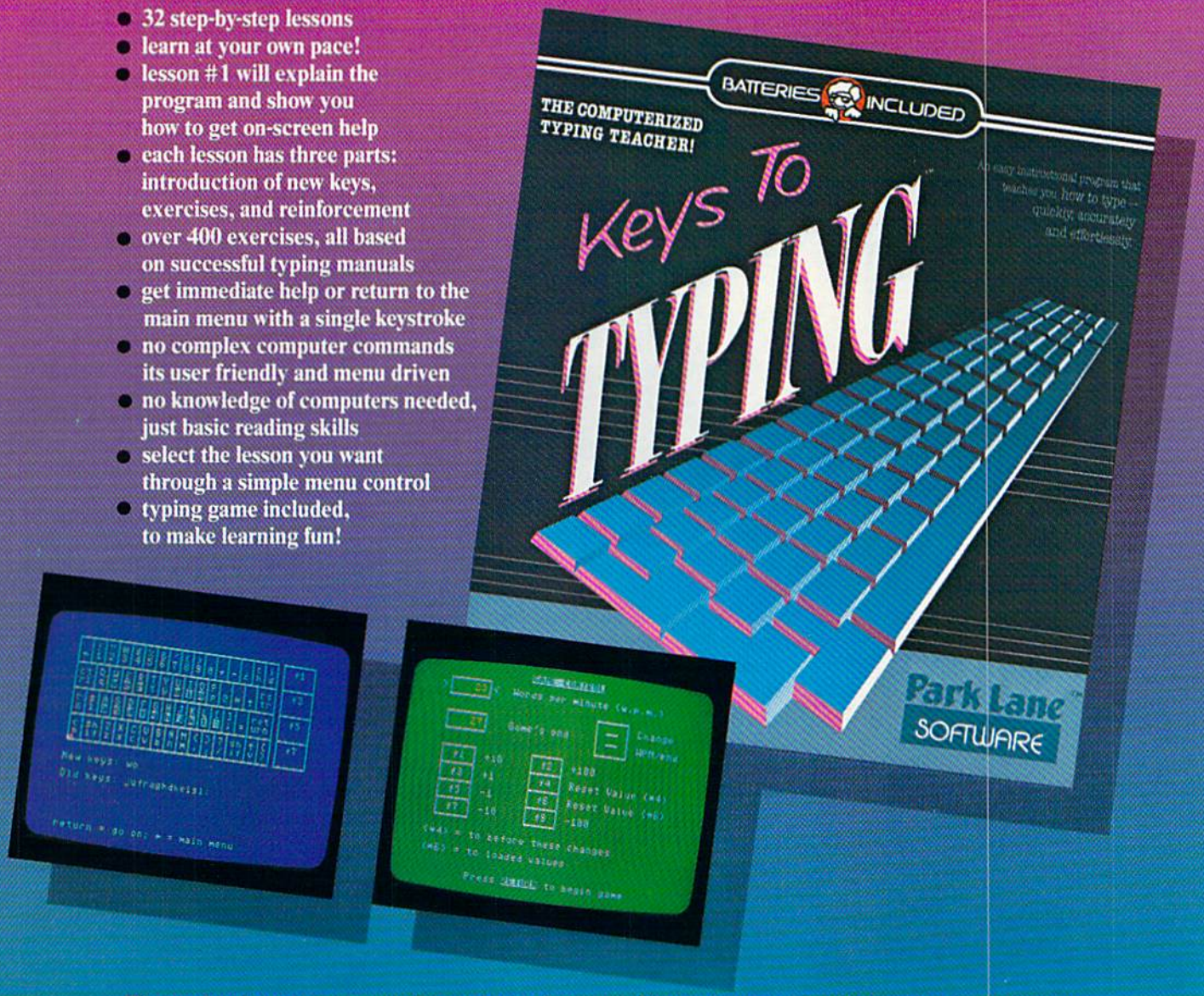
Table 1. *Results of the joystick survey.*

AT LAST... A TEACHER WHO IS JUST YOUR TYPE!

FOR COMMODORE 64

Turn your COMMODORE 64 into a personal typing tutor with KEYS TO TYPING software. ***Over 30 easy lessons,*** *all based on proven teaching techniques that typing teachers have been using for years. Combined with the speed and flexibility of computerized instruction—it's the fastest and easiest way yet to learn typing.*

- 32 step-by-step lessons
- learn at your own pace!
- lesson #1 will explain the program and show you how to get on-screen help
- each lesson has three parts: introduction of new keys, exercises, and reinforcement
- over 400 exercises, all based on successful typing manuals
- get immediate help or return to the main menu with a single keystroke
- no complex computer commands its user friendly and menu driven
- no knowledge of computers needed, just basic reading skills
- select the lesson you want through a simple menu control
- typing game included, to make learning fun!


BATTERIES INCLUDED
THE COMPUTERIZED TYPING TEACHER!
Keys To TYPING
An easy instructional program that teaches you how to type — quickly, accurately and effortlessly.
Park Lane SOFTWARE

The perfect learning program for students of any age. For businesspeople who need typing skills but are short on time. For people re-entering the workforce who need a fast refresher. Designed by educators and computer programmers working together, KEYS TO TYPING lets you learn quickly, easily and effortlessly. After 32 lessons, you'll be typing at speeds you never thought possible.

BATTERIES INCLUDED

"The Energized Software Company!"

WRITE FOR A FULL COLOR BROCHURE

30 Mural St.
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4B 1B5 Canada
(416) 596-1405

17875 Sky Park North,
Suite P, Irvine, California
USA 92714

© 1984 BATTERIES INCLUDED. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED COMMODORE IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

Excellent hand-eye coordination and lightning-fast reflexes won't do you much good if the joystick doesn't quickly respond to your movements.

Kraft Precision Joystick

Commodore's Joystick

Suncom's TAC-2

Suncom's Slik Stick

a bit looser, but it's perfect for games like Blue Max, where it really imparts the feel of an aircraft joystick.

The Fire Command, by the way, is the most rugged joystick you can buy and probably could survive a lot of abuse without any ill effects. I know someone who accidentally dropped his Fire Command unit out of a fifth-story window, and, though it chipped the concrete sidewalk, the stick itself survived intact and functioned perfectly! The Fire Command is made of steel and has large, arcade-style action buttons. That's what I call a heavy-duty stick. It's also just plain heavy, weighing over five pounds!

Certain games, such as Centipede, offer more competitive play by using a trackball rather than a joystick. From what I've seen, the Wico trackball is the finest unit of its kind, and it really duplicates the play-action of arcade machines. It features full 360-degree movement, allowing infinite directional control. The only bad feature is the left-sided placement of the single action button—a bit inconvenient for left-handed players.

Commodore must be mentioned here for having the worst joystick. Virtually everyone who mentioned the Commodore joystick was negative about it. If you've ever used one, then you're aware of its stiff action and lack of response. I can't help but wonder why Commodore takes great pains to produce excellent gaming software, yet pays little attention to developing a good joystick.

Now let's get on to our joystick showcase. There are so many different brands and models of joysticks that it's not possible for me to review them all in this limited space. Therefore, I'll just cover the favorites that you readers voted for.

The Favorites: Which and Why

The Bat Handle model Command Control joystick was the favorite among Wico users, but other models of this brand, such as The Boss, were also popular. Reasons cited for these Wico sticks' popularity were their responsiveness and tight feel. Many of you liked the top-mounted action button of the Bat Handle, as well as the selector switch for base or top firing.

The Suncom sticks (TAC II and Slik Stick) were also well represented in the poll, with small size and responsiveness given as top reasons for their popularity. One of the voting gamesters, a little girl from Arkansas, said she favored the ball-top on the Suncom sticks because it made the unit easy for her small hands to hold. A few voters picked the Joy Sensor from Suncom.

I was pleasantly surprised to see 86 votes for the Kraft joystick. Those who voted for this stick were the most enthusiastic of all, stating that in most cases they would never go back to a different stick after having used the Kraft.

The Pointmaster and Pointmaster Pro from Diskwasher were also well represented in the poll. Those voters who responded favorably to these units stated that the low price, top-mounted action button and responsiveness made the Pointmasters their favorite joysticks.

The Prostick III Tri-Fire from Newport Controls also has some loyal

Continued on p. 33.

YOUR COMMODORE 64™ CAN NOW USE STANDARD APPLE™ II+ HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

WITH THIS

At Mimic we believe that you and your computer should dictate the choices of hardware and software you can use.

The Spartan™ was developed to allow you to choose the hardware and software that best suits your needs.

Our goal in designing the Spartan™ was simple. To take what you already have and give you more.

Mimic Systems is proud to give you the Spartan™ The Apple™ II+ emulator for the Commodore 64™

Spartan™ Suggested Retail Prices:

The Spartan™ (includes BUSS, CPU, and DOS cards) $599.00
BUSS card $299.00
CPU card (requires BUSS card) $199.00
DOS card (requires BUSS and CPU card) $199.00

(All prices in U.S. Funds. Freight not included.)
American Express, Visa and MasterCard accepted.

Commodore 64 and Commodore logo are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. and/or Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Apple® II+ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Spartan™ is a trademark of Mimic Systems Inc., and has no association with Commodore Electronics or Apple Computer, Inc. The Spartan is manufactured by Mimic Systems Inc. under license granted by ATG Electronics Inc. of Victoria, B.C., Canada.

MIMIC

FOR INFORMATION WRITE:

MIMIC SYSTEMS INC.
1112 FORT ST., FL. 6A
VICTORIA, B.C.
CANADA V8V 4V2

Circle 43 on Reader Service card.

To Order Call:
1-800-MODULAR
(663-8527)

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.

TRIVIA PLUS™

- Over 3,500 questions
- 8 fascinating categories
- No typing required
- Excellent graphics and sound
- (includes over 100 songs!)
- For 1 to 6 players
- In 'Trivia Plus' a good bluff may be the next best thing to the right answer

Commodore 64™
Disk $24.95

TYPING TUTOR + WORD INVADERS

REVIEWERS SAY:

"This is the best typing tutor we have seen yet; ★ ★ ★ ★ +"
INFO-64

"Computer aided instruction at its best." **Commander**

"This is an excellent program that makes typing practice an enjoyable pastime instead of boring drudgery."
DILITHIUM PRESS

Rated the BEST educational program for the VIC 20
Creative Computing

CUSTOMERS SAY:

". . . delighted with my son's progress . . . he is the only one in his second grade class who touch types at the computer."

"Your Typing Tutor is an excellent program . . . our 4 children literally wait in line to use it."

"Thoroughly satisfied, can't believe how fast I've learned to type. I've never typed before."

In daily use by schools across the USA.

NEW! Commodore Plus/4 or 16 . . . Tape $21.95 Disk $24.95
Commodore 64 . . . . . Tape $21.95 Disk $24.95
VIC-20 (unexpanded) . . . . . Tape $21.95

IFR (FLIGHT SIMULATOR)

REALISTIC AIRCRAFT RESPONSE

"Has a quality of realism which sets it apart from others, even those I've tested in flight school."
Compute's Gazette

"Great program!" **INFO-64**

"It is tremendous fun."
Compute's Gazette

"Flight tested by an air traffic controller, two skilled pilots and an elementary school class. Highly recommended by all."
Midnite Gazette

"This is an unbelievably realistic simulation of the difficulties facing a pilot in instrument flying. I'm a 747 pilot and I think that this simulation could do a lot to improve the reactions and instrument scan habits of even very experienced pilots." **747 pilot**

NEW! Commodore Plus/4 or 16 . . . . Tape or Disk $29.95
Commodore 64 . . . . . Tape or Disk $29.95
VIC-20 (unexpanded) . . . . . Cartridge $39.95

ACADEMY SOFTWARE

Shipping and handling $1.00 per order. CA residents add 6% tax.

VISA MasterCard

P.O. Box 6277 San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 499-0850

Circle 196 on Reader Service card.

C= COMMODORE-64™

SOFTWARE-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB®

(division of O.C.S., Inc.)

We guarantee you'll never again buy useless software for your personal computer.

CLUB MEMBERSHIP OFFERS BIG SAVINGS
NO OBLIGATIONS

When you enroll you will

- **Keep only the software that you can use. Examine for a full 10 days; if it's not what you want, return it for a full refund.**
- **Receive discounts up to 30% on your software choices.**
- **Be eligible for our Bonus Point Plan—additional discounts applied toward purchases.**
- **Receive our informative monthly newsletter full of helpful tips for getting the most from your Commodore-64.**
- **Receive notice of *Special Sales* where you'll save as much as 50% off list.**

The Software-of-the-Month Club is Unique.
No minimum purchases are required—no automatic shipments to you.

Enroll now and receive *absolutely free* Public Domain Software.
Please check ☐ Cassette ☐ Disk

GREAT IDEA! I can't lose. Enroll me now in the Software-of-the-Month Club. I understand there is no obligation. Enclosed is my $10 membership fee.

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Bank Card

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Visa/MC# _____ *Expiration date* _____

Signature _____

Cut out and mail today to

SOFTWARE-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB
Ohio Computer Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 128723
Cincinnati, Ohio 45212

6SA

Circle 84 on Reader Service card.

Use your **Commodore 64** to improve your performance at the track! These fine programs for **Thoroughbreds, Harness Horses** and **Greyhounds** combine the power of your computer with the savvy of a veteran handicapper. Spend a few minutes entering data, and The Handicapper will rank the horses or dogs in each race. All the information you need is readily available from the Thoroughbred Racing Form, harness or greyhound track program. We even provide a diagram that shows you where to find it!

Horse racing factors include speed, class, past performance, post position, stretch gain, beaten favorite, jockey or driver's record, weight (for thoroughbreds) and parked-out signs (for trotters). **Greyhound factors** include speed, past performance, class, favorite box, kennel record, breaking tendencies, beaten favorite.

Complete instructions and wagering guide included. **Thoroughbred, Harness or Greyhound Handicapper,** only $34.95 each on tape or disk. Any two, just $49.95. All three only $64.95. Checks, Money Orders or VISA/MC welcomed.

Federal Hill Software
825 William Street
Baltimore, MD 21230
301-685-6254

From p. 30.

users, according to my poll. Prostick fans cite the switchable lock-out gate as being a big plus for use in maze-type games, although no one seemed thrilled about the front-mounted action button.

The remaining votes represented other brands, even some odd-balls like Le Stick, which is no longer manufactured. This stick used mercury switches and required tilting the unit in the appropriate direction to effect movement on the screen.

The standard Atari joystick was mentioned often by voters, all of whom stated that it is a decent stick until it breaks or wears out; such is the mortality rate of sticks that use contacts instead of switches. Another novel configuration, with no stick at all, is the Fingertip Controller, from KY Enterprises. Directional control is achieved through four large buttons, with a red fire button at the upper left corner. The two voters who chose this controller have physical handicaps, and claim that this is an excellent unit for people with very limited hand movement, as it requires only the use of the fingers.

Other Gaming Goodies

There are some other items worth mentioning that might help you to add a few points to your game scores. The Blaster Rapid-Fire Module from Questar Controls will increase the firing speed on some games that have no programming constraints on the number of player missiles that may be on the screen at any one time.

High-Score Ball-Tops from Video Peripherals are ball-shaped knobs that fit on the top of Commodore and Atari joysticks, affording a more comfortable grip to the users of these sticks.

The Stick Stand from K-Byte is a small lap board that accommodates the standard Atari joystick; the unit comes with its own fastball control knob to give you a better grip on the stick.

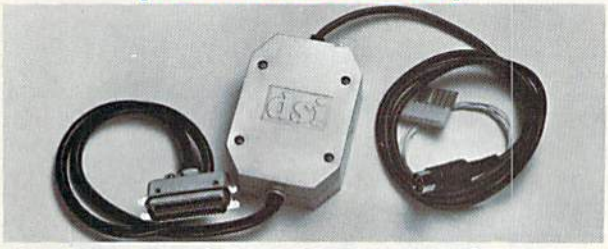
The Lap Board from Thompson Brothers Enterprises is an all-plastic unit that encases the Atari, Wico and early Commodore joysticks, allowing more leverage during play, as well as providing an arm rest.

Well, that wraps it up for our joystick poll. I hope all your game scores are winning ones! R

Address all author correspondence to Tom Benford, PO Box 4125, Osborneville, NJ 08723.

dsi

ANNOUNCES A NEW PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE (WITH GRAPHICS)



WITH FEATURES OFFERED BY THE TOP RATED INTERFACES ON THE MARKET — AT A FRACTION OF THE PRICE!

$49.95*

(*Nationally advertised retail price)

There is nothing comparable on the market below $79.95. Some list up to $149.95. But there is absolutely no reason to pay more than $49.95. That price will buy the features, the quality, and the after-the-sale support that comes with the most expensive interfaces.

Here are some of the important features now available at an incredibly low price: True Commodore Graphics / Expanded Alpha, Numeric, and Graphic Characters / Expanded Reverse Alpha, Numeric, and Graphic Characters / Condensed Alpha, Numeric Characters / Total emulation of Commodore's Graphic, Character, and Command Set / Commodore Print Function Lock Controls / Combining of expanded and condensed print features / Combining of emulation and transparent modes / No confusing DIP switches / 15 page easy-to-follow User's Manual / Fully shielded from end to end.

DSI's Parallel Printer Interface comes complete with all necessary cabling for easy installation and a limited lifetime warranty. It is for use with the Commodore Vic 20, C64 and these printers: Epson / Star Micronics Gemini / Star Micronics Delta / BMC / Inforunner / Riteman / Panasonic KXP / Radix / Mannesman Tally MT-160 / Smith Corona DP series / Brother DM-40 / Brother DX-5 / Fujitsu / Citizen / Okidata (Alpha, numerics only).

This new breakthrough in a low price, high quality parallel printer interface is available now. For more information call 316-264-6118.

dsi

DATA SHARE, INC.

717 South Emporia • Wichita, KS 67211-2307
316-264-6118
Telex: 650 193 4977

DSI is a major OEM and private label manufacturer.
Call for complete information and quotations.
Circle 105 on Reader Service card.

"Now Your Commodore 64™ Can Print Like a Pro!"

Grappler™ CD
Printer Interface

The Revolutionary Printer Interface for the Commodore 64™

A New Era in Commodore Printing Power.

Grappler CD offers the first complete answer to your printer interfacing requirements, with many powerful capabilities unique in the Commodore marketplace. Complete signal translation allows many popular name brand printers to operate perfectly with the Commodore 64, or to imitate Commodore's own printer. Even Commodore's graphic character set can be reproduced on Epson, Okidata, Star, ProWriter and other popular printers.

Exclusive Grappler CD features provide a variety of graphic screen dumps, text screen dumps and formatting. No other Commodore interface can offer this.

If you own a Commodore 64...

If you're serious about quality, trouble free printing... You need the Grappler CD.

Contact your nearest Commodore dealer or call Orange Micro for a dealer near you.

A Uniquely Intelligent Interface:

- Prints Screen Graphics Without Software
- Graphics Screen Dump Routines Include Rotated, Inversed, Enhanced and Double Sized Graphics.
- Full Code Translation From Commodore's PET ASCII to Standard ASCII, the Language of Most Printers.
- Complete Emulation of the Commodore 1525 Printer for printing of Commodore's Special Characters.
- Dip Switch Printer Selection for Epson, Star, Okidata, ProWriter and other popular printers.
- Conversion Mode for Easy Reading of Special Commodore Codes.
- Text Screen Dump and Formatting Commands
- 22 Unique Text and Graphics Commands

Orange Micro inc.

1400 N. LAKEVIEW AVE., ANAHEIM, CA 92807 U.S.A.
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

Commodore 64 and Commodore 1525 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1983

Circle 195 on Reader Service card.

INTRODUCING PLAYNET™

The Home Computer Network that puts the whole country at your fingertips.

© PLAYNET, INC. 1984

PlayNet™ Brings People Together!

PlayNet brings you the excitement you've been waiting for your computer to deliver. With PlayNet's unique system, you can communicate with people all over the country.

Meet fascinating people, make new friends, exchange private messages, post public announcements, and play all our exciting games with people from coast-to-coast!

You've Never Played Anything Like It!

PlayNet has many terrific games with full color graphics, and they're all interactive, including: Four-in-a-Row, Backgammon, Chess, Sea Strike, Checkers, Bridge, Capture the Flag, and more games coming all the time.

Join The Telecommunications Revolution! Only $2.00 An Hour On Line!

Now if you own a Commodore 64*, a disc drive, and any compatible modem, like The Commodore VICMODEM*, you can access PlayNet's wide range of services—Games, Bulletin Boards, Electronic Mail, File Transfer and more. Here's all it costs:

- $2.00 an hour on-line—less than a long distance phone call.
- $34.95 for the PlayNet Software Package which includes games and program disks, user's manual, monthly newsletter and 90 minutes on-line free.
- $6.00 monthly service charge.

Let PlayNet put the whole country at your fingertips, every night from 6 PM to 7 AM and 24 hours a day Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays.

PLAYNET
The network that has people talking.

Call PlayNet at 1-800-PLAYNET

SEND TO PLAYNET, INC. 38
P.O. BOX 596,
WYNANTSKILL, N.Y. 12198-0607

YES! I WANT PLAYNET TO PUT THE WHOLE COUNTRY AT MY FINGERTIPS. I UNDERSTAND THAT MY SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS. (or my full subscription price will be refunded upon return of the package) I may cancel my membership at any time by writing PlayNet.

Bill me on my charge card for $34.95. No checks, cash or money orders accepted. Please send me the PlayNet Software, user manual, and 90 minutes of free on-line time.

Please print.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip____

Phone_____

Check one: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card #_____ Expiration date____

Signature_____

*Commodore 64 and VICMODEM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

Circle 221 on Reader Service card.

Ready, Aim,

By MARK E. MELVIN

Do you sometimes become overzealous in your game-playing or drawing, only to discover your joystick is cramping your style? Here's a quick and easy way to put the joy back into that stick—if you own Commodore's model C1311 or Atari's model CX40.

I think it's safe to say that the majority of Commodore computerists use joysticks for game playing and drawing. I don't use my joysticks too often, so I decided to purchase the least expensive one I could find. I bought Commodore's model C1311. I also own an Atari model CX40.

I've found, however, that the C1311 can't endure much zealous game playing with repeated heavy-handedness. Well, these little joysticks only cost between $6 and $12, depending on where you buy them, but throw away two or three of them, and your money and time add up. The Atari model CX40, which is compatible with Commodore machines, exhibits the same problems.

If you own one or both models, you probably know what I'm talking about—the fire-button no longer fires, or you have little or no movement in one or more directions, or the character moves only in one direction and you have no control over it. Although the stick looks fine on the outside, to take it apart would be more trouble than it's worth, right? Wrong!

A Turn of the Screw

I've repaired my C1311 three times since I've gotten it. All it takes is a small Phillips screwdriver (#1), a small slotted-head screwdriver (I use a pocket-sized $^1/_8$-inch head) and about 15 minutes of your time.

Turn the joystick over and remove the four Phillips-head screws and the bottom cover. Take some time to look over the contents before going any further. That way, you won't forget where everything goes when it comes time to reassemble.

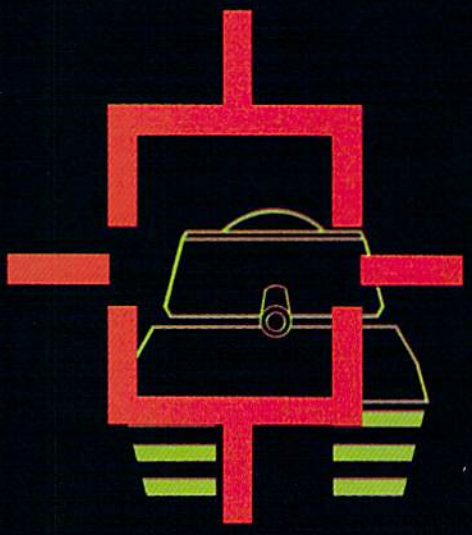
With the bottom cover removed, you are looking at a small board with six wires connected to it. Make sure they are all connected, because the culprit could be as simple as a loose wire. Jot down the color and location of each wire just in case two or more come loose. Now remove the board and turn it over. Make note of the red fire-button and spring and the clear plastic-molded wheel inside the joystick handle; remember their positioning.

Now look at the board (see Figure 1). It consists of five metallic tripods (tripads) with the accompanying runways that go to the wires. The board is covered with a plastic nonconductive tape that holds the tripads in position. It is a very simple, ingenious design and is inexpensively produced (see Figure 2).

As you can see by Figure 2A, the tripad's feet rest on the outer runway, and its center hovers over an inner runway. Each outer runway has a 4.5 voltage level on it and each inner runway has a zero-voltage level on it. Forcing your joystick in the direction of the pad forces the pad down to short the inner runway to the outer runway, causing your screen character to move in that direction.

Now to the heart of the problem. More likely than not, one or more of these tripads have been flattened by your excessive joystick maneuvering. As you can see by the construction of the board, it doesn't take much force to damage one of the pads (see Figures 2B and 2C).

Fire!



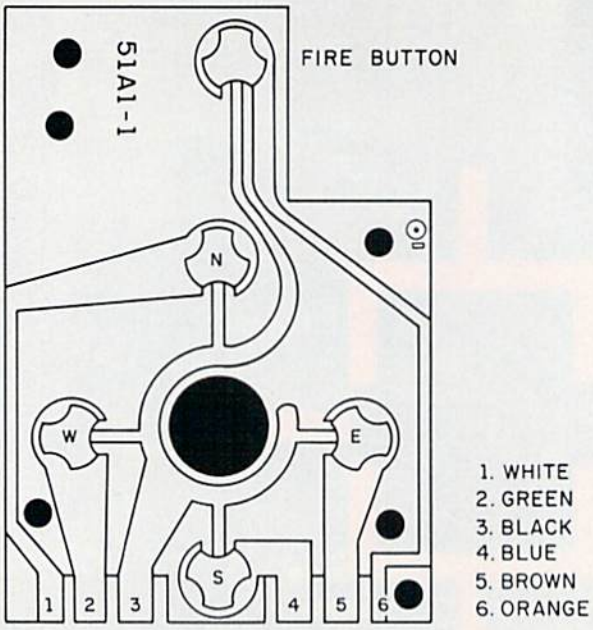
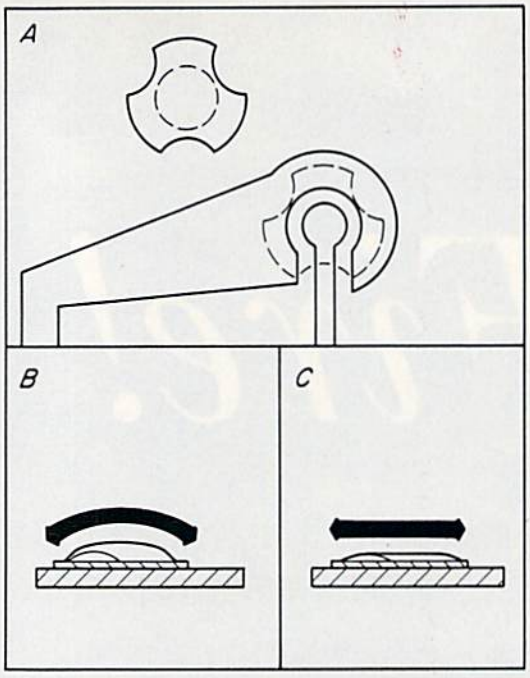


Figure 1. *The actual size of the board, tripads, runways and wire arrangement.*



Figures 2A, B and C. *A shows exploded view of tripad and accompanying runways. B shows normal tripad on runway. C shows flattened tripad.*

Locate the flattened pad (for example, if you don't have fire power, it's the pad located under the fire-button; if you can't move to the left, it's the pad to the left; and so on). Go to the closest edge of the board and work your slotted-head screwdriver under the tape, being careful not to scratch the runways. Work it under the pad, and, holding down the tape around the pad, give the screwdriver a small, careful turn and raise the pad up off the contact (see Figure 3). This should arch the pad so that its feet are touching the runway but its center is slightly raised, as in Figure 2B.

After you are sure that the pad has a convex shape, withdraw your screwdriver and press the tape back in place. Make sure everything is in position and assemble the stick, reversing the steps you followed to take it apart.

That's all there is to it. If everything is in order and you were careful not to scratch through a runway or leave a wire hanging off, your stick should be ready for action. The Atari CX40 has similar internal construction, so you can follow the same procedure. If you ever break a joystick beyond repair, don't throw it away. Save it and salvage it for parts. R

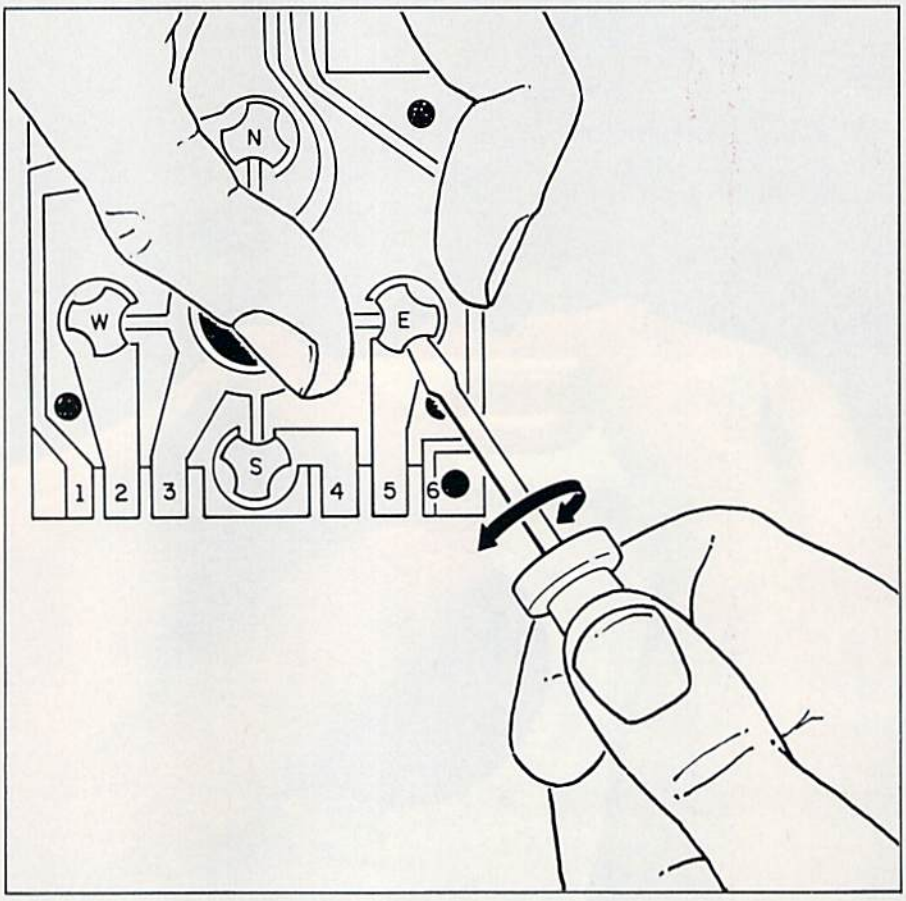


Figure 3. *The repair of a flattened tripad.*

Address all author correspondence to Mark E. Melvin, 250 Ann St., B-16, Easton, PA 18042.

GREAT BEFORE, NOW EVEN BETTER!!
Improved with new options, additional instruments, new navigation aids, and more!!

SOLO FLIGHT SIMULATOR

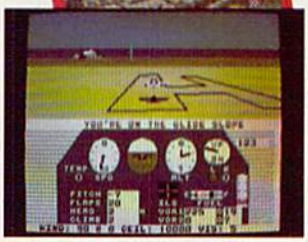
REAL LIFE CHALLENGES FOR THE AIR FORCE MAJOR — GREAT FUN AND LEARNING — FOR HIS 10 YEAR OLD SON!!!

"... Solo Flight ... has so many features that it may take months to master the program. It is an excellent buy, and a real joy for novices and old pro's alike."
— Jim Stephens, RUN

"The word that best describes Solo Flight is Fun ... it's (for those who) don't wish to spend a lot of time reading, but would rather be flying."
— David Florence, COMPUTE'S Gazette

"Solo Flight ... is a flight simulator designed with fun in mind ... it is easier to fly than Sublogic's Flight Simulator and ... it is more fun to play."
— John Anderson, Creative Computing

"Solo Flight is the BEST flight simulator I've seen for any microcomputer. And I include the Microsoft simulator for the IBM-PC ..., it will be tough to top this one!"
— Jim Bumpas, BUMPAS REVIEWS



Major Bill has over 3000 hours of flying. He loves the sophistication of the SOLO FLIGHT simulation and its real life challenges of deteriorating weather, failing instruments, and overheating engines!! He knows the reality of flight — with SOLO FLIGHT he can bring it home!!

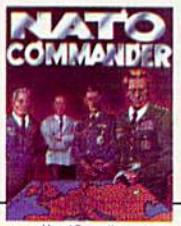
Bill Jr. has no real flying hours, but just moments after he plugs in his joystick, he's airborne, experiencing the fun and learning of flight. He loves the great 3-D graphics, the takeoffs, the touch and go's, and the NEW "INSTRUCTOR PILOT" option which enables the computer to give him flight instruction just like his fighter pilot Dad would!! Bill Jr. loves the fun of flying — with SOLO FLIGHT he has it!!

SOLO FLIGHT is a real flight simulator that includes VOR's, ILS, 21 different airports, VFR, and IFR flying. SOLO FLIGHT is easy to get started with, but you will get hooked on its Fun and Excitement!! Try to master all the challenges of SOLO FLIGHT. But be careful, because that may take many more flying hours than a Major has!!

SOLO FLIGHT is available for Commodore-64, APPLE, IBM, and ATARI computers. Suggested retail price is only $34.95. Find SOLO FLIGHT at your local retailer, or call or write for MC/VISA, Money Order, or COD orders. Add $2.50 for postage and handling (Int'l, add $4.00 USD). MD residents add 5% sales tax.

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse:

Challenging and Exciting Air Combat from the Modern Electronic Cockpit!!



Heart Pounding, Accelerated Real-Time Defense of Europe Against Soviet Invasion!!!

Exciting 3-Dimensional Aerial Combat Over Europe in World War II!!

MicroProse Software 10616 Beaver Dam Road, Hunt Valley, MD 21030
The Action is Simulated — the Excitement is REAL!! (301) 667-1151

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

Commodore-64, ATARI, APPLE, and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc., ATARI Inc., APPLE Computer Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

The *Real Story* Behind Joysticks

This article explains how your computer handles joysticks and provides you with tips and techniques on how to use them in your programs.

By MARK JORDAN

When I first got my Commodore 64, its practical uses were set on the back burner while I took on the exhilarating and exasperating challenge of game writing. Eight weeks later my creation was finished.

"Gee," an unimpressed, so-called friend mumbled after trying it out. "You mean it doesn't even use joysticks?"

He was, I hated to admit, right. A computer game played at the keyboard just isn't as fun as one played with joysticks. Unfortunately for us would-be game creators, figuring out how to program those simple devices isn't easy.

My first attempt to insert a joystick routine into a game had me puzzling over techniques that I had found in the back pages of magazines. Equations such as

```
JV = 15 - (PEEK(56321) AND 15)
```

almost did me in. I could hazily follow Peeks, but this And jazz was too much. And there were parentheses everywhere. The result was that, for a while anyway, all my games were keyboard endeavors.

Sound familiar? Then take heart. What follows is a beginner's guide to writing joystick code. The process hinges on the Peek command and the And command.

Don't let the pleasant sound of these two English words lull you—they are tricky concepts. Learning them, however, offers rewards that extend far beyond joystick code-writing. They are Basic's closest relatives to machine language (along with Poke) and were, for me anyway, stepping-stones into that arcane world.

A Bit of Binary

Before attacking these two fiends, some understanding of how the computer views the joysticks is important. If you have the *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide*, you may have discovered that joysticks are included in the Input/Output chapter. That is because the reading of joysticks is really a form of input to the computer.

Whether or not you plug in a joystick, the computer will check 60 times a second to see if any information is being input into the machine via this port. It stores this information in one of the 64,000+ memory cells. Every byte (or cell) in your computer has an address. The address for joystick port 1 is 56321. For port 2 it is 56320.

I suggest you write down these addresses, as they'll always tell you what's happening with the joysticks.

As long as nothing is happening with the joysticks, a 1 will be found in each of the first five bits on the joystick bytes. The result of five 1s is 31. If you write 31 in binary, it looks like this: 11111.

The rightmost bit corresponds to the joystick's upward direction. As soon as you push a joystick up, the right digit will switch to a 0 and the value of the bottom five bits of 56321 (or 56320) will change to 30 (11110 in binary).

The second bit from the right corresponds to a downward push. Since a 1 found there equals 2, then a push downward will change your byte's value to 29 (31 minus 2, or 11101 in binary).

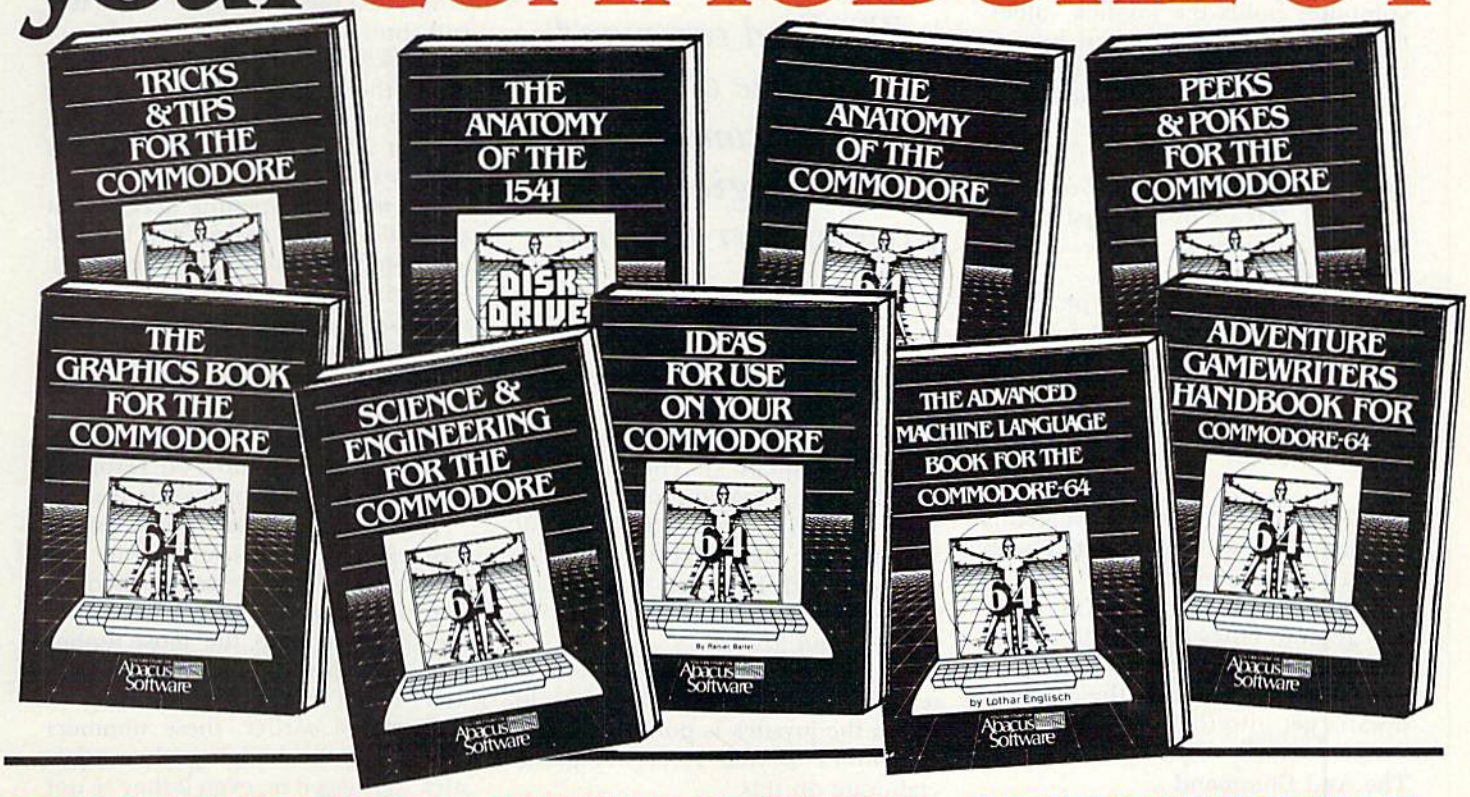
The third bit, with a decimal value of 4, tells you if the joystick is pushed to the left (11011, or 27), and the fourth reveals a rightward push (resulting in 10111, or 23). If the fifth bit turns to 0, you know that the firebutton has been pressed.

If binary logic still doesn't seem very logical to you, read pages 75–78 of your user's guide. The key thing to remember here is that bytes 56320 and 56321 have eight switches (bits) on them, of which the bottom five record what the joysticks are doing. Zeroes in these bits tell us the joystick is up to something.

Stop reading for a moment and type in the following simple routine to see an application of what's going on.

```
10 JV = 31 - (PEEK (56321) AND 31)
20 IF JV = 1 THEN PRINT "UP
30 IF JV = 2 THEN PRINT "DOWN
40 IF JV = 4 THEN PRINT "LEFT
50 IF JV = 8 THEN PRINT "RIGHT
60 IF JV > 15 THEN PRINT "FIRE!
70 GOTO 10
```

Required Reading for your COMMODORE 64


TRICKS & TIPS FOR THE COMMODORE
THE ANATOMY OF THE 1541 DISK DRIVE
THE ANATOMY OF THE COMMODORE
PEEKS & POKES FOR THE COMMODORE
THE GRAPHICS BOOK FOR THE COMMODORE
SCIENCE & ENGINEERING FOR THE COMMODORE
IDEAS FOR USE ON YOUR COMMODORE
THE ADVANCED MACHINE LANGUAGE BOOK FOR THE COMMODORE-64
ADVENTURE GAMEWRITERS HANDBOOK FOR COMMODORE-64
64
Abacus Software
by Lothar Englisch

TRICKS & TIPS FOR YOUR C-64 treasure chest of easy-to-use programming techniques. Advanced graphics, easy data input, enhanced BASIC, CP/M, character sets, transferring data between computers, more.
ISBN# 0-916439-03-8 275 pages $19.95

GRAPHICS BOOK FOR C-64 - fundamentals to advanced topics this is most complete reference available. Sprite animation, Hires, Multicolor, lightpen, IRQ, 3D graphics, projections. Dozens of samples.
ISBN# 0-916439-05-4 350 pages $19.95

SCIENCE & ENGINEERING ON THE C-64 - starts by discussing variable types, computational accuracy, sort algorithms, more. Topics from chemistry, physics, biology, astronomy, electronics. Many programs.
ISBN# 0-916439-09-7 250 pages $19.95

ANATOMY OF 1541 DISK DRIVE - bestselling handbook available on using the floppy disk. Clearly explains disk files with many examples and utilities. Includes complete commented 1541 ROM listings.
ISBN# 0-916439-01-1 320 pages $19.95

ANATOMY OF COMMODORE 64 - insider's guide to the '64 internals. Describes graphics, sound synthesis, I/O, kernal routines, more. Includes complete commented ROM listings. Fourth printing.
ISBN# 0-916439-003 300 pages $19.95

IDEAS FOR USE ON YOUR C-64 - Wonder what to do with your '64? Dozens of useful ideas including complete listings for auto expenses, electronic calculator, store window advertising, recipe file, more.
ISBN# 0-916439-07-0 200 pages $12.95

PEEKS & POKES FOR THE C-64 - programming quickies that will simply amaze you. This guide is packed full of techniques for the BASIC programmer.
ISBN# 0-916439-13-5 180 pages $14.95

ADVANCED MACHINE LANGUAGE FOR C-64 - covers topics such as video controller, timer and real time clock, serial and parallel I/O, extending BASIC commands, interrupts. Dozens of sample listings.
ISBN# 0-916439-06-2 210 pages $14.95

ADVENTURE GAMEWRITER'S HANDBOOK - is a step-by-step guide to designing and writing your own adventure games. Includes listing for an automated adventure game generator.
ISBN# 0-916439-14-3 200 pages $14.95

Call today for the name of your nearest local dealer Phone:(616) 241-5510

Other titles are available, call or write for a complete free catalog.

For postage and handling include $4.00 ($6.00 foreign) per order. Money order and checks in U.S. dollars only. Mastercard, VISA and American Express accepted. Michigan residents include 4% sales tax. CANADA: Book Center, Montreal Phone: (514) 332-4154

You Can Count On **Abacus Software**

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone 616/241-5510

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

Peeking Around

Now that you understand how the computer holds the joystick values, the next step is to find out how to read them. The Peek command will do just that; it Peeks into whatever memory location you specify. Thus, if you type PEEK (56321), the computer will record the value found for joystick 1. (Please note the parentheses surrounding the address. They are mandatory.)

However, if you only type PEEK (56321), the computer will immediately forget what it has seen. Therefore, you must assign a variable to this value. For example:

```
J1 = PEEK (56321)
```

Now each time you cycle through this statement, J1 will be updated with joystick 1's current value.

That's simple enough. It's when you get into fancy Peeks with sprites and graphics that things get a little tough. Since reading the joystick doesn't get into that, let's continue.

The And Command

What's nice about Peeking the joysticks is that you needn't figure any higher binary numbers than 31. This caused me some confusion in my first attempt to incorporate joysticks' values into my routines. To read only the first five bits, you must separate them from the other three bits on the byte. Basic and machine language offer the same technique for doing this—the And command.

This simple, ubiquitous word is one of the hardest concepts for many beginning programmers to master. Phrases that attempt to explain the concept—logical operators, Boolean truth tables and bit masking—don't help.

To illustrate the use of the And command, imagine that you have just Peeked 56321. Now you will cover up this eight-bit byte with another byte. Think of this new byte as a row of eight windows that fit exactly on top of the joystick byte you've just Peeked. If you assign each window a value of 1, it opens and reveals a bit on our joystick byte below.

Since you want to view only the bottom five bits of 56321, you only

The And command is one of the hardest concepts for the beginning programmer to master.

open windows 0–4 on your cover byte. That equals 31. The And command lays this byte on top of 56321. Since only windows 0–4 are open, all you read are bits 0–4; bits 5, 6 and 7 get turned off. The value that you see through this masked byte will be between 0 and 31.

From this point, it's a simple matter to figure out the direction in which the joystick is pointing. Pages 13 and 14 of your reference guide elaborate on this.

Here's an updated look at your joystick statement:

```
J1 = PEEK (56321) AND 31
```

Now each time you loop through this statement, J1 will tell you what the bottom five bits of 56321 are. If, as is often the case, you only need to check joystick direction and not the firebutton, you should use 15, instead of 31, after the And command, since you are no longer looking at bit 4 (with its value of 16). When you want to check only the firebutton, use:

```
J1 = PEEK (56321) AND 16
```

This opens only window 4 to reveal the firebutton status.

Defining Joystick Values

You must learn one last trick. Programmers often prefer to get an inverse joystick reading. For example,

```
J1 = PEEK (56321) AND 15
```

will return a value of 14 if the joystick is pointing up. It is easier to think of this as a 1, since that relates directly to bit 0. To do so, the statement is altered to read:

```
J1 = 15 - (PEEK (56321) AND 15)
```

This has the added convenience of keeping the result within the 0–10 range, as the accompanying table will show.

Quickly, let's review before looking at the table: joystick up, bit 0 is 0; joystick down, bit 1 is 0; joystick left, bit 2 is 0; joystick right, bit 3 is 0. Now look at Table 1.

See what's happening here? What about those diagonals? Easy. Up and left would leave only bits 1 and 3 on, rendering a value of 10 (15 minus 10 is 5). Up and right would leave only bits 1 and 2 on, giving a value of 6 (15 minus 6 is 9). Down and left would leave bits 0 and 3 on, for a total of 9 (15 minus 9 is 6). Down and right would leave bits 0 and 2 on, resulting in a value of 5 (15 minus 5 is 10).

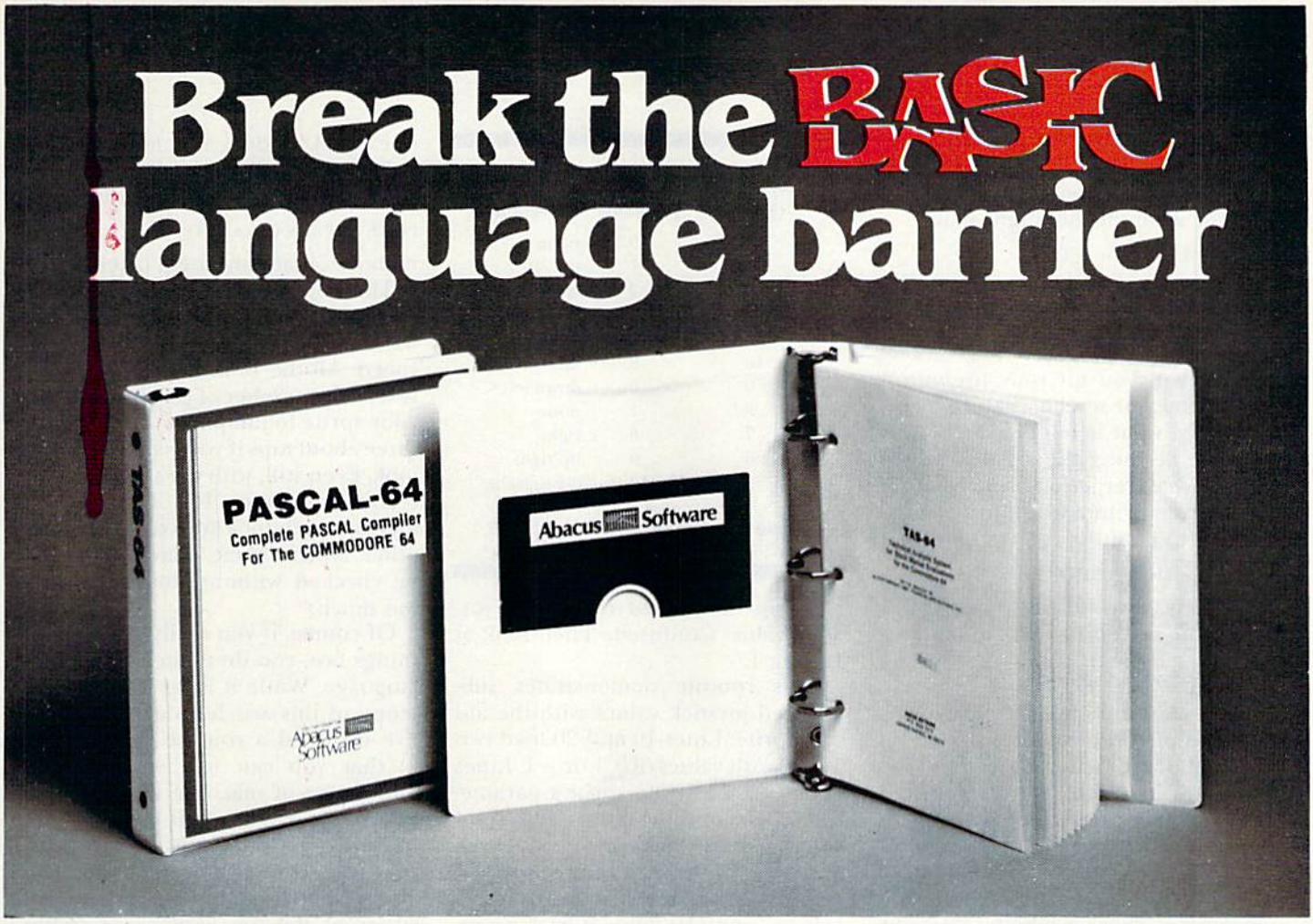
Values under 5 are not possible. (For example, a 4 would mean that the joystick was being pushed in every direction but left, a feat beyond the scope of even the most limber joystick.) Also note, values 12 and 8 don't result in any direction.

As stated earlier, these numbers are constantly changing when a joystick is plugged in, even if they're not read. They are updated 60 times a second, often enough for you to check and perform whatever you want. What comes after reading this value? Using it. Try this simple routine to watch it work.

```
10 POKE 53281,0: PRINT "{CLR/HOME}":
   POKE 53281,1
20 X = 1490: J1 = 56321
30 POKE X, 81
40 JV = 15 - (PEEK (J1) AND 15)
50 IF JV = 4 THEN X = X - 1: POKE
   X + 1, 32
60 IF JV = 8 THEN X = X + 1: POKE
   X - 1, 32
100 GOTO 30
```

If you typed everything in correctly, you should be able to manipulate a ball from side to side on your screen with your joystick plugged into port 1. True, it is a blurry ball at best, but it does demonstrate how simple it is to use a joystick. Any directional positioning other than left or right will not be read. This is because if the result from your reading the joystick in lines 40 and 50 isn't a 4 or 8, then the program does nothing but loop back to check again.

Break the BASIC language barrier



VIDEO BASIC-64 - ADD 50+ graphic and sound commands to your programs with this super development package. You can distribute free RUN-TIME version without paying royalties!
ISBN# 0-916439-26-7 **$59.95**

BASIC COMPILER 64 - compiles the complete BASIC language into either fast 6510 machine language and/or compact speedcode. Get your programs into high gear and protect them by compiling.
ISBN# 0-916439-17-8 **$39.95**

MASTER-64 - professional development package for serious applications. Indexed file system, full screen management, programmer's aid, BASIC extensions, 100 commands.
ISBN# 0-916439-21-6 **$39.95**

PASCAL-64 - full Pascal with extensions for graphics, sprites, file management, more. Compiles to 6510 machine code and can link to Assembler/Monitor routines.
ISBN# 0-916439-10-0 **$39.95**

ADA TRAINING COURSE - teaches you the language of the future. Comprehensive subset of the language, editor, syntax checker/compiler, assembler, disassembler, 120+ page guide.
ISBN# 0-916439-15-1 **$59.95**

FORTRAN-64 - based on Fortran 77. Common, Data, Dimension, Equivalence, External, Implicit, Goto, Else If, Do, Continue, Stop, Subroutine, Call, Write, Read, Format, more.
ISBN# 0-916439-29-1 **$39.95**

C LANGUAGE COMPILER - a full C language compiler. Conforms to the Kernighan & Ritchie standard, but without bit fields. Package includes editor, compiler and linker.
ISBN# 0-916439-28-3 **$79.95**

ASSEMBLER MONITOR-64 - a macro assembler and extended monitor package. Assembler supports floating point constants. Monitor supports bank switching, quick trace, single step, more.
ISBN# 0-916439-11-9 **$39.95**

XREF-64 - indispensible tool for BASIC programmer cross-references all references to variable and line numbers.
ISBN# 0-916439-27-5 **$17.95**

OTHER TITLES ALSO AVAILABLE - WRITE OR CALL FOR A FREE COMPLETE CATALOG
Call today for the name and address of your nearest local dealer.

PHONE: (616) 241-5510

For postage and handling include $4.00 ($6.00 foreign) per order. Money order and checks in U.S. dollars only. Mastercard, VISA and American Express accepted. Michigan residents incl 4% sales tax.

FREE PEEKS & POKES WALL POSTER INCLUDED WITH EVERY SOFTWARE PURCHASE

You Can Count On

Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone 616/241-5510

Circle 89 on Reader Service card.

You could easily make the diagonals also move you left and right by adding those conditions to lines 50 and 60. For example, 50 might read:

```
IF JV = 4 OR JV = 6 THEN...
```

Or you could add a line 70 to read:

```
(IF PEEK (56321) AND 16) = 0 THEN POKE 53281,0
```

Now, when you hit your firebutton at any time, the screen will turn black. Basically, what is happening here is you are defining the joystick. It can cause whatever effect you want. It could even print a word. Just change line 50 to read:

```
IF JV = 1 THEN PRINT "OUCH!"
```

Now any upward movement will cause the screen to react in pain.

Getting Sophisticated

You can and should experiment with simple little routines like those listed above to better understand the concepts involved. However, you'll find in game design, especially in Basic, that this type of routine is often too slow, particularly when you have a lot of If...Then statements inside your loop. There is a better way, but it isn't as clear-cut as the previous example.

A more sophisticated routine would not list a bunch of IF-joystick-equals-this-THEN-do-that statements. Instead, the results of a joystick Peek would feed immediately into a subscripted variable whose action would have been already defined. Here's how it works.

At the top of the program, read the actions you wish each push of the joystick to take into a variable whose subscript is the corresponding joystick value. Confused? Then look at Listing 1.

Joy Value (56321)	15 minus Joy Value	Direction
15	0	none
14	1	up
13	2	down
12	3	none
11	4	left
10	5	up-left
9	6	down-left
8	7	none
7	8	right
6	9	up-right
5	10	down-right

Table 1. *Joystick Peek value equivalents.*

This routine demonstrates subscripted joystick values with the aid of a sprite. Lines 10 and 20 load two arrays with values of 0, 1 or −1. Lines 40–60 establish the sprite's parameters (it'll be nothing more than a solid square). Line 80 reads the joystick and line 100 Pokes your sprite's X and Y coordinates with the joystick's values. Line 110 loops it back again.

Study this little gem of a technique. Notice there are no If...Then statements. They were avoided by inserting the joystick value into subscripted variables within Poke statements. For example, if your joystick had been pointing up, line 80 would have assigned a 1 to JV. Line 100 would then have inserted that 1 into both A( ) and B( ). A(1) equals −1. Poke V + 1 (your Y coordinate) with itself plus the negative one of A(1), and the sprite moves up the screen one pixel. It does not move diagonally because B(1) is a 0, and since you add that to your X coordinate in

```
POKE V, PEEK (V) + B(1)
```

no horizontal movement takes place.

This routine, as is, runs quite fast. It is one good way to allow you to write games in Basic with enough speed. All the 1s in the routine represent the number of pixels you want your sprite to jump at a time—I find three about tops if you want a smooth look. Even still, with the speed of this technique, many If...Then statements, which look for collisions and other typical game conditions, can be checked without slowing things too much.

Of course, if you really want to do things fast, you do them in machine language. While it is far beyond the scope of this article to explain that, I've included a routine (see Listing 2) that you can use, without any knowledge of machine language, to move things around. It does not include firebutton status. To use this routine within your program, include line 10 and the data lines somewhere at the top of your program and put a SYS 49152 into your main program loop. The example program does so. Study it to understand it completely.

If this is still too complex for you, don't fret. Just try the routines as they are listed; become familiar with them, and soon you'll be using joysticks in your games like a pro. R

Address all author correspondence to Mark Jordan, 70284 C.R. 143, Ligonier, IN 46767.

Listing 1. *A routine that demonstrates subscripted joystick values with the aid of a sprite.*

```
10 FOR T=1 TO 10: READ A(T): READ B(T): NEXT
20 DATA -1,0,1,0,0,0,0,-1,-1,-1,1,-1,0,0,0,1,-1,1,1,1
40 V = 53248: FOR T = 12288 TO 12350: POKE T,255: NEXT
50 POKE 2040, 192: POKE V, 100: POKE V + 1, 100
60 POKE V + 39, 12: POKE V + 21, J1: J1 = 56321
80 JV = 15 - (PEEK (J1) AND 15)
100 POKE V, PEEK (V) + B(JV): POKE V + 1, PEEK (V + 1)
  + A (JV)
110 GOTO 80
```

Listing 2. *Machine language routine that you can use with your game programs to speed them up.*

```
10 FOR T = 49152 TO 49204: READ A: POKE T, A: NEXT
40 FOR T = 12288 TO 12350: POKE T, 255: NEXT: V = 53248
50 POKE 2040, 192: POKE V, 100: POKE V + 1, 100
60 POKE V + 39, 12: POKE V + 21, 1: J1 = 56321
100 SYS 49152
110 GOTO 100
200 DATA 173, 1, 220, 41, 15, 201, 14, 240, 15, 201, 13, 240, 18
210 DATA 201, 11, 240, 21, 201, 7, 240, 24, 76, 0, 192, 206, 1, 208
220 DATA 206, 1, 208, 96, 238, 1, 208, 238, 1, 208, 96, 206, 0
230 DATA 208, 206, 0, 208, 96, 238, 0, 208, 238, 0, 208, 96, 0
```

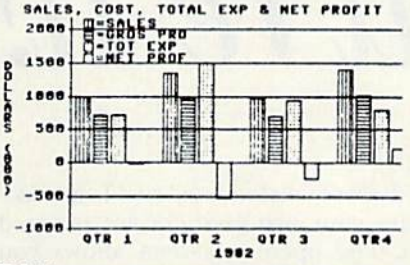
Make your '64 work fulltime

MAKE YOUR OWN CHARTS...

CHARTPAK-64

produces professional quality charts and graphs instantly from your data. 8 chart formats. Hardcopy in two sizes to popular dot matrix printers. **$39.95**

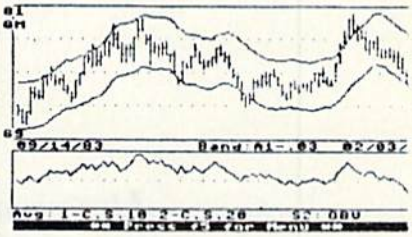
ISBN# 0-916439-19-4



Also Available **CHARTPLOT-64** for unsurpassed quality charts on plotters. **ISBN# 0-916439-20-8 $84.95**

CHART YOUR OWN STOCKS...

TAS-64

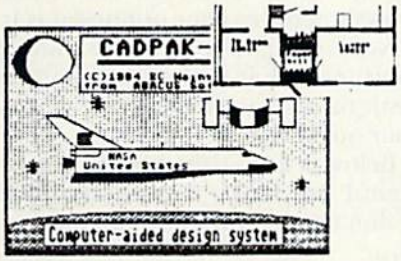


sophisticated technical analysis charting package for the serious stock market investor. Capture data from DJN/RS or Warner services or enter and edit data at keyboard. 7 moving averages, 3 oscillators, trading bands, least squares, 5 volume indicators, relative charts, much more. Hardcopy in two sizes, most printers.

ISBN# 0-916439-24-0 $84.95

DETAIL YOUR DESIGNS...

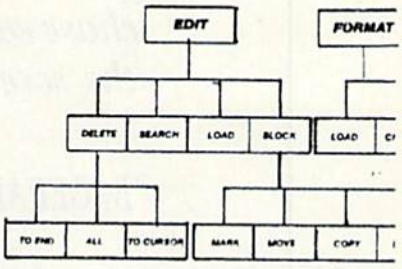
CADPAK-64



superb lightpen design tool. exact placement of object using our Accu-Point positioning. Has two complete screens. Draw LINEs, BOXes, CIRCLEs, ELLIPSEs; pattern FILLing; freehand DRAW; COPY sections of screen; ZOOM in and do detail work. Hard copy in two sizes to popular dot matrix printers. **ISBN# 0-916439-18-6 $49.95**

DO YOUR OWN WORD PROCESSING

TEXTOMAT-64



flexible worprocessing package supporting 40 or 80 columns with horizontal scrolling. Commands are clearly displayed on the screen awaiting your choice. Quickly move from editing to formatting to merging to utilities. Will work with virtually any printer.

ISBN# 0-916439-12-7 $39.95

CREATE SPREADSHEETS & GRAPHS...

POWER PLAN-64

not only a powerful spreadsheet packages available, but with built in graphics too. The 275 page manual has tutorial section ahd HELP screens are always available. Features field protection; text formatting, windowing; row and column copy, sort; duplicate and delete.

ISBN# 0-916439-22-4

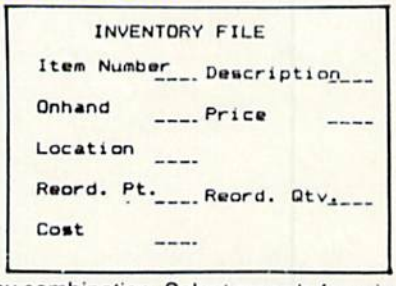
$49.95

Coordinate: C/10 POWER PLAN-64

1:1	A	B	C
1	Sales	Jan	Feb
2	Distributors	47.2	54.2
3	Retailers	27.9	35.4
4	Mail Order	18.5	23.7
5		---	---
6		93.6	113.3
7			
8	Expenses		
9	Materials	8.2	9.2
10	Office	2.0	2.8
11	Shipping	4.4	5.0
12	Advertising	12.9	13.8
13	Payroll	10.5	10.7
14		---	---
15		38.0	41.5
16			
17	Profit	55.6	71.8

ORGANIZE YOUR DATA...

DATAMAT-64



powerful, yet easy-to-use data management package. Free form design of screen using up to 50 fields per record. Maximum of 2000 records per diskette. Complete and flexible reporting. Sorting on multiple fields in any combination. Select records for printing in desired format.

ISBN# 0-916439-16-X $39.95

FREE PEEKS & POKES POSTER WITH SOFTWARE

For name & address of your nearest dealer call (616) 241-5510

Other titles available. For FREE CATALOG and name of nearest dealer, write or call (616) 241-5510. For postage and handling, include $4.00 ($6.00 foreign) per order. Money Order and checks in U.S. dollars only. Mastercard, VISA and American Express accepted. Michigan residents include 4% sales tax.

CANADA: Book Center, Montreal (514) 332-4154

You Can Count On **Abacus Software**

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone 616/241-5510

Circle 185 on Reader Service card.

You're It!

How would you like to play tag indoors? Here's a Basic program that requires two joysticks, so you and a friend can chase each other around the screen.

By GERALD CODDINGTON

Before you load and run Tag, make sure your two joysticks are plugged in. The opening screen allows you the option of reading instructions if you're not familiar with this game.

The object of this version of Tag is to accumulate two minutes' worth of free time. Your free-time total grows whenever your opponent is It.

Note that there are two hiding spots located at the top and bottom sections of the screen. Use them to your advantage.

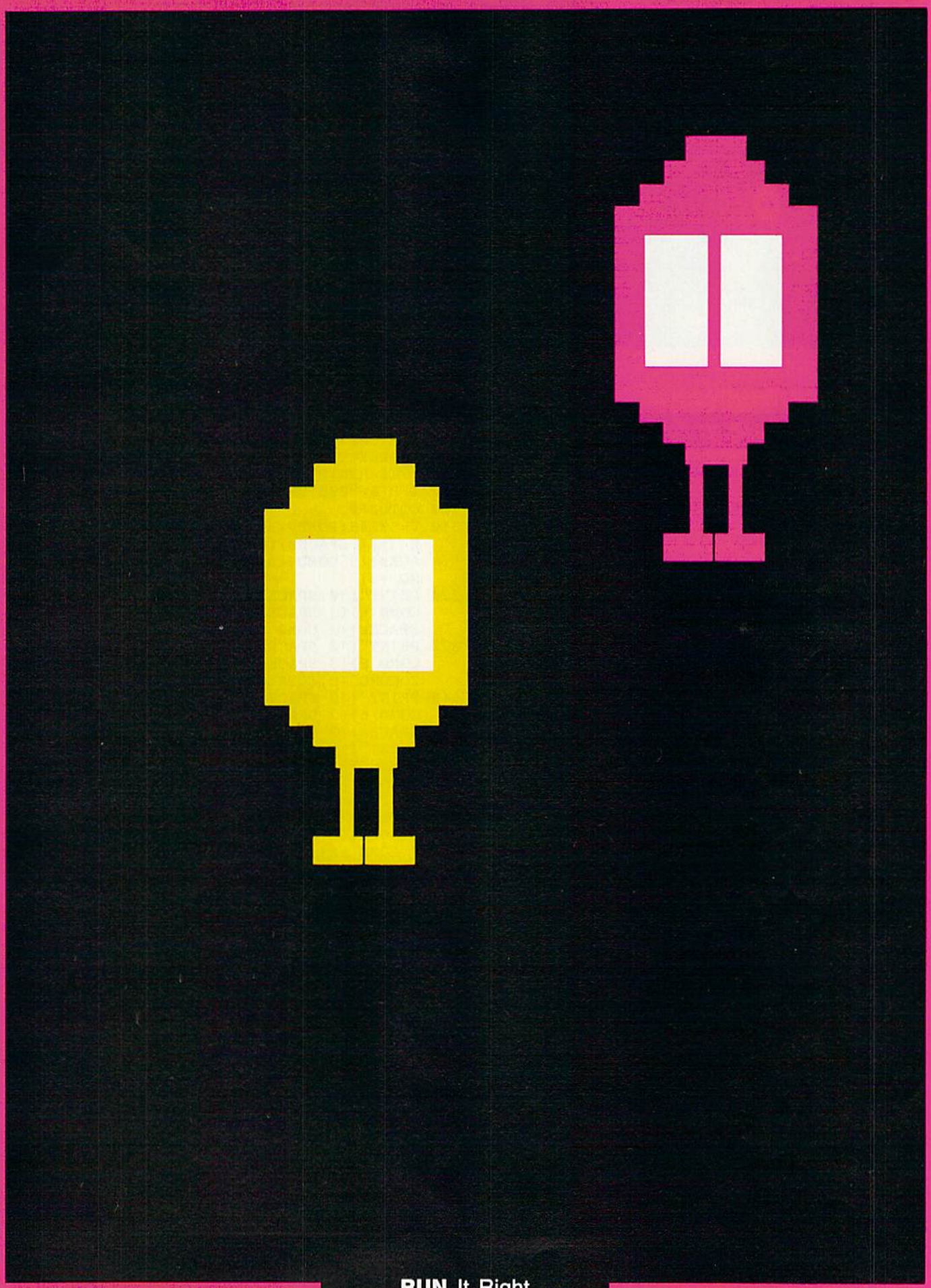
Below is a disassembly of the program I use. If you don't understand it, don't worry. Just have fun playing.

```
49152   sei          (you must do this!)
49153   lda  789
49156   cmp  #234
49158   bne  49173
49160   lda  #33
49162   sta  788
49165   lda  #192
49167   sta  789
49170   jmp  49183
49173   lda  #49
49175   sta  788
49177   lda  #234
49180   sta  789
49183   cli
49184   rts
49185 (your machine language subroutine goes here)
```

Remember to jmp 59953 at the end! And do not Poke locations 788 or 789 in Basic.

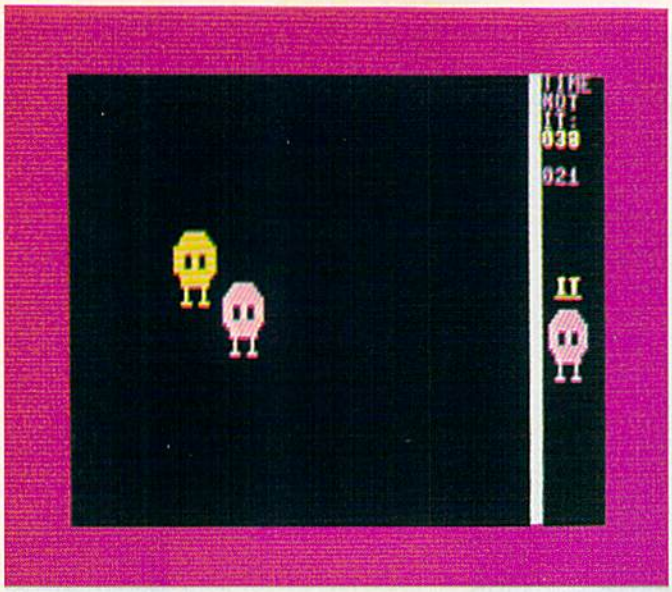
If you can't seem to type the program in correctly, or you just don't want to do it, send me $2, a self-addressed stamped envelope and a blank tape, and I'll send you a copy. R

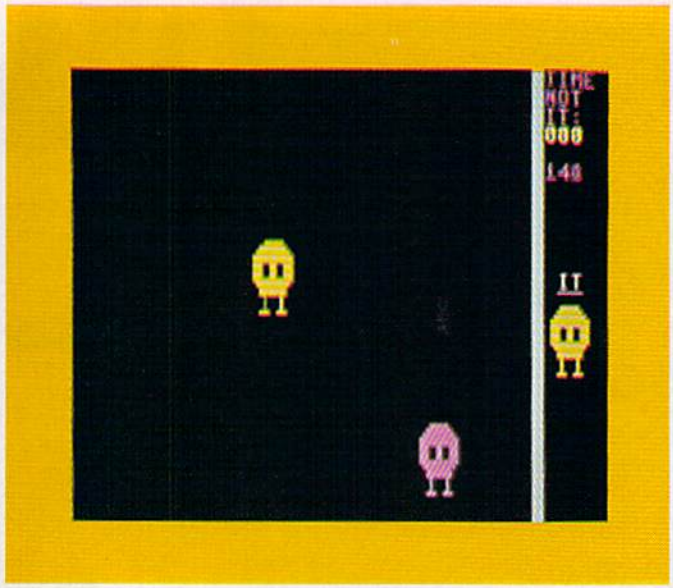
Address all author correspondence to Gerald Coddington, Rt. 3 Box 296, Gilmer, TX 75644.



RUN It Right

Commodore 64
Two joysticks





Listing 1. *Tag Program.*

```
 1 REM TAG PROGRAM BY GERALD CODDINGTON (214
  -725-5489)
1Ø PRINTCHR$(142):PRINTCHR$(8):POKE5328Ø,Ø:
   POKE53281,Ø:SR=1:GOTO9Ø
2Ø POKEV+16,16:POKEV+43,FF:POKEV+8,4Ø:POKEV
   +9,15Ø
3Ø PRINT"{HOME}{11 CRSR DNs}{28 SPACEs}{4 C
   RSR RTs} {3 CRSR RTs}IT";
4Ø PRINT"{32 SPACEs}{5 CRSR RTs} {2 COMD Ts
   }"
5Ø PRINT"{HOME}{33 SPACEs}{2 CRSR RTs}TIME{
   CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs}NOT{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR
   LFs}IT";
55 PRINT":{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}"RIGHT$(TI$,
   3)
6Ø IFH1$>"ØØØ2ØØ"ORH2$>"ØØØ2ØØ"THEN62Ø
7Ø FORL=54272TO54296:POKEL,Ø:NEXT:S=54272
8Ø POKES+24,15:POKES+19,138:POKES+15,XX:POK
   ES+18,17:POKEV+3Ø,Ø:RETURN
9Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":FF=5:POKE5328Ø,254:TI$
   ="ØØØØØØ":H1$="ØØØØØØ":H2$="ØØØØØØ"
1ØØ V=53248:X=15:Y=47:Z=255:POKEV+3Ø,Ø:
11Ø POKEV+21,19
12Ø POKE2Ø4Ø,13:POKE2Ø41,13:POKE2Ø44,13
13Ø POKEV+23,255:POKEV+29,255
14Ø FORN=ØTO62:READQ:POKE832+N,Q:NEXT:GOTO9
   ØØ
15Ø POKEV+39,2:POKEV+4Ø,5
16Ø IFSR=1THEN31Ø
17Ø POKEV+Ø,255:POKEV+1,215:POKEV+2,15:POKE
   V+3,47:POKE5328Ø,5
18Ø FORI=1TO25:PRINT"{34 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9}{
   COMD 5} ":NEXT:Q=215
19Ø GOSUB2Ø
2ØØ POKE2Ø18,16Ø
21Ø IFFF=2THENH1$=TI$
22Ø PRINT"{HOME}{33 SPACEs}{2 CRSR RTs}TIME
   {CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs}NOT{CRSR DN}{3 CRS
   R LFs}IT";
225 PRINT":{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{COMD 6}"RI
   GHT$(H1$,3)
23Ø IFH1$>"ØØØ199"ORH2$>"ØØØ199"THEN62Ø
24Ø IFPEEK(V+3Ø)AND3=3ANDFF=5THENFF=2:XX=3Ø
   :TI$=H1$:POKE5328Ø,2:GOSUB2Ø
25Ø IFFF=5THENH2$=TI$
26Ø PRINT"{CTRL 3}"
27Ø PRINT"{HOME}{33 SPACEs}{2 CRSR RTs}TIME
   {CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs}NOT{CRSR DN}{3 CRS
   R LFs}IT";
275 PRINT":{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{2 CRSR DNs
   }"RIGHT$(H2$,3)
28Ø IFPEEK(V+3Ø)AND3=3ANDFF=2THENFF=5:XX=68
   :TI$=H2$:POKE5328Ø,5:GOSUB2Ø
29Ø IFH1$>"ØØØ199"ORH2$>"ØØØ199"THEN62Ø
3ØØ GOTO21Ø
31Ø V=53248:POKEV+3Ø,Ø:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTR
   L 3}{7 SPACEs}{8 COMD +s} {COMD 6}{2 SP
   ACEs}{5 COMD +s}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}{7 CO
   MD +s}
32Ø PRINT"{1Ø SPACEs}{2 COMD +s}{2 SPACEs}{
   COMD 6}{3 SPACEs}{7 COMD +s}{CTRL 3}{2
   SPACEs}{2 COMD +s}
33Ø PRINT"{1Ø SPACEs}{2 COMD +s}{2 SPACEs}{
   COMD 6}{3 SPACEs}{2 COMD +s}{3 SPACEs}{
   2 COMD +s}{CTRL 3}{2 SPACEs}{2 COMD +s}
34Ø PRINT"{1Ø SPACEs}{2 COMD +s}{2 SPACEs}{
   COMD 6}{3 SPACEs}{7 COMD +s}{CTRL 3}{2
   SPACEs}{2 COMD +s}{2 SPACEs}{3 COMD +s}
35Ø PRINT"{1Ø SPACEs}{2 COMD +s}{2 SPACEs}{
   COMD 6}{3 SPACEs}{2 COMD +s}{3 SPACEs}{
   2 COMD +s} {CTRL 3} {2 COMD +s}{3 SPACE
   s}{2 COMD +s}
36Ø PRINT"{1Ø SPACEs}{2 COMD +s}{2 SPACEs}{
   COMD 6}{3 SPACEs}{2 COMD +s}{3 SPACEs}{
   2 COMD +s} {CTRL 3} {7 COMD +s}
37Ø PRINT"{CTRL 2}{CRSR DN}{11 SPACEs}BY GE
   RALD{2 SPACEs}CODDINGTON"
38Ø PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}"TAB(4)"DO YOU NEED I
   NSTRUCTIONS? Y OR N"
39Ø AA=-35:FORI=35TO245
4ØØ POKEV+Ø,I:POKEV+1,18Ø
41Ø POKEV+2,I-AA:POKEV+3,18Ø
42Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN45Ø
43Ø IFA$="N"THENRESTORE:CLR:GOTO9Ø
44Ø IFA$="Y"THEN77Ø
45Ø AA=AA+.Ø7:POKEV+3Ø,Ø
46Ø IFPEEK(V+3Ø)AND3=3THENPRINT"{HOME}{15 C
   RSR DNs}"TAB(22)"GOT YOU!":GOTO48Ø
47Ø NEXT
48Ø FORI=1TO1ØØØ:NEXT:PRINTTAB(11)"{2 CRSR
   UPs}YEA BUT NOW I AM CHASING YOU!"
49Ø AA=-3Ø:FORI=1TO18ØØ:NEXT:PRINT"{2 CRSR
   UPs}{4Ø SPACEs}"
5ØØ PRINT"{CRSR UP}{36 SPACEs}"
51Ø FORI=245TO35STEP-1
52Ø POKEV+Ø,I+AA:POKEV+1,18Ø
53Ø POKEV+2,I:POKEV+3,18Ø
54Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN57Ø
55Ø IFA$="N"THENRESTORE:CLR:GOTO9Ø
56Ø IFA$="Y"THEN77Ø
```

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR TRS-80 • IBM • APPLE • KAYPRO • COMMODORE 64 • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

*The VersaBusiness Series is available for TRS-80 · IBM · APPLE · KAYPRO · COMMODORE 64 · OSBORNE · XEROX · TELEVIDEO · SANYO · ZENITH · NEC · DEC · TI · EPSON · MORROW MICRO DECISION · NORTHSTAR · MSDOS and CP/M computers with 8" disk drives (Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers).

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

Listing 1 continued.

```
57Ø POKEV+3Ø,Ø
58Ø IFPEEK(V+3Ø)AND3=3THENPRINTTAB(9)"{CRSR
    UP}DARN YOU GOT ME.":GOTO61Ø
59Ø AA=AA+.Ø6
6ØØ NEXT
61Ø FORI=1TO1ØØØ:NEXT:PRINT"{CRSR UP}{38 SP
    ACEs}{CRSR UP}":RUN31Ø
62Ø FORI=VTOV+9:POKEI,Ø:NEXT:PRINT"{SHFT CL
    R}{14 SPACEs}{COMD 5}GAME OVER"
63Ø PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}TIME:{2 CRSR DNs}":PR
    INT"{COMD 6}PLAYER 1 TIME-"H1$:PRINT"{2
     CRSR DNs}{CTRL 3}PLAYER 2 TIME-"H2$
64Ø HS=1:IFH2$>H1$THENHS=2
65Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 2}PLAYER"HS"WINS!"
66Ø PRINT"{1Ø CRSR DNs}PRESS BUTTON ON JOYS
    TICK 1 TO PLAY AGAIN{CRSR LF}{CRSR UP}"
67Ø WAIT56321,16,16:CLR:RESTORE:GOTO9Ø
68Ø END
69Ø RESTORE:CLR:GOTO9Ø
7ØØ DATAØ,Ø,Ø,Ø,126,Ø,Ø,255,Ø
71Ø DATA1,255,128,3,255,192,3,255,192
72Ø DATA3,153,192,3,153,192,3,153,192
73Ø DATA3,255,192,1,255,128,Ø,255,Ø
74Ø DATAØ,255,Ø,Ø,66,Ø,Ø,66,Ø
75Ø DATAØ,66,Ø,Ø,231,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
76Ø DATAØ,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
77Ø FORI=VTOV+9:POKEI,Ø:NEXT:PRINT"{SHFT CL
    R}{CTRL 2}"TAB(12)"WELCOME TO TAG!"
78Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 3} THE OBJECT OF T
    HE GAME IS TO NOT BE{4 SPACEs}"CHR$(34)
    "IT"CHR$(34);
79Ø PRINT" FOR 2 MINUTES. THE FIRST PERSON{
    4 SPACEs}TO DO SO WINS."
8ØØ PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 4} YOU GET THE OTH
    ER PERSON "CHR$(34)"IT"CHR$(34)" BY "
81Ø PRINT"RUNNING IN";
82Ø PRINT"TO HIS MAN. WHEN YOU DO,{6 SPACEs
    }YOUR TIMER STARTS COUNTING. IF THE "
83Ø PRINT"OTHER PERSON TAGS YOU BACK THEN Y
    OUR{4 SPACEs}TIMER STOPS AND HIS STARTS

84Ø PRINT"THIS KEEPS GOING ON UNTIL ONE OF
    THE":PRINT"TIMERS REACHES 2 MINUTES"
85Ø PRINT"{COMD 6}{CRSR DN} THIS GAME REQUI
    RES TWO JOYSTICKS,ONE{3 SPACEs}TO MOVE
    EACH MAN."
86Ø PRINT"{COMD 7}{CRSR DN} IF YOU FORGET W
    HO IS IT,LOOK UNDER{5 SPACEs}THE TIMERS
    ";
87Ø PRINT"OR AT THE BORDER COLOR.":PRINT"{2
     CRSR DNs}{COMD 8}"TAB(7)"GOOD LUCK TO
    BOTH OF YOU!"
88Ø PRINT"{CTRL 2}{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}{CTRL
    9}PRESS BUTTON ON JOYSTICK 1 TO PLAY"
89Ø GOTO67Ø
9ØØ FORADRES=49152TO493Ø5:READDATTA:POKEADR
    ES,DATTA:NEXTADRES
9Ø9 REM***DATA FOR MACHINE LANGUAGE***
91Ø DATA 12Ø, 173, 21, 3, 2Ø1, 234
92Ø DATA 2Ø8, 13, 169, 33, 141, 2Ø
93Ø DATA 3, 169, 192, 141, 21, 3
94Ø DATA 76, 31, 192, 169, 49, 141
95Ø DATA 2Ø, 3, 169, 234, 141, 21
96Ø DATA 3, 88, 96, 173, Ø, 22Ø
97Ø DATA 2Ø1, 123, 24Ø, 15, 2Ø1, 119
98Ø DATA 24Ø, 2Ø, 2Ø1, 126, 24Ø, 25
99Ø DATA 2Ø1, 125, 24Ø, 3Ø, 76, 94
1ØØØ DATA 192, 2Ø6, Ø, 2Ø8, 2Ø6, Ø
1Ø1Ø DATA 2Ø8, 76, 94, 192, 238, Ø
1Ø2Ø DATA 2Ø8, 238, Ø, 2Ø8, 76, 94
1Ø3Ø DATA 192, 2Ø6, 1, 2Ø8, 2Ø6, 1
1Ø4Ø DATA 2Ø8, 76, 94, 192, 238, 1
1Ø5Ø DATA 2Ø8, 238, 1, 2Ø8, 238, 7
1Ø6Ø DATA 2Ø8, 76, 94, 192, 173, 1
1Ø7Ø DATA 22Ø, 2Ø1, 251, 24Ø, 15, 2Ø1
1Ø8Ø DATA 247, 24Ø, 2Ø, 2Ø1, 254, 24Ø
1Ø9Ø DATA 25, 2Ø1, 253, 24Ø, 3Ø, 76
11ØØ DATA 49, 234, 2Ø6, 2, 2Ø8, 2Ø6
111Ø DATA 2, 2Ø8, 76, 49, 234, 238
112Ø DATA 2, 2Ø8, 238, 2, 2Ø8, 76
113Ø DATA 49, 234, 2Ø6, 3, 2Ø8, 2Ø6
114Ø DATA 3, 2Ø8, 76, 49, 234, 238
115Ø DATA 3, 2Ø8, 238, 3, 2Ø8, 76
116Ø DATA 49, 234, 96, Ø,Ø,Ø
117Ø IFPEEK(789)=234THENSYS49152
118Ø GOTO15Ø
```


PEOPLE SAY THE NICEST THINGS ABOUT
STEVE PUNTER'S NEW WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE CBM 64

"Well thought out and easy to use" — W.H., Halifax N.S.
"By far the best..." — R.H., Oneonta N.Y.
"A remarkable product - the most powerful word processing program I have ever seen." — J.H., Nantucket Mass.
"I will not hesitate to give unqualified endorsement." — B.W., Gig Harbour Wa.

Toll Free Order Line
1-800-387-3208

PRO·LINE SOFTWARE
755 The Queensway East, Unit 8, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4Y 4C5 . Phone 416-273-6350

Why settle for less when you can have Mo?

Introducing Mitey Mo, the ready-to-go modem that turns your Commodore 64® into a telecommunications giant.

Mitey Mo is the complete—and affordable—telecommunications system for your Commodore 64. It will open up a world of practical and exciting uses for your computer, and it will take you online faster and easier than anything else you can buy.

Now you'll be able to send and receive electronic mail, link up with community bulletin boards, play computer games with people in distant places, do electronic banking, and tap into library resources to find the material you need for your reports. All at your convenience.

Until Mitey Mo, Commodore's 1650 Automodem was the obvious choice when you went looking for a modem for the C-64. Like Mitey Mo, it has "auto-answer"— it receives data while unattended. And both modems are "auto dialers"—you dial right on the computer's keyboard. But that's about where their similarity ends.

Suppose you dial a number,

and you find that it's busy. Mitey Mo has "auto redial"—it hangs up and redials immediately until it gets through. With the other modem you have to redial each time—and somebody with auto redialing can slip in ahead of you.

Mitey Mo is menu-driven. It lists the things you can do on the screen. Select a number and you're on your way. Since Automodem isn't menu-driven, you'll be hunting through the manual a lot.

Mitey Mo has only one switch, the customized software does the rest. Every family member will find it easy to use. With the other modem you'll have to remember to check three switches, otherwise you may be answering when you mean to be originating.

Mitey Mo gives you access to 14 pages of memory (28,000 bytes), so you can store data and review or print it later. The other modem doesn't let you store or print anything.

Mitey Mo is half the size of the other modem. The very latest technology allows miniaturization and increased reliability, as well. Mitey Mo is so reliable, we gave it a full one-year warranty. The other modem gives 90 days, then you're on your own.

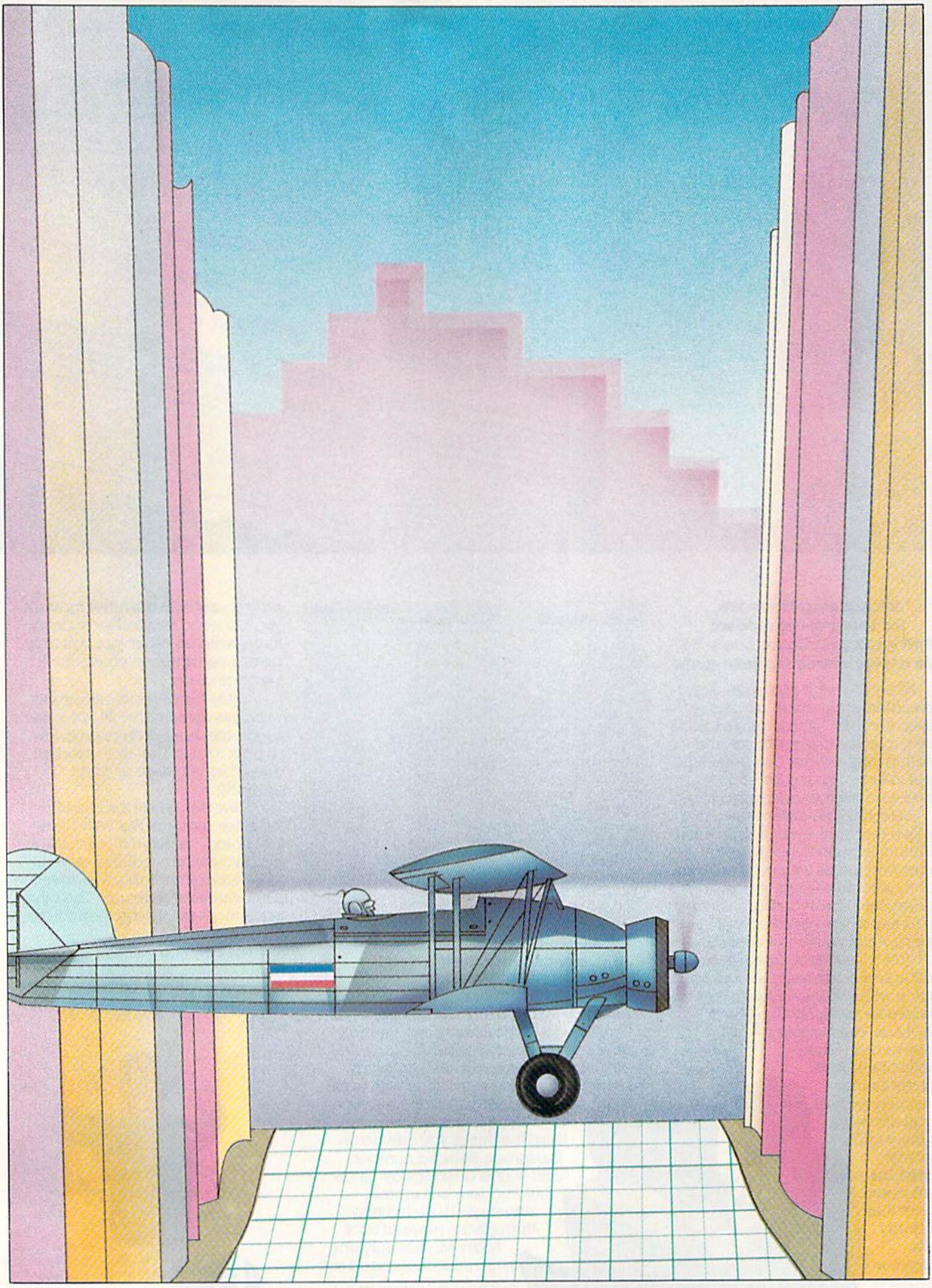
Not only will you find Mitey Mo mighty useful, you'll find it mighty reasonably priced. Call us at (415) 633-1899 and order your Mitey Mo today.

MODEM FEATURES	MITEY MO	COMMODORE AUTOMODEM
Auto Dial	YES	YES
Auto Answer	YES	YES
Auto Redial	YES	NO
Software Included	YES	YES
Upload/Download Capacity	YES	NO
VT-52 Emulation	YES	NO
Menu Driven	YES	NO
28K Software Buffer	YES	NO
Printing Capability	YES	NO
Easy-to-Use Manual	YES	NO
Bell 103 Compatible	YES	YES
Multiple Baud Rates	YES	YES
Cables Included	YES	YES
Single Switch Operation	YES	NO
Warranty	1 year	90 days
Suggested Price	$119.95	$129.95

Some mighty interesting features—ours and theirs. Yours to decide.

USI
CDI/Computer Devices Int'l
1345 Doolittle Drive
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 633-1899

Circle 25 on Reader Service card.



PHIL GERACI

Can you successfully fly your delta-winged aircraft off the airfield and into this narrow canyon without crashing into the treacherous rocky walls or oncoming planes? Type in this VIC program to meet the challenge.

Fly the Grand Canyon

By THOMAS H. SIMMONDS, JR.

Fly Grand Canyon is an arcade-type, joystick-operated game for the unexpanded VIC-20. You must take off from the airfield and fly through the canyon without hitting walls or planes. If you accrue 2460 points while doing so, YOU MADE IT appears on the screen. Four levels of difficulty are available. They range from a short (S) and possible (P) to a long (L) and impossible (I) game. No one I know of has completed the most difficult level, as the game is programmed.

Program Description

The program is written in Basic, with careful attention to the structure of the main game loop to make it as fast as possible. Because of the limited available memory of the unexpanded VIC-20, the program is loaded in two parts:

Listing 1 presents the instructions and Pokes into memory the data for the 60 custom characters. As a final step, the 512 bytes of custom-character memory are protected, and Listing 2, the main program, is loaded and run by using Pokes to the keyboard buffer.

Listing 2 consists of three main sections: initialization, the airport and the canyon maneuvers. The airport portion of the game, which is in a subroutine located at the end of the program, consists of initialization, airport Print statements and plane maneuvers. The next part contains canyon initialization, the fly-the-canyon loop, the crash and explosion and the score-keeping routines.

To load the programs, first type in Listing 1. If you are to save the programs on disk, omit line 120 and remove the REM statements in lines 140 and 150.

To ensure accuracy in the custom characters used in the airport and canyon scenes, be careful when entering the Data statement. Save the program before running it.

Second, enter Listing 2, saving it with the name "F0" if you are using a disk. If you are using tape, save Listing 2 di-

RUN It Right

Unexpanded VIC
Tape or disk

rectly after Listing 1. That way, when Listing 1 is run, it will automatically load and run Listing 2.

The following is a more detailed outline of Listing 2 and a description of the game loop.

Initial Setup

The necessary initial parameters are set up in three areas of the program: at the beginning, to establish the level of difficulty and the screen color, and to activate the custom characters; in the airport subroutine, to establish the Print statements that use the custom characters to create the airport, then to determine the sound, the joystick constants and the initial position of the plane; in the canyon routine, to set up the array dimensions, Print strings and initial position of the canyon opening and plane.

In the airport subroutine, the plane is Poked to the screen, the joystick direction is detected, and the plane is moved accordingly. If. . .Then statements are included to determine whether the plane is within the screen boundary, to detect whether it has run into any forbidden objects in the airport and, finally, to see whether the plane is headed south to the canyon. When this latter condition is true, the control of the plane is passed to the canyon-flying part of the program. The canyon loop is programmed separately to maximize its speed, as you will see presently.

The Canyon

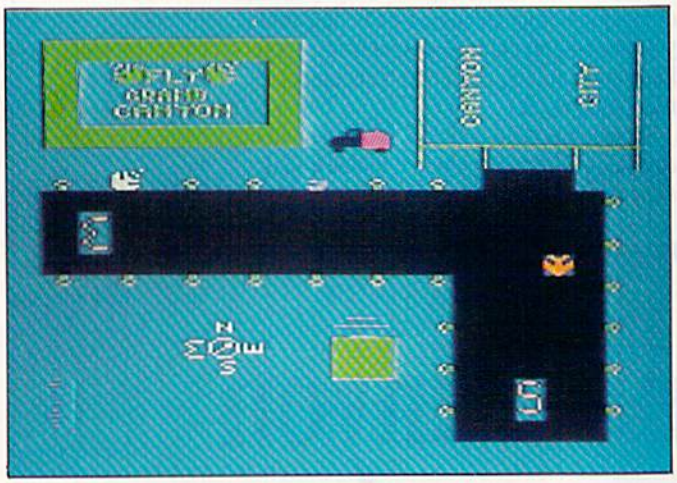
Initially, a number of housekeeping details are taken care of, including establishing the strings (lines 100–140) that are used to create the random Print statements determining the direction the canyon will turn. Note that, unlike other similar graphics programs that use Print statements of this type, the four E$ Print strings are created using matching custom characters at the edges of the canyon.

The E$ strings are chosen using the E(I,J) array, which allows the program to give the canyon smooth sides as it changes to right, left or straight sections. Line 150 uses two random statements—Y, to locate the initial opening in the canyon, and X, to position the plane. The Poke statement in line 160 locates the cursor one row up from the bottom of the screen. This is the position of the first canyon Print statement.

Lines 170–270 are the heart of the game. These form the loop that controls the plane, prints the canyon and detects collisions. A number of steps have been taken in these lines to speed up the Basic program. For example, a For. . .Next loop has been used in lines 170 and 270; this is faster than using GOTO 170 in line 270.

The command RND(0) has been used instead of the normal RND(1), and periods (.) have been used to replace the zeroes (0) in lines 170, 180, 190, 210, 240, 250 and 260; again, all this makes Basic run faster. (Many of these speed-up ideas came from the excellent article, "Basic Speedup," by John Tanzini, in the March 1984 issue of *RUN*.)

The If statements in lines 170 and 180 randomly choose whether the canyon turns right, left or goes straight. Lines 190 and 200 are If statements that keep the canyon on the screen. In line 210,



Listing 1. *First part of the Fly Grand Canyon program.*

```
10 REM FLY GRAND CANYON CUSTOM CHARACTERS;
   BY T. SIMMONDS
20 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{3 SPACEs}{C
   TRL 9}FLY GRAND CANYON{CTRL Ø}"
30 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 SPACEs}INSTRUCTIONS":P
   RINT"{CRSR DN} CHOOSE {CTRL 9}S{CTRL Ø}H
   ORT OR {CTRL 9}L{CTRL Ø}ONG":PRINT"{CRSR
    DN}{6 SPACEs}GAME THEN"
40 PRINT"{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}P{CTRL Ø}OSSIBLE
   /{CTRL 9}I{CTRL Ø}MPOSSIBLE"
50 PRINT"{CRSR DN} USE JOY STICK TO FLY"
60 PRINT" AROUND AIRPORT THEN":PRINT" SOUTH
    WHEN READY TO"
70 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 6
   }FLY GRAND CANYON{CTRL Ø}"
80 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{2 SPACEs}PRESS ANY KEY T
   O":PRINT"LOAD CUSTOM CHARACTERS"
90 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN90
100 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{8 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs}L
    OADING CHAR. & PGM"
110 FORI=ØTO511:READCC:POKE7168+I,CC:NEXT
120 POKE56,28:POKE55,Ø:CLR
130 POKE198,1:POKE631,131:NEW:END
140 REM POKE198,1Ø:POKE631,76:POKE632,111:P
    OKE633,34:POKE634,7Ø:POKE635,48
150 REM POKE636,34:POKE637,44:POKE638,56:PO
    KE639,58:POKE64Ø,131:NEW:END
160 DATA1,84,21Ø,216,254,24Ø,254,124
170 DATA1Ø2,6Ø,153,219,255,126,6Ø,24
180 DATA128,42,75,27,127,15,127,62
190 DATA128,192,224,224,224,192,192,128
200 DATA1,3,7,7,15,7,3,1
210 DATA255,255,254,252,224,192,128,128
220 DATA128,192,224,224,24Ø,254,255,255
230 DATA255,255,127,63,7,3,1,1
240 DATA1,1,7,31,31,63,255,255
250 DATA255,254,252,248,252,252,254,255
260 DATA255,127,127,255,127,63,127,255
270 DATA8,127,62,8,8,8,28,8
280 DATA24,6Ø,126,255,219,153,6Ø,1Ø2
290 DATA96,96,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
300 DATA28,57,115,254,254,115,57,28
310 DATA1,84,21Ø,216,254,24Ø,254,124
320 DATAØ,Ø,Ø,122,66,114,66,67
330 DATA56,156,2Ø6,127,127,2Ø6,156,56
340 DATA128,42,75,27,127,15,127,62
350 DATAØ,Ø,Ø,34,28,8,8,2ØØ
360 DATA49,74,67,74,5Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
370 DATA146,9Ø,214,82,82,Ø,Ø,Ø
380 DATA139,116,36,36,35,Ø,Ø,Ø
```

BEFORE LOADING YOUR SOFTWARE
MAKE A PERFECT BACKUP WITH

DiskMaker

99% EFFECTIVE

THE AUTOMATIC DISK BACKUP SYSTEM FOR YOUR 64 & 1541 DRIVE!

- **Actually copies a FULL disk in only 4 MINUTES!**
- **Easiest to use – TOTALLY automatic copy utility**
- **State of the "ARTS" copy capability!**
- **UNLOCKS protected disks for backup copying**
- **Breaks through LATEST protection schemes**
- **Includes FAST copier, "ARTS" copier and TRUE Nibbler: you get 3 copiers for the price of 1**
- **HALF-TRACKING up to & including track 40!**
- **100% machine code for fast, RELIABLE operation**
- **4 min. copier AUTOMATICALLY puts "errors" on copy**
- **Fastest & most advanced copier you can buy**
- **Writes errors 20,21,22,23,27,& 29 WHILE COPYING!**
- **Transforms your 1541 into a SUPER-FAST copy drive!**
- **NO analysis required, just swap disks & NO damaging drive knock during errors or format**
- **Formats AS IT COPIES, detects & reproduces NON-STANDARD formats & I.D. mismatch, DOS flags**
- **PRODUCT SUPPORT tel. #, revisions, & upgrades**

OVER 500% FASTER THAN OTHER COPIERS!

MasterCard VISA

ONLY $49.95 for entire system

To order CALL **805-687-1541 ext. 84**
Technical line 805-682-4000 ext. 66

AMERICAN EXPRESS

For rush service call 24 hr. order line or send cashiers check/money order. Visa, MasterCard, & American Express include card# and exp. date. CA residents add 6% tax. Allow 2 weeks for clearance of personal & co. checks. Add $3.50 shipping & handling for continental U.S./$5.50 for UPS air. AK, HI, APO, FPO, CANADA add $7.50. Other Foreign orders add $8.50. All APO, FPO, & orders outside 48 states must be paid by certified U.S. funds. C.O.D.'s shipped to U.S. addresses only, add $4.00. School orders welcome.

DISKMAKER PAYS FOR ITSELF THE FIRST TIME YOU USE IT!

basix

1984

Circle 301 on Reader Service card.

3463 State Street • Suite 1541S • Santa Barbara • CA 93105

the plane is advanced down the screen and checked to determine whether it made it through the canyon. For a longer or shorter game, the variable W may be changed in lines 20 and 30.

In line 220, the first statement calculates Q$, the Print string; then the current color of the plane is Poked to the background color in preparation to moving it. The Q$ is printed at the bottom of the screen and all other canyon Print statements are pushed up, giving the illusion that the plane is moving down the canyon. Next, the position of the plane is updated and the color Poked to yellow to make it visible again. Finally, K is given the value of X. A collision with the wall or another plane is detected with the If. . .Then statement in the next line.

Line 240 Pokes in randomly colored planes. The frequency of their occurrence is controlled by the variable D, which was set by the possible/impossible option. You can make the game easier or more difficult by changing the value of the variable D in line 20.

The next two lines read the joystick, change X, the position of the plane, and set P, the custom character for a right, left or straight airplane. The last line of the loop is a Next statement and sends the program through the loop again.

Final Routines and Future Fun

Lines 280 and 290 produce the visual and sound effects of the crash. The screen is shaken by Poking the address that locates the center of the screen at the same time the screen colors are randomly changed. Following the explosion, the game score is updated and comments on the results printed to the screen. The player is then asked to hit the joystick's fire-button to play another game.

The program is not long and lends itself to modification. The canyon Print strings in lines 100–140 are composed mostly of randomly chosen graphics characters. As you play the game, watch what happens to these Print statements. Note that the individual characters change. This is the result of the graphics characters being taken from a part of memory that is the Basic program rather than the character ROM.

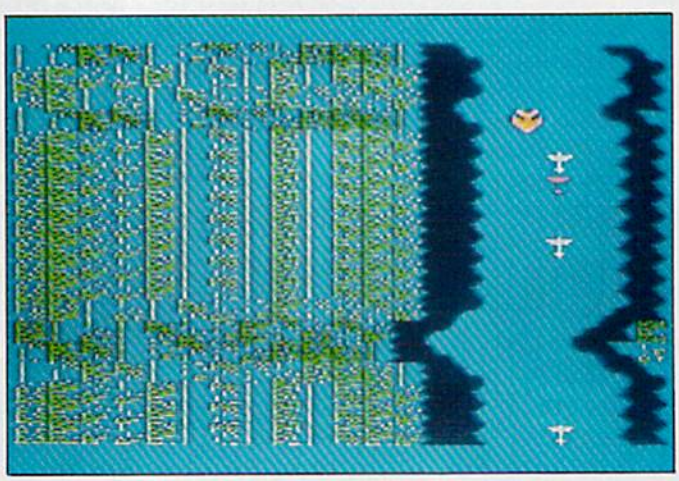
The canyon opening and the immediate characters on each side are critical, however. You might try changing the width of the canyon to make the game more difficult or easy. By modifying line 240, some other obstacle besides an airplane could be introduced to the canyon.

If the game is too hard, you may set the RND statement to some value other than >0.4. Go higher to >0.67, and more straight section of canyon will be chosen, making it easier to win. Experiment and have fun! R

Address all author correspondence to Thomas H. Simmonds, Jr., 127 Chestnut St., North Andover, MA 01845.

Listing 1 continued.

```
39Ø DATA36,18Ø,172,164,36,Ø,Ø,Ø
4ØØ DATAØ,Ø,4,1Ø,8,1Ø,6,Ø
41Ø DATAØ,Ø,196,17Ø,174,2Ø2,17Ø,Ø
42Ø DATA252,254,24Ø,254,216,21Ø,84,1
43Ø DATA1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1
44Ø DATA255,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
45Ø DATA62,127,15,127,27,75,42,128
46Ø DATAØ,Ø,36,52,44,36,Ø,Ø
47Ø DATAØ,14,16,12,2,28,Ø,Ø
48Ø DATAØ,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
49Ø DATA255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255
5ØØ DATA224,64,1Ø4,111,124,47,41,7
51Ø DATA12,12,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
52Ø DATA31,32,64,255,64,32,16,15
53Ø DATA248,4,2,255,2,36,1Ø4,24Ø
54Ø DATA6Ø,66,141,141,145,161,66,6Ø
55Ø DATAØ,7,9,9,127,255,255,255
56Ø DATAØ,24,254,255,255,255,255,255
57Ø DATAØ,Ø,68,84,84,124,Ø,Ø
58Ø DATAØ,3Ø,32,16,8,16,32,3Ø
59Ø DATAØ,Ø,3Ø,32,64,64,32,16
6ØØ DATA16,32,64,64,32,3Ø,Ø,Ø
61Ø DATAØ,6Ø,66,64,64,64,6Ø,2
62Ø DATA2,2,2,66,6Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
63Ø DATA114,162,114,2,151,146,96,Ø
64Ø DATA13Ø,114,13Ø,2,114,13Ø,242,2
65Ø DATA112,13Ø,242,2,98,146,98,2
66Ø DATA28,34,34,28,32,16,3Ø,16
67Ø DATA64,32,6Ø,32,64,Ø,64,124
68Ø DATAØ,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,255
69Ø DATA128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128
7ØØ DATA64,Ø,124,Ø,4Ø,68,68,56
71Ø DATAØ,Ø,Ø,62,8,16,62,Ø
72Ø DATAØ,Ø,15Ø,213,181,149,15Ø,Ø
73Ø DATA36,Ø,18,36,Ø,72,36,Ø
74Ø DATAØ,Ø,Ø,Ø,24,36,24,24
75Ø DATA4Ø,4Ø,3Ø,Ø,2Ø,34,34,28
76Ø DATA32,Ø,62,8,16,62,Ø,3Ø
77Ø DATAØ,Ø,32,2Ø8,2Ø8,32,Ø,Ø
78Ø DATAØ,Ø,4,11,11,4,Ø,Ø
79Ø DATA24,24,36,24,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
```



Listing 2. *The main Fly Grand Canyon program.*

```
1Ø REM FLY GRAND CANYON(MAIN PGM);BY T. SIM
   MONDS,N. ANDOVER, MA, Ø1845;
2Ø D=3Ø:W=12:CU=36869:SYS65Ø17
3Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}{3 SPACEs}{C
   TRL 9}S{CTRL Ø}HORT OR {CTRL 9}L{CTRL Ø}
```

Let's Get Serious.

Well, if not serious at least organized.
How? . . . Begin with BUSIDATA™.

You probably know that a data base lets you organize, analyze and print out lists of information for any number of applications—inventory, revenues and expenses, mailing lists, student grades and attendance. You use the data base for record keeping, alphabetizing and sorting information, and making calculations.

BUSIDATA features up to 1000 records per data disk, up to 254 characters per record, and 20 fields of 79 characters per record. Up to 20 keys of data and 5 levels of sorting are available for maximum flexibility. Easy to use menu driven data selection and handling features along with output options and includes RS-232 printers.

A terrifically convenient program, in other words. But **BUSIDATA**, the great data base program from Skyles Electric Works, gives you something that other data bases haven't. **BUSIDATA** lets you share your information with other programs. One standard problem with data base programs has always been that your information was locked into that data base. But Skyles's **BUSIDATA** takes care of all that. You can put information in or take it out of other data bases, word processors or spreadsheets. And it will save you a bunch of time and trouble in the process.

Of course, **BUSIDATA** has all the features of the best personal computer data bases. It's very fast and easy to use, and extremely powerful.

BUSIDATA, C-64 Disk **$49.95***

Reach Out And Touch A Computer . . .

and let a **BUSITERM**™ cartridge do the dialing. With a **BUSITERM** cartridge furnishing the terminal program you can lean back, relax, and enjoy the world of telecommunications.

Using **BUSITERM** is as easy as one, two, three: Turn on your **Commodore 64** and press "1" and set the time, press "2" and dial your favorite computer friend, data base, bulletin board (the **BUSITERM** demo package gives you free access to CompuServe's Consumer or Executive menus); press "3" and you are on-line. The remaining numbers give the ability to transfer programs, datafiles, save programs or datafiles to the disk or print them out on the printer. **BUSITERM** is the easiest to use terminal program Skyles Electric Works has ever offered. However even though it is the easiest to use, **BUSITERM** is one of the most sophisticated terminal programs we have worked with. **BUSITERM** will wow the most experienced telecommunicator. And all at an amazing low price.

BUSITERM C-64, Cart. **$34.95***

Need a Modem?

Get a BUSIMODEM™

from Skyles Electric Works. **BUSIMODEM** is a full function autodial modem found after searching the four corners of the United States. A perfect companion to **BUSITERM** offered above. **BUSIMODEM** offers the added feature of being permanently attached to your telephone. No more fumbling with handset cord and plug after dialing the access number and waiting for the tone. With **BUSIMODEM** you let your computer do the dialing to your favorite host computer, database, bulletin board, or friend. And all for an amazing low price made even lower with our **BUSITERM-BUSIMODEM** package.

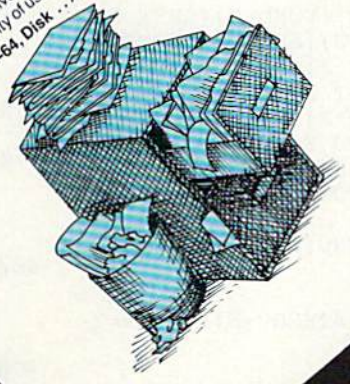
BUSIMODEM C-64, modem **$99.00***
BUSITERM-BUSIMODEM Combo C-64, Cart. **$119.95***

*There is an additional $3.50 US and Canada, $10.00 Europe and Asia shipping charge per order. California residents add sales tax.

Flex File 2.1

A disk-base full feature database program offering records of 20 fields of 79 characters maximum for each field. Up to 1000 records can be stored on one diskette. The latest update of the perennial winner of comparative reviews. Menu driven for ease and versatility of use. This is one of the best.

Flex File 2.1 C-64, Disk **$49.95***



FOR COMMODORE 64 AND VIC-20 OWNERS ONLY:

This is just 1 of 15 pages of the newest and biggest Skyles catalog, hot off the press.

We know you'll want this page, in its full 7 x 10 splendor, and another 14 pages of peripherals, software and books that will make your Commodore 64 or VIC-20 computer even nicer to live with.

So, if we missed sending you your very own copy within the last few weeks, call us at (800) 227-9998, unless you live in California, in which case call (415) 965-1735.

From Skyles Electric Works, the oldest and largest professional specialists in the business.

Skyles Electric Works
231E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 965-1735

1541 FLASH! is a trademark of Skyles Electric Works.
Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore.

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

Listing 2 continued.

```
   ONG";:INPUTL$:IFL$="L"THENW=22
4Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 9}P{CTRL Ø}OSSIBLE
   OR {CTRL 9}I{CTRL Ø}MPOSSIBLE":INPUTP$:I
   FP$="I"THEND=1Ø
5Ø S1=36877:POKECU,255:POKES1+2,11Ø:L=3Ø72Ø
   :P=1:N=Ø:S=768Ø
6Ø GOSUB39Ø
7Ø S=768Ø:T=77Ø2:C=384ØØ:R=37139:IFF=1THEN1
   5Ø
8Ø DIME$(4):DIME(4,2):FORI=ØTO4:FORJ=ØTO2:R
   EADE(I,J):NEXTJ:NEXTI
9Ø DATAØ,4,2,1,2,4,Ø,4,2,Ø,Ø,Ø,1,2,4
1ØØ E$(Ø)="{SHFT H}{COMD Q}{SHFT D}{COMD W}
    {SHFT S}{COMD R}{SHFT E}{COMD T}{SHFT Y
    }{COMD Y}{SHFT O}{COMD U}{SHFT *}{COMD
    O}{SHFT T}{COMD P}{SHFT E}{CTRL 1}JI{4
    SPACEs}DI{CTRL 4}{SHFT B}{COMD Z}{SHFT
    X}{COMD X}{SHFT Z}{COMD C}{SHFT P}{COMD
     B}{SHFT U}{COMD N}{SHFT F}{COMD M}{SHF
    T L}{COMD L}{SHFT W}{COMD K}{SHFT D}{CO
    MD H}"
11Ø E$(1)="{COMD Z}{SHFT S}{COMD X}{SHFT F}
    {COMD C}{SHFT J}{COMD V}{SHFT L}{COMD B
    }{SHFT U}{COMD N}{SHFT I}{COMD M}{SHFT
    R}{COMD A}{SHFT E}{COMD D}{CTRL 1}JC{4
    SPACEs}JI{CTRL 6}{SHFT V}{COMD F}{SHFT
    M}{COMD G}{SHFT B}{COMD H}{SHFT C}{COMD
     K}{SHFT F}{COMD L}{SHFT A}{COMD Q}{SHF
    T Q}{COMD W}{SHFT G}{COMD E}{SHFT D}{CO
    MD R}"
12Ø E$(2)="{COMD G}{SHFT +}{COMD H}{SHFT LB
    .}{COMD J}{SHFT -}{COMD K}{SHFT L}{COMD
     L}{SHFT J}{COMD A}{SHFT G}{COMD S}{SHF
    T F}{COMD D}{SHFT S}{COMD F}{CTRL 1}JF{
    4 SPACEs}GF{CTRL 4}{SHFT B}{COMD L}{SHF
    T C}{COMD R}{SHFT X}{COMD E}{SHFT S}{CO
    MD E}{SHFT G}{COMD Q}{SHFT H}{COMD *}{S
    HFT T}{COMD @}{SHFT E}{COMD U}{SHFT W}{
    COMD N}"
13Ø E$(3)=""
14Ø E$(4)="{COMD P}{SHFT M}{COMD O}{SHFT N}
    {COMD I}{SHFT V}{COMD U}{SHFT X}{COMD Y
    }{SHFT L}{COMD T}{SHFT J}{COMD R}{SHFT
    G}{COMD E}{SHFT D}{SHFT E}{CTRL 1}JE{4
    SPACEs}HI{CTRL 6}{COMD R}{COMD G}{SHFT
    C}{COMD R}{SHFT N}{COMD E}{SHFT V}{COMD
     H}{SHFT X}{COMD D}{SHFT Q}{COMD N}{SHF
    T +}{COMD C}{SHFT -}{COMD W}{SHFT LB.}{
    COMD Y}"
15Ø Y=INT(RND(Ø)*12+6):X=RND(Ø)*2Ø+46:V=Ø:Q
   =Ø:M=6:U=8164
16Ø POKE214,22:PRINT
17Ø FORI=1TO5ØØ:IFRND(.)>.4THENV=E(V,2):Y=Y
   +V-3:GOTO19Ø
18Ø V=E(V,INT(RND(.)*2))
19Ø IFY<5THENY=5:V=.
2ØØ IFY>18THENY=18:V=1
21Ø Q=Q+1:IFQ>WTHENQ=.:X=X+22:IFX>467THEN32
   Ø
22Ø Q$=MID$(E$(V),Y,23):POKEC+K,6:PRINTQ$:P
   OKES+X,P+1:POKEC+X,7:K=X
23Ø N=N+1:IFPEEK(T+X)<>32THEN28Ø
24Ø IFRND(.)*D<1THENPOKEU-Y,11:POKEU+L-Y,RN
   D(.)*6
25Ø P=.:POKER,.:POKEH,.:IF((PEEK(Z)AND128)=
   .)THENX=X+1:P=P+1
26Ø POKEH,255:IF((PEEK(PA)AND16)=.)THENX=X-
   1:P=P-1
27Ø NEXT
28Ø FORI=15TOØSTEP-.3:POKES1,RND(Ø)*1ØØ+1ØØ
   :POKES1+19,RND(Ø)*8+2:POKES1+1,I
29Ø POKES1+2,RND(Ø)*255:NEXT:POKES1,Ø:POKES
   1+2,11Ø:POKES1+19,5
3ØØ IFF1=1THENF1=Ø:RETURN
31Ø POKECU,242:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DNs}
   {4 SPACEs}YOU CRASHED AND":PRINT"{CRSR
   DN}{7 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 6}EXPLODED{C
   TRL Ø}{CTRL 4}":GOTO33Ø
32Ø POKECU,242:POKES1+1,Ø:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{
   4 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs}CONGRATULATIONS!!"
   :PRINT"{4 SPACEs}YOU MADE IT"
33Ø SS=1Ø:IFD=1ØTHENSS=15
34Ø IFN>N1THENPRINT"{CRSR DN} NEW {CTRL 9}{
   CTRL 5}HIGH SCORE";N*SS:N1=N:GOTO36Ø
35Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{4 SPACEs}YOUR SCORE {CT
   RL 9}{CTRL 6}";N*SS:PRINT"{CRSR DN}{4 S
   PACEs}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 8}HIGH SCORE{CTRL 9
   }{CTRL 1}"N1*SS
36Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 4}PUSH {CTRL 9}
   FIRE{CTRL Ø} TO TRY AGAIN{CTRL 2}"
37Ø IF((PEEK(PA)AND32)<>Ø)THEN37Ø
38Ø F=1:GOTO5Ø
39Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR} {CTRL 6}!!!!!!!!!{3 SPA
   CEs}{CTRL 6}[ {CTRL 4}7{CTRL 6}{5 SPACE
   s}5":PRINT" ! {CTRL 4}RPSO{CTRL 6} !{3
   SPACEs}[ {CTRL 4}2{CTRL 6}{3 SPACEs}{CT
   RL 4}3{CTRL 6} 5"
4ØØ PRINT" ! {CTRL 4}XY8{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 6}!
   {3 SPACEs}{CTRL 6}[ {CTRL 4}<{CTRL 6}{3
    SPACEs}{CTRL 4}6{CTRL 6} 5":PRINT" ! {
   CTRL 4}TUVW {CTRL 6}!{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 6}
   [ {CTRL 4};{CTRL 6}{5 SPACEs}5"
41Ø PRINT" !!!!!!!!{CTRL 1} '{CTRL 3}({CTRL
    6}[44444445":PRINT"{1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL 1}
   M#{CTRL 6}[{2 SPACEs}5{2 SPACEs}5 5"
42Ø PRINT"{CTRL 4} : {CTRL 2}O{CTRL 4} : :
   {CTRL 5}R{CTRL 4} : : {CTRL 1}!!!":PRIN
   T"{CTRL 1}[!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!{CTRL 4}="
43Ø PRINT"{CTRL 1}[!{CTRL 8}+{CTRL 1}!!!!!!
   !!!!!!!!!!":PRINT"{CTRL 1}[!{CTRL 8},{C
   TRL 1}!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!{CTRL 4}="
44Ø PRINT"{CTRL 1}[!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!":PRIN
   T"{CTRL 4} ? ? ? ? ? ? ?{CTRL 1}!!!!!!{C
   TRL 4}="
45Ø PRINT"{14 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}!!!!!":PRINT"{
   6 SPACEs}{CTRL 2}{UP ARROW}{3 SPACEs}{C
   TRL 5}$% {CTRL 4}>{CTRL 1}!!!!!{CTRL 4}
   ="
46Ø PRINT"{5 SPACEs}{CTRL 2}*&){2 SPACEs}{C
   TRL 4}!! {CTRL 1} !!!!!"
47Ø PRINT"{6 SPACEs}{CTRL 2}{LEFT ARROW}{3
   SPACEs}{CTRL 4}!! {CTRL 4}>{CTRL 1}!!!!
   !{CTRL 4}=":PRINT" {CTRL 5}1{11 SPACEs}
   {CTRL 1} !!{CTRL 8}-{CTRL 1}!!"
48Ø PRINT" {CTRL 5}Ø{11 SPACEs}{CTRL 4}>{CT
   RL 1}!!{CTRL 8}.{CTRL 1}!!{CTRL 4}=":PR
   INT" {CTRL 5}/{11 SPACEs}{CTRL 1} !!!!!
   "
49Ø PA=37137:Z=37152:H=Z+2:A=S+149:POKES1+1
   ,5:POKES1,16Ø:A1=33:C1=Ø:A2=A:B=Ø
5ØØ A=A+B:POKEA2,A1:POKEA2+L,C1:A2=A:A1=PEE
   K(A):C1=PEEK(A+L)
51Ø IFPEEK(A)>35ANDPEEK(A)<41THENN=N-1Ø:F1=
   1:GOSUB28Ø:GOTO39Ø
52Ø POKEA,P:POKEA+L,7
53Ø P2=P:POKEH,127:G=(NOTPEEK(Z-1))AND6Ø-((
   PEEK(Z)AND128)=.):POKEH,255
54Ø B=-22*((GAND8)>.)+22*((GAND4)>.)-((GAND
   1)>.)+((GAND16)>.)
55Ø P=-1*((GAND8)>.)-17*((GAND1)>.)-14*((GA
   ND16)>.)-12*((GAND4)>.):IFB=.THENP=P2
56Ø IFA<768ØTHENA=768Ø+INT(RND(Ø)*4Ø)
57Ø IFA>81ØØTHENPRINT"{SHFT CLR}":RETURN
58Ø GOTO5ØØ
```

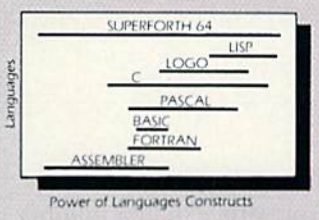
PARSEC RESEARCH
PRESENTS

"SUPERFORTH 64"®

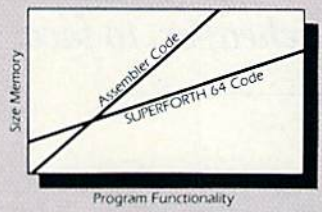
TOTAL MASTERY OVER YOUR COMMODORE 64 USING ONLY WORDS! WE MAKE PROGRAMMING FAST, FUN AND EASY!

SUPERFORTH 64 increases your creative productivity 600% Saving you or your company time, effort and money!

Super Forth 64 is more powerful than most other computer languages!



Super Forth 64 compiled code becomes more compact than even assembly code!



SUPERFORTH 64 is the ultimate in a complete full-integrated program development system designed to help you program quickly and easily whether you are a beginner or a professional with interests in—Home use, Fast Games, Graphics, Music, Data Aquisition, Business, Education, Real Time Process Control, Communications, Robotics, Scientific, Artificial Intelligence. SUPERFORTH 64 is now used extensively industry wide by Software Professionals, Scientists, Engineers, Educators, Business People, Students...

SUPERFORTH 64
A SUPERIOR PRODUCT
in every way! At a low
price of only
$96.00

"MY MENTOR" Series, Educational Software **$24.95**
Alphabet Soup and Blocks are packages of carefully researched, entertaining learning games that can help your preschool child acquire skills essential to reading and math readiness.

VIXPANDER VIC-20™ EXPANSION **$75.00**
Six Slot Switched, Electronic Buffering

SUPERFORTH 64 FEATURES

- 20 to 600 x faster than Basic
- 1/4 to 1/6 x the programming time
- Easy full control of all **sound, hi res. graphics,** color, sprite, plotting line, circle & arc
- Controllable **SPLIT-SCREEN** Display
- Interactive **interpreter & compiler**
- Forth **virtual memory**
- Full cursor Screen Editor
- Market your own program, without licensing
- Conditional **Macro Assembler**
- Meets all Forth 79 Industrial standards plus
- Source screens provided
- Compatible with the book "Starting Forth" and "Thinking Forth" by Leo Brodie
- Access to all I/O parts RS232, IEEE, including memory & interrupts
- **ROMABLE** code generator
- **Music, Sprite Editors**
- **Turtle Graphics**
- **SPRITE-EDITOR**
- Access all C-64 peripherals including 4040 drive and EPROM Programmer
- Disk & Cassette based. **Disk included**
- Supports all Commodore file types and Forth Virtual disk
- Up to 40K user memory
- **Trace** facility
- **DECOMPILER** facility
- Full String Handling
- ASCII error messages
- **FLOATING POINT MATH** SIN/COS SQRT
- Conversational user defined Commands
- Manual—extensive 261 pgs, cross referenced, many examples
- **INTERRUPT** routines provide easy control of hardware timers, alarms and devcices
- Personalized user suport and update service.

BUY TODAY!

Take this ad to your local dealer or bookstore. If there is not a dealer in your area call: Parsec Research at (415) 651-3160.

Shipping charges: $2.50 U.S.A. and Canada • $2.00 C.O.D. (U.S.A. only) • $15.00 Overseas

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED, 100% SUPPORT IN YOUR AREA, FAST DELIVERIES.

PARSEC RESEARCH
Drawer 1766, Fremont CA 94538

Circle 208 on Reader Service card.

MasterCard VISA

®PARSEC RESEARCH (ESTABLISHED 1976 SILICON VALLEY)

COMMODORE 64 & VIC 20 TM OF COMMODORE

Tax Records 64

By GARY FIELDS

Load Tax Records 64 into your C-64, and April 15, tax day, will be a lot easier, and perhaps cheaper, to face.

To assist me in using Tax Records 64, I keep one large envelope where I store every bill, check stub, receipt and so on until the first of the month.

I then enter everything into Tax Records 64 and I divide the income and deductions into two other envelopes, which I place in storage. The large envelope is then empty again, ready for another month's receipts.

I make a separate file of each month's records (June 84, for example). Then, at the end of the year, I merge all 12 files into one, named Tax File 84.

In Tax Records 64, there are two main menus: File Options and Work with File (name).

You cannot get past menu 1, File Options, until you create a file and store it in memory. Press N for New File, give the file a name and answer the prompts.

Respond to the Category prompt by pressing either I for income, D for deduction or ! to end the file. The program will allow you to enter only these three characters.

If you choose I, answer the Subcategory prompt by pressing either W for wages, F for farm, D for dividend, O for other, I for interest, R for rental or B for business.

If you choose D (deduction), answer the Subcategory prompt by pressing either I for interest, M for medical, E for education, B for business, T for tax, C for contribution, R for retirement fund or O for other.

The program has checks to prevent you from entering wages or farm as a deduction, or education, tax or medical as income.

Next, enter the source of the money (at the Source prompt). This must be a minimum of four letters, a maximum of ten letters. The program will not allow you to break this rule. Be mindful that the first four letters will be used later to search for a specified source. So, if you entered interest from three different banks as Bank 1, Bank 2 and Bank 3, it would be better to enter the banks as 1 Bank, 2 Bank and 3 Bank, so you could later search for them separately if need be.

When responding to the Date prompt, always enter the month, followed by the day, and always use five characters (for example, enter 01-02 for January 2).

You may enter anything in response to the Record/Receipt prompt. Your answer must be from one to six characters long (for example, CK#123, or STUB, or NONE).

The Amount prompt is last. Enter dollars and cents. Don't use commas. Don't use a dollar symbol. The program will not allow the first character to be anything other than a number or decimal point. You must enter cents, even if it's only ".00".

Next, you will be asked if all the data is correct. If you select N, the cursor will return to the first item. Press the return key until the cursor rests on the incorrect item. Change the data and press the return key until you are asked if it is correct again. If it is, enter Y and press Return. When you are finished, enter ! as the category, and the file will be written to disk and closed.

Press the return key, and you'll be returned to menu 1, File Options.

Menu 1's Options

-LOAD EXISTING FILE-

After a file has been created, you call it into memory by selecting L from the File Options menu. You will be prompted with "Recall File." Enter the name of the existing file (? and * wild cards are legal). The file will be printed on the screen as it is recalled, and a total record count will be displayed.

Remember, this program is dimensioned to handle 501 records. Do not exceed this unless you first increase the DIM statement in line 340. My total count for 1983 was 226 records, so 500 records should be adequate for the average taxpayer.

RUN It Right

Commodore 64
Disk drive

A Real Music Keyboard for Just $99.00!

(Price Includes a Complete Music Software Package Featuring Four-Color Graphics, Recording and Playback!)

Tap the full power of your Commodore 64's® built-in musical instrument with the new MusicMate™ keyboard from Sequential.

The MusicMate keyboard is a fully functional, quality music tool with full-size keys that lets you play your music live and record it. *And* it's polyphonic so you can play 3 notes at a time. Best of all, the MusicMate gives you this creative flexibility at a *very* affordable price!

Playing music on a typewriter keyboard or a plastic overlay of miniature-size keys limits your music. We know. We're the largest American manufacturer of professional synthesizers. Our Prophet keyboards are used by your favorite artists on stage and in the studio. We've put our extensive experience in making quality musical instruments into every MusicMate keyboard.

The MusicMate comes with the Model 970 software diskette package that lets you select many different instrument sounds and record and playback up to 10 continuous minutes of your music.

Unlike other remote keyboards, ours doesn't tie up any of your expansion slots. Just plug your MusicMate into your Commodore's joystick port.

Add any one of our exciting software packages to extend the MusicMate's capabilities. They're just $39.95 each.

SONG BUILDER (Model 971)

Build your own songs by overdubbing up to 3 layers of notes (each with its own instrument sound!). Or record 1–2 layers of notes and play the third layer *live*. Also, change the key and speed of your music.

SONG EDITOR (Model 972)

See the songs you write with the SONG BUILDER displayed on a four-color Grand Staff on your monitor. And conveniently edit your songs.

SONG PRINTER (Model 973)

The SONG PRINTER prints out your songs in standard music notation.

SOUND MAKER (Model 974)

View a full color graphic display that looks like the front panel of a professional synthesizer to program the shape, volume and tone of your own personal sounds.

Express the music in yourself and your family. Order your MusicMate direct from Sequential *now*!

If you're not completely satisfied with the MusicMate keyboard, just return it within 10 days of receipt to Sequential for a full refund. *(Sorry, no returns on computer software, once opened.)*

SEQUENTIAL

For a complete Sequential catalog including decals, send $2.00 to: Sequential, 3051 North First Street Dept. R, San Jose, CA 95134. Or call, (408) 946-0226.

Circle 49 on Reader Service card.

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore, Inc.
*MusicMate is a trademark of Sequential
© 1984, Sequential

Yes, I want to play my own songs on the MusicMate!

Name (Please Print) _____

Street _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check or Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express Please do not send cash.

Card # _____

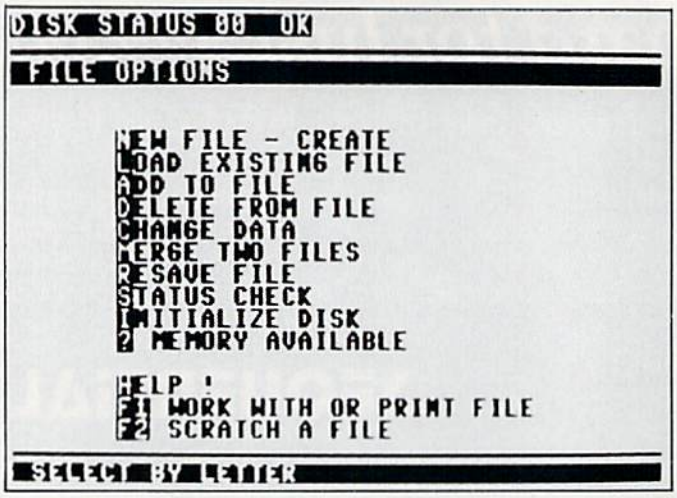
Valid from: _____ to: _____

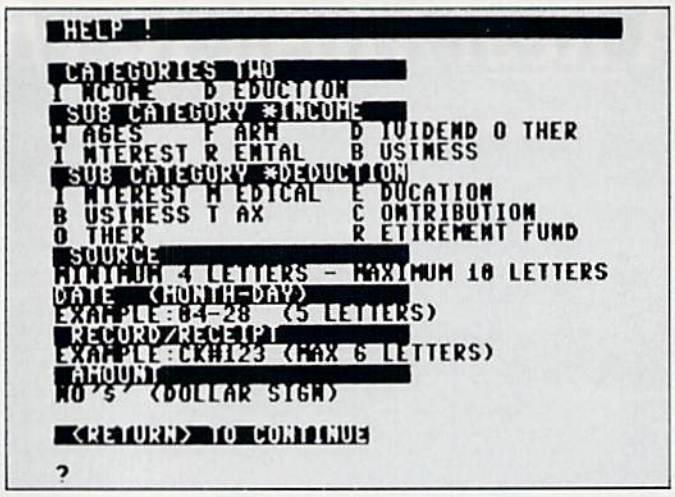
Signature _____

Quantity			Price
_____	MusicMate(s)	@ $99.00	_____
_____	SONG BUILDER	@ $39.95	_____
_____	SONG EDITOR	@ $39.95	_____
_____	SONG PRINTER	@ $39.95	_____
_____	SOUND MAKER	@ $39.95	_____
		Shipping and Handling	$4.00
		CA residents add 6.5% Sales Tax	_____
		TOTAL PRICE	_____

If not completely satisfied, return MusicMate to Sequential within 10 days for full refund. (Sorry, no returns on computer software, once opened)

Mail order form to: Sequential, 3051 North First Street, Dept. R, San Jose, CA 95134 Or, use our order line (408) 946-0226.





After a file is in memory, you can advance to the second menu by selecting f1.

·ADD TO FILE·

To add to an existing file, select A. Prompts are the same as "New File," except that you exit by selecting N when you are asked if you want to "Add More (Y/N)?".

Adding to a file is a little slower than creating a new file, and the file is not printed to disk and closed until you either select R, Rename and Save File, or f1. You are then asked to name the new file; make sure the name you give it doesn't already exist on the disk. Tax Records 64 automatically writes over and updates files using the original filename, so be careful not to overwrite a file unless that's what you mean to do. (See lines 650 and 7020 in the program listing: OPEN1,8,2,"@0:"+N$+",S,W". This enables you to save a file using the old name.)

·DELETE FROM FILE·

Select D to delete from the file in memory. You will then be asked if the file is an "I," income, or a "D," deduction.

Next, you'll be asked for at least the first four letters of the file's source. Press the return key and the program will display the first file matching these two descriptions. You'll be asked if this is correct. If it isn't, enter N. The displayed line will be erased and replaced with the next match. This continues until all matches are checked.

When the correct record is displayed, enter Y, and the record will be deleted from the file.

Note: This option works best on small files. As the file gets larger, more and more time is required to shift all the data after each delete. (After I made several deletes to a large file, the cursor seemed to be gone forever.)

A quicker way to delete several records from a sizable file is to change the record (see "Change Data" below). Simply replace the source with the word "delete" (or a similar word) and enter ".00" for the amount. A little messy, yes, but much faster if you are working with a large file.

If the record to delete is not found in the file, the program will print RECORD NOT FOUND and return to the first menu.

·CHANGE DATA·

Select C to change some part of an existing file. The prompts and displays are similar to Delete and Add. After making any changes, always resave the file. Before you can get to the Work with File menu, where the Quit option is located, your file must be saved.

There is one exception. If you change the file and then select Delete without deleting anything, the program will activate a flag, signaling no change was made, and you could mistakenly advance to Work with File without first having saved the changed file. Always resave your file before turning off your computer. (That is why the Rename and Save File option is included.)

·MERGE TWO FILES·

The program offers the option to merge two files as well as scratch an unwanted file. To merge two files, simply select M and follow the prompts. For instance, you could merge your January and February tax records with this option. Be careful not to merge a file twice, thus duplicating data. You can avoid the Merge option by loading an existing file and adding information to it. However, I find it easier and faster to create monthly files and then merge.

·STATUS CHECK·

Select S to check the status of the disk drive. The disk is automatically checked several times within the program.

·INITIALIZE DISK·

Each time you change a disk, select I to initialize that disk. This is another safety feature. Should you switch disks without initializing, and both the old and new disks contain the same ID code, the disk drive would not realize you had switched disks and could overwrite valuable files or programs.

·MEMORY AVAILABLE·

Select "?" to display how much memory remains unused in the 64. A check may take a minute or more after a sizable file is in memory.

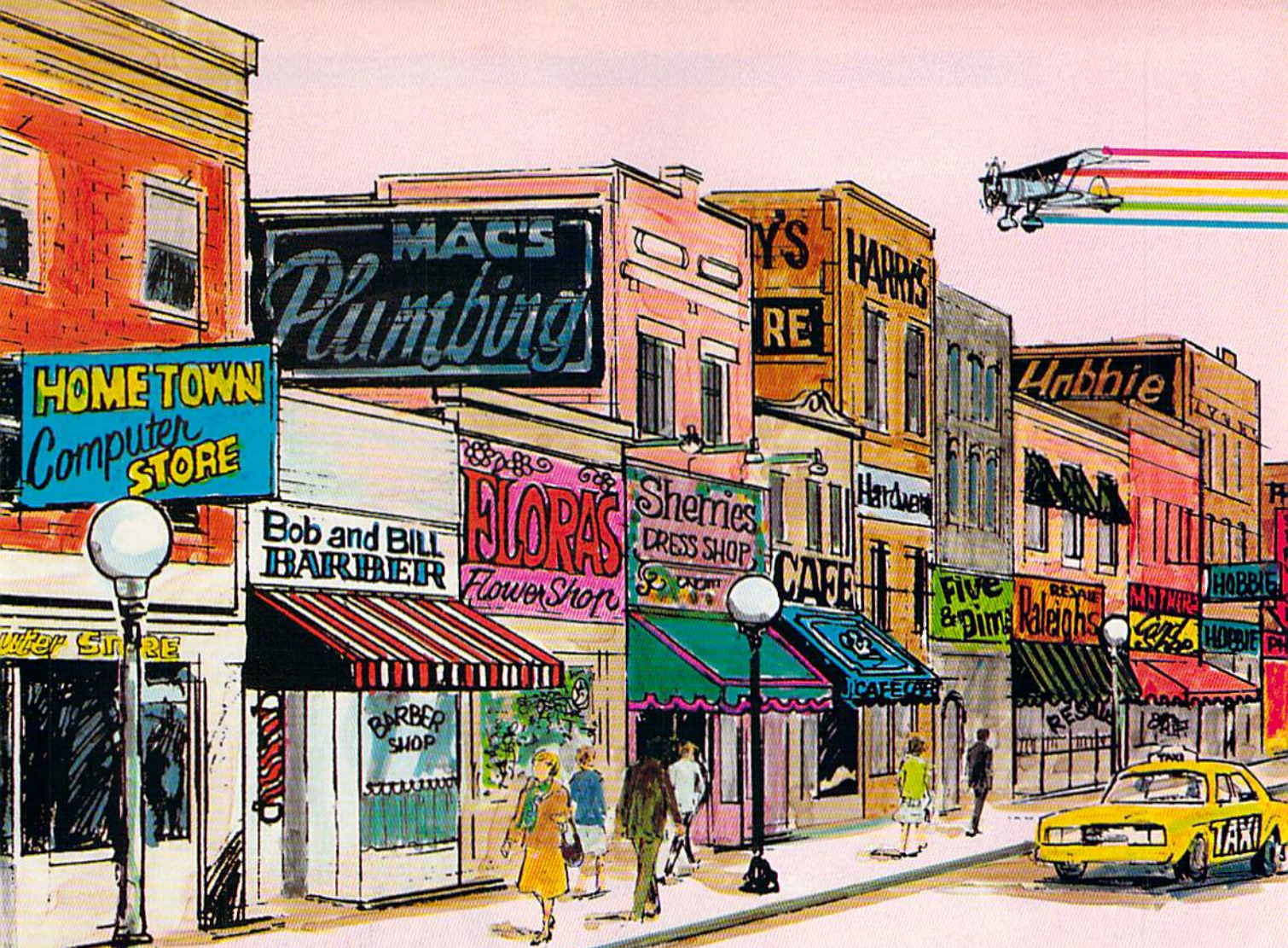
·HELP !·

If you can't remember what categories or subcategories are allowable, press H for a display of that information.

Let me mention something else here, too. When I first started the program, I intended to disable the run/stop key so you would not accidentally break out (see line 2).

After using this program, however, I found that if you load the C-64 wedge from the demo disk that came with your disk drive before loading Tax Records 64, you can display the disk directory without disturbing the program. This is handy when calling up a file or merging files.

You can break into the program by pressing the run/stop key while at either menu. Print "@$" in Direct mode. This will display the directory. After you have seen all you need, type



InfoDesigns™...Making Home Town Business Grow

Info Designs is the leading producer of accounting software for the Commodore 64... home town businesses made us **Number 1.** We specialize in Accounting Software and market only the highest quality business systems. Our integrated systems have helped businesses become more prosperous through better management of their money and resources. Info Designs five accounting packages make it possible for you to computerize your business cost effectively. Our proven business software packages have been purchased for $595 each. With **100,000** programs sold, you can be assured of a proven value at **$79.95** per Commodore-64 program.

Select the disk programs you need—

- Accounts Receivable/Billing
- Account Payable/Checkwriting
- General Ledger
- Inventory Management
- Payroll

Customer Support Plan

An optional telephone consulting service is available to support installation and ongoing operations.

To Purchase

See your local Commodore-64 Dealer or call us directly at **(313) 540-7772.**

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

Info Designs Inc.
6905 Telegraph Road
Birmingham, MI 48010

InfoDesigns™

"My purchase of RUN *is a better investment than my computer—I get a much higher return on a much smaller investment!"—*

D. Suggs, Tallahassee, Fla.

Join the thousands of C-64, Plus/4, and VIC-20 users around the world who enjoy subscribing to **RUN** every month. They've found **RUN** to be an unrivaled Commodore resource. And they're right—**RUN** is one of the fastest-growing Commodore magazines on earth!

The convenience of personal delivery, plus a savings of **44% off** the newsstand price are yours when you subscribe to **RUN**—the year-round Commodore companion.

You get **12 great issues for just $19.97,** plus special announcements and offers available only to **RUN** subscribers!

Each month, you'll learn the fun of computing while exploring the limitless possibilities of your Commodore.

Here's what satisfied readers are saying:

"I read many magazines after I bought my 64, but I think that yours is the best. I now have a subscription and look forward to every new issue."—Eric D. Stolen, Manistee, MI

"In a remarkably short time, **RUN** has become the best journal for Commodore computer users...I appreciate the coverage you devote to reader comments and questions (Magic, Mail RUN, and Commodore Clinic), as there is nearly always an interesting hint or tip in one of these columns!"—J. O'Hare, Victoria, B.C. Canada.

Throughout the year, you'll find:

- Exciting tips, Commodore tricks, and programming ideas in **RUN**'s most popular column, "Magic".
- Challenging, fun, and educational software.
- A rundown of the products best suited for the new C-16 and Plus/4.

The benefits roll on...time-saving programming ideas, no-punches-pulled product reviews, applications to broaden your computing horizon, tutorials and assistance from reknowned authors in the Commodore field, and of course, great ideas and tricks that have worked for fellow Commodore users.

Act today—and **save 44%**—joining the thousands of subscribers who've found that **RUN** is their best computing companion. Just send in the coupon or insert card, or call **TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473**. In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

Commodore 64, VIC-20 and PLUS/4 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

YES! I want to make a great investment.

Send me 12 issues of **RUN** for the low subscription price of $19.97. I'll save 44% off the newsstand price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $22.97; Foreign Surface $39.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737 352B3

RUN

CONT and press the return key. Now press H twice, and you will return to the menu.

Be careful not to cause a syntax error while in Direct mode.

·WORK WITH AND PRINT FILE·

Select f1 to advance to menu 2, which allows you to examine, manipulate data, print out information contained in the file in memory and quit the program. If you have made changes to the file in memory, remember that Tax Records 64 requires you first to resave the file before you can advance to this menu.

·F2 SCRATCH A FILE·

Select f2 to scratch a file. Be careful with this one. You don't want to erase an important file. To avoid trouble, this option will double-check before it will scratch a file. (Another good reason to use the wedge is to see your disk's directory at a crucial point like this.)

Menu 2's Options

To access menu 2, remember to press f1.

·TOTAL REVIEW·

Select T for a total review of the file. You will be asked if you want a printout. If you don't, you need only press the return key, as this option always defaults to No. The file's records are all displayed on the screen by subcategory.

·SEARCH FOR (BY #)·

You can search for information by Category, Subcategory, Source, Month, Record or Amount.

If you choose one of these options, you will be asked if you want a printout. If you don't, just press the return key. You will then be asked if the search is for an I, income, or a D, deduction. Next, you will be asked to enter information to enable a specific search. For example: Search for all income in the month of 04 (April) or all the deductions under C (contributions).

The screen will display 13 lines of information, then display a Return for More prompt. Along with the information in the file, the program keeps a running total of incomes and deductions, and the total is displayed after the search ends.

The remainder of the Work with File menu contains the same options as the first menu, except Q. This option closes all files and ends the program in an orderly fashion. Remember: If you've made changes in the file, don't quit without first saving the file.

Making It Work for You

Once you get the program's listing typed in, you'll have a very helpful tax utility program that should aid you as long as there are taxes—and that will probably be forever.

Of course, you can also use Tax Records 64 at times other than April 15. For instance, you might want to resubmit someone's medical bills for insurance coverage, or to locate important financial information stored in your tax record file such as interest payments, child care credits and so on.

I've used Tax Records 64 for two years and have given it out to several friends to test and use. Thus, it is a proven product. I think you'll like it, too.

This program occupies a little over 9K of memory before it is run. After it's run, the DIM statements expand this to about twice that, leaving around 20K for your file. An average file takes up 30 bytes, which, with a

Circle 63 on Reader Service card.

DI-SECTOR Version 2.0

EVERYTHING YOU EVER WANTED IN A DISK UTILITY . . . AND MORE!!
FOR THE COMMODORE 64*

★ Fully automatic back-up of almost any protected disk.
★ Copy files [PRG, SEQ, RND] with full screen editing.
★ Three minute back-up of standard disks [even many protected disks].
★ Format a disk in ten seconds. ★ View and alter sector headers.
★ Remove errors from any track/sector.
★ Edit sectors in HEX, ASCII — even assembler.
★ Create errors on any track/sector [20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 29] instantly.
★ Drive/64 MON, even lets you write programs inside your 1541.
★ All features are fully documented and easy to use.
★ None of our copy routines ever makes the drive head "kick."

Yes, you get all of this on one disk for this low price!——$39.95

. . . Continuing Customer Support and Update Policy . . .

. . . WRITE OR PHONE . . .
STARPOINT SOFTWARE
Star Route 10 Gazelle, CA 96034 [916] 435-2371

All orders add $2.00 shipping/handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. COD orders add an add'l. $3.00 shipping. Check, Money Order, VISA, and Mastercard accepted.

*Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines

B$—choose income or deduction display
N$—filename
T1—total income
T2—total deduction
P$—keeps track of whether a printout was requested
LC—allows only 13 records on the screen
WF—checks to see if file was changed in some way
0 = file not changed
1 = file was changed
GZ—A flag (see lines 7084, 7210 and 7220) enables using the same portion of the program for both New A File and Change or Add
ZA—0 = no file in memory
1 = file is in memory
H—0 = HELP! request came from screen 1
1 = HELP! request came from screen 2
E—0 = file searched for was found
1 = file searched for was not found

Table 1. *Explanations of some of the variables used in Tax Records 64.*

500-record file, still leaves 5K unused. Therefore, if you need a file of 600–650 records, you could safely increase the DIM statement in line 340.

One more note: If you accidentally move the cursor while you're typing, reposition it using the cursor keys, type your information and press the return key twice. The second return will accept your input. If you input an incorrect answer, continue the record until the program asks "CORRECT (Y/N)"; then answer N and press the return key until it returns you to the incorrect line of entry. Retype it and press the return key until you're asked CORRECT (Y/N) again. Answer Y.

Accompanying this article is an explanation of Tax Records 64's program lines. Tape users should be able to change lines 650 and 7020 to reflect the correct syntax for tape use. (Also, delete the OPEN 15 statement in line 6 and CLOSE 15 in line 1504.)

I'll be happy to make a copy of Tax Records 64 for anyone who sends me a formatted disk along with a self-addressed stamped return mailer and $3 to cover the copying costs. R

Address all author correspondence to Gary V. Fields, 86 Lanvale Ave., Asheville, NC 28806.

FILE: TAX MERGE

SEARCH:1 1 = CATEGORY 2 = SUBCAT 3 = SOURCE 4 = MONTH 5 = RECORD 6 = AMOUNT

C	SUB	SOURCE	DATE	RECORD	AMOUNT
I	. .	W . . SOUTH PAC	04-04	33	$ 1.24
I	. .	F . . CALF SALE	01-28	2	$ 154.44
I	. .	D . . UT STOCK	04-04	3	$ 32.19
I	. .	I . . 1ST UNION	04-12	4	$ 10.27
I	. .	R . . 32 PACK ST	04-01	5	$ 600.00
I	. .	B . . MAG SALE	04-02	6	$ 100.00
I	. .	O . . TX REFUND	04-15	7	

TOTAL INCOME $ 900.34
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS $ 0

Table 2. *Example of Tax Records 64's printer output according to specified Search (category) for income.*

FILE: TAX MERGE

SEARCH:1 1 = CATEGORY 2 = SUBCAT 3 = SOURCE 4 = MONTH 5 = RECORD 6 = AMOUNT

C	SUB	SOURCE	DATE	RECORD	AMOUNT
D	. .	I . . UT STOCK	01-01	1	$ 10.00
D	. .	M . . SMITH MD	02-01	2	$ 20.00
D	. .	E . . ETSU BOOKS	03-01	3	$ 45.89
D	. .	T . . COUNTY	01-04	4	$ 675.19
D	. .	C . . BAPT CH	01-18	5	$ 10.00
D	. .	R . . IRA KATHY	04-14	6	$ 500.00
D	. .	B . . COMPUTER	01-02	7	$ 249.27
D	. .	O . . DAY CARE	01-02	8	$ 35.00
D	. .	T . . PHONE TAX	01-04	9	$ .94

TOTAL INCOME $ 0
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS $ 1546.29

Table 3. *Example of Tax Records 64's printer output according to Search (category) for deductions.*

FILE: TAX MERGE

SEARCH:3 1 = CATEGORY 2 = SUBCAT 3 = SOURCE 4 = MONTH 5 = RECORD 6 = AMOUNT

C	SUB	SOURCE	DATE	RECORD	AMOUNT
D	. .	I . . UT STOCK	01-01	1	$ 10.00

TOTAL INCOME $ 0
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS $ 10

Table 4. *Example of Tax Records 64's printer output according to Search (source) for deductions.*

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

TURBO 64

$19.95

Turbo 64 will turn your 1541 into a super fast and efficient disk drive. Loads programs five to eight times faster, works with 99% of your basic and machine language programs. The master disk allows you to put unlimited Turbo 64 boot copies on all your disks. This disk also includes:

Auto Run Boot Maker

Auto Run Boot Maker will load and auto run your basic or machine language programs.

$19.95

DMS-Errors 20,21,22,23,27 & 29
Format Single Tracks
Read Disk Errors

½ Track Reader-read and select ½ track.

½ Track Formatter-Format a disk with ½ tracks. This is where the next protection schemes are coming from.

Drive Mon-Disk Drive assembler/disassembler. For your 1541.

The Doc-Disk Doctor that reads code under errors.

Sync Maker-Place a sync mark on **any** track out to 41. Also used for protection.

Sync Reader-Check for Sync bits on **any** track out to 41.

Change Drive No.-Changes drive number (7-30).

Disk Logger-Finds starting track, sector; start and end addresses.

Disk Match-Compare any two diskettes. Byte for Byte.

New Wedge-Easier to use DOS wedge.

ID Check-Check ID's on **any** track.

Unscratch-Restore a scratched file.

View RAM-Visual display of the free and used sectors on a diskette.

Read/Write Test-1541 performance test.

Repair a track-Repair a track with checksum errors. Reads code under errors and restores track.

Fast Format-Format a disk in just 10 seconds (with verify!).

MSD Sure Copy

At last a complete utility package for the MSD Dual Drive. ***This is the first MSD utility program that does it all.*** *The main menu options include:*

- *Copy Protected Disk*
- *Copy Files*
- *Format a Disk*
- *Change Disk Name*
- *Quit*
- *Copy Unprotected Disk*
- *Scratch a File*
- *Rename a File*
- *View Directory*

$39.95

***Sure Copy** will put all errors automatically on disk: 20, 21, 23, 27 and 29's.*

GEMINI BIT COPIER

99.9% Effective!

- **3 Minute** copy program
- Copies Bit by Bit
- Eliminates worries of all Commodore DOS errors
- Very simple to use
- Half tracks
- 100% machine language
- Will not knock disk drive
- Copies quickly
- Writes errors automatically 20,21,22,23,27 & 29
- Errors are automatically transferred to new disk
- Supports use of two disk drives
- Unlocks disks to make your actual copies
- No need to worry about extra sectors

$29.95

SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK

This book **"BLOWS THE LOCKS OFF"** protected DISKS, CARTRIDGES, and TAPES! Protection "secrets" are clearly explained along with essential information and procedures to follow for breaking protected software. An arsenal of protection breaking software is included with all listings, providing you with the tools needed! Programs include high speed error check/logging disk duplicator . . . disk picker . . . disk editor . . . Cartridge to disk/tape saver and several others for error handling and advanced disk breaking. The cartridge methods allow you to save and run cartridges from disk or tape! The tape duplicator has never been beaten! This manual is an invaluable reference aid including computer and disk maps, as well as useful tables and charts. (212 pages 11 programs)

C64 Book only ..... $19.95 US
Book & Disk of all programs ..... $29.95 US
Vic 20 book . . . Cart. & Tapes only ..... $9.95 US

THIS MANUAL DOES NOT CONDONE PIRACY

*SHIPPING: $2.00

D-CODER

You no longer need to be an EGGHEAD to read Machine Language.

- Translates any machine language program into easy-to-read English descriptions with complete explanations of each command!
- Makes complete notations of all important memory locations accessed by the program! (SID, VIC, MOS, KERNAL, etc.)
- Gives you three ways of accessing programs:
  1) **Will read and list programs from DISK**
  2) **Will read and list programs from MEMORY!**
  3) **Direct user input** (from magazines, etc.)
- Can be used to locate and examine any machine language program's protection routines!
- Can be used to easily break apart machine language programs for study and examination!
- Printer option for complete hard copy listings!

$19.95

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order, or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders. Canada orders must be in U.S. Dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

Programs for C-64 $2.00 S & H on all orders.

Software Submissions Invited.

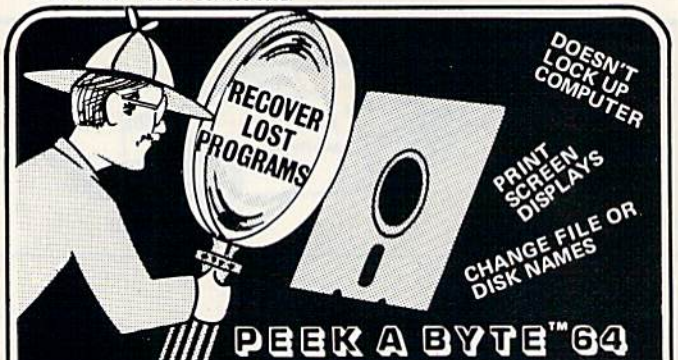
VISA

MegaSoft Limited

P.O. Box 1080, Battle Ground, Washington 98604

Phone (206) 687-5116 • BBS 687-5205 After Hours Computer to Computer

Circle 183 on Reader Service card.



PEEK A BYTE™64

A DISK AND MEMORY EDITOR
Peek A Byte is more than a disk editor - it features a C-64 memory display in HEX, ASCII, or screen code and a full page editor with cursor control.

YOU CAN PEEK A BYTE...
Change file or disk names, recover "lost" programs, compare disk data, display free sector map, convert HEX/decimal, read disk drive memory, disassemble disk or memory data, print most screen displays...and much more!

IT'S EASY TO USE!
All commands are simple, easy to remember keystrokes and HELP screens are always available. Complete error handling for key entries and disk read/write errors. Tutorial manual for beginners and pros!

PEEK A BYTE IS FAST ML CODE
Above BASIC and compatible with many BASIC programs, ML routines, and the DOS Wedge 5.1. Doesn't "lock up" the computer.

QUANTUM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 12716, Dept. 6
Lake Park, Florida 33403

ALL FOR **$29.95** US POST PAID

PEEK A BYTE is a trademark of Quantum Software.

To order, send check or money order, US funds. Foreign add $4 for shipping and handling. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. For US COD orders add $2. Phone orders call (305) 840-0249.

See *New Products* RUNdown, January, 1985.

Circle 73 on Reader Service card.

50% OFF EDU-TAX 50% OFF

EDU-TAX is a tax analysis program specifically designed for the average family.

Don't be caught suprised at tax time. Know exactly what your taxes will be all year long. EDU-TAX is a menu driven program with extensive on screen explanations. EDU-TAX includes these schedules and forms:

Form 1040
Schedule A — Itemized Deductions
Schedule B — Interest/Dividends
Schedule C — Business Income
Schedule D — Capital Gains/Losses
Schedule E — Supplemental Income
Schedule G — Income Averaging
Schedule W— Marital Deductions
Form 2106 — Unreimbursed Employee Expense
Form 2119 — Sales of Residence
Form 4684 — Casualties and Theft Losses

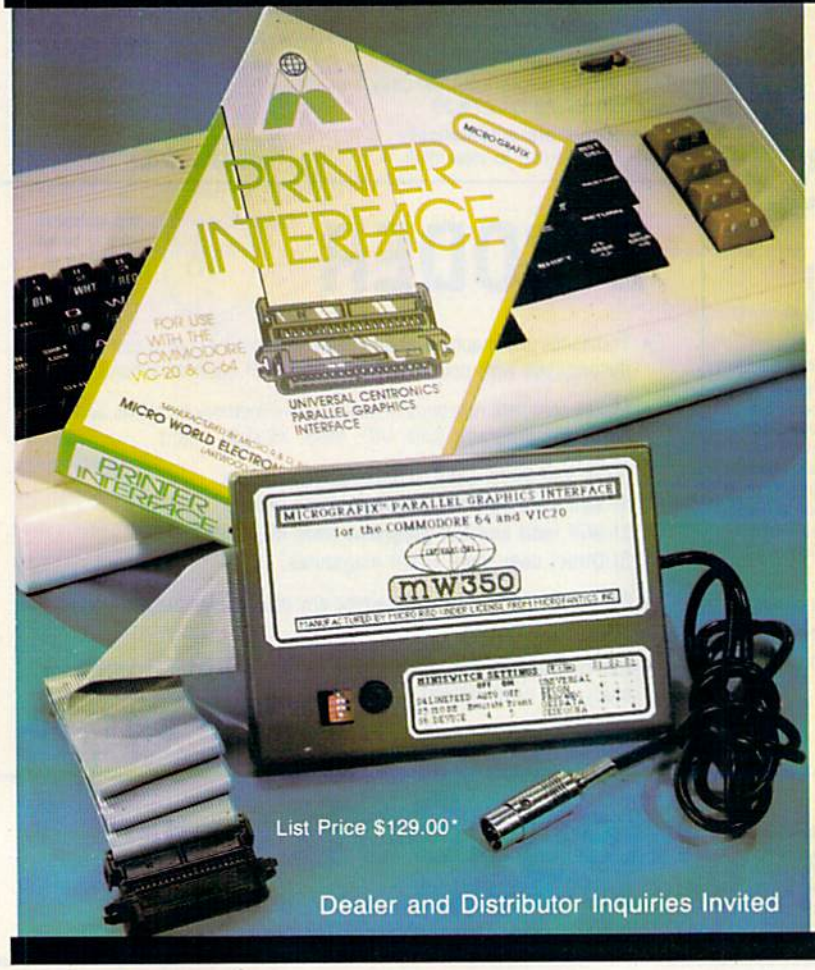
EDU-TAX is currently 50% off the suggested retail price of $50.00. EDU-TAX is now only **$25.00** plus $2.00 for shipping and handling. Direct only.

MasterCard VISA

EDU-TAX
P.O. Box 16785
San Antonio, TX 78216

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

Texas Residents add 5%.
Commodore 64-Disk — Atari 48K-Disk



List Price $129.00*

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited

COMMODORE OWNERS:

"Finally, A Universal Graphics Interface!"

The ALL NEW "MICROGRAFIX" parallel interface by Micro World Electronix Inc., is a complete switch selectable interface with full graphic capabilities for the VIC 20™ and Commodore 64™. It's truly the most universal of Interfaces with the capacity to print the Commodore® graphics set, since it is switch selectable for virtually all centronics compatible parallel printers including Daisy wheel printers.

Features:

1) Fully intelligent Interface that plugs into the Standard Commodore® printer socket.
2) Complete graphics capability that will allow popular matrix printers to fully pass the Commodore® Printer test (including Inverse text, tabbing, cursor up/down, etc.).
3) Works with virtually all software, since it provides emulation of the Standard Commodore® Printer.
4) Optional user installed 4K buffer to speed up graphics and text printing.
5) Complete built-in status and self-test report.
6) Switch Selectable Commodore® graphics mode for most popular printers (Epson, Star Micronics, C. Itoh, Prowriter, Okidata, Seikosha, NEC, Riteman, Banana, BMC, Panasonic, Mannesman Talley and others) plus a Universal Switch mode for letter quality printers.
7) Complete with emulate mode, transparent mode, total text mode, ASCII conversion modes that will insure virtually total compatibility with popular Software.

No more ROM changes or extra shelf space taken up. The Micrografix Interface is easier to stock since one interface will support virtually all printers.

Order From:

Micro-W. DISTRIBUTING, INC.
1342B Route 23
Butler, New Jersey 07405
(201) 838-9027

Circle 181 on Reader Service card.

® ™ Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
*Call for details on our super $50.00 trade-in offer.

2—Removes REM to disable the run/stop key.
6—Opens command channel and sets up cursor variables.
10—Pokes screen white, makes type black and clears screen.
12—Sets up sound variables.
15—Jumps lines 16–200, which are subroutines.
Lines 16–200 are subroutines.
16—Erases one line of type.
20—Calls up three often-used routines.
21—A pause (delays the program).
22—Used to request a user response to the program.
24—Initializes the disk.
25—Clears the screen.
26—Checks the disk status.
27—Draws a line across the screen, then sounds a tone.
30—Checks memory available and displays.
35–45—Print records on the screen. If requested, 38–43 print to the printer. The LEN function is used to position the data in uniform columns.
46–49—Print out totals.
50–60—Loop to target a search in Delete or Change.
70–75—Request for print out and prints header.
76–79—Check for a correct search match when working with a file.
80–89—Request for an "I" or a "D" search.
90–98—End a search and print totals.
100–108—This routine types messages with sound.
200—Double-checks response.
300–310—The title screen at the beginning of main program.
340—DIMensions arrays (it was put here so the delay would not delay the program).
500–550—File Options screen.
570–590—Look for a proper response to File Options.
600—Checks to see if the file was changed.
610–680—Rename and save the changed file.
700—Checks status, etc., and sets flags.
710–744—Work with File (name) screen.
810–850—Check for a proper response to the second screen.
900–948—Display the total file in memory according to Subcategories.
950–960—Category search.
1000–1006—Subcategory search.
1100–1104—Source search.
1200–1206—Month search.
1300–1306—Record/Receipt search.
1400–1404—Amount search.
1500–1504—Exit and close all files. Restore run/stop key.
1700–1708—Scratch a file.
2000–2210—HELP ! routine. Lines 2200 and 2210 check to see which screen to return to.
5500–5536—Recall an existing file into memory.
7000–7252—Create a new file. Same routine is used to Change and Add to a file. "GZ" checks to see if the user is creating or changing a file.
7400–7418—Delete a record.
7600–7635—Change a record.
7800–7910—Merge two files.

Table 5. *A line-by-line explanation of Tax Records 64.*

Listing 1. *Tax Records 64 program.*

```
1 REM{2 SPACEs}TAX RECORDS 64
2 REM POKE788,52:REM DISABLE STOP/RUN **
6 OPEN15,8,15:U$=CHR$(145):RT$=CHR$(18):RO$
  =CHR$(146):VP=1
1Ø POKE53281,1:POKE5328Ø,1:PRINTCHR$(144)CH
   R$(147)
12 SL=54272:SH=54273:PL=54274:PH=54275:SW=5
   4276:SA=54277:SS=54278:SV=54296
15 GOTO3ØØ
16 FORX=1TO39:PRINTCHR$(32);:NEXTX:PRINTU$:
   RETURN
2Ø GOSUB25:GOSUB26:GOSUB27:RETURN
21 FORX=1TO5ØØ:NEXTX:RETURN
22 PRINTRT$" <RETURN> TO CONTINUE":IP$="":G
   OSUB1ØØ:PRINT:INPUTA$:RETURN
24 PRINTRT$"INITIALIZING DISK":PRINT#15,"IØ
   ":RETURN
25 PRINTCHR$(147):PRINT:PRINT:RETURN
26 INPUT#15,X6$,X7$:PRINTRT$"DISK STATUS ";
   X6$;"{2 SPACEs}";X7$:RETURN
```

Listing 1 continued.

```
27 FORX=ØTO39:PRINTCHR$(1Ø2);:NEXTX:IP$="":
   GOSUB1ØØ:PRINTU$;:RETURN
3Ø PRINTRT$"MEMORY AVAILABLE:";FRE(Ø)-(FRE(
   Ø)<Ø)*65536:RETURN
35 V3=LEN(AM$(C)):H3=12-V3:V5=37-V3:IFH3<1T
   HENH3=1
36 PRINTCA$(C);" ";SC$(C);" ";SO$(C);TAB(14
   )DA$(C);:PRINTTAB(22)RE$(C);
37 PRINTTAB(29)"$";TAB(V5)AM$(C):AM=VAL(AM$
   (C)):LC=LC+1:IFZA=1THENLC=Ø
38 IFCA$(C)="I"THENT1=AM+T1
39 IFCA$(C)="D"THENT2=AM+T2
4Ø IFP$="Y"THENV1=LEN(SO$(C)):V2=LEN(RE$(C)
   ):H1=12-V1:H2=12-V2
41 IFP$="Y"THENPRINT#2,CA$(C);"..";SC$(C);"
   ..";SO$(C);SPC(H1)DA$(C);
42 IFP$="Y"THENPRINT#2,"";SPC(4)RE$(C);SPC(
   H2);"$";SPC(H3)AM$(C)
43 IFLC>12THENLC=Ø:GOSUB22
45 RETURN
46 IFP$="Y"THENPRINT#2:PRINT#2,"TOTAL INCOM
   E $";T1
47 IFP$="Y"THENPRINT#2,"TOTAL DEDUCTIONS $"
   ;T2
49 RETURN
5Ø PRINT"CATEGORY (I) OR (D)":IP$="":GOSUB1
   ØØ
51 INPUTCA$:IFCA$="I"THEN53
52 IFCA$<>"D"THENPRINTU$;:GOTO51
53 PRINT"SOURCE{2 SPACEs}(MINIMUM 4 LETTERS
   )":INPUTSO$
54 E=Ø:FORC=1TON
55 IFCA$<>CA$(C)ORLEFT$(SO$,4)<>LEFT$(SO$(C
   ),4)THEN6Ø
56 GOSUB35
57 PRINTRT$" CORRECT DATA (Y/N) ":IP$="":GO
   SUB1ØØ:INPUTX$
58 IFX$="Y"THEN62
59 PRINTU$U$U$U$:GOSUB16
6Ø NEXTC
61 IP$="RECORD NOT FOUND":GOSUB1ØØ:PRINT:E=
   1:GOSUB21
62 RETURN
7Ø CLOSE2:INPUT"WILL YOU NEED A PRINT OUT (
   Y/N)";P$:IFP$="Y"THENOPEN2,4
71 IFP$="Y"THENPRINT#2,"FILE: ";N$:PRINT#2:
   PRINT#2,"SEARCH:";A$;" 1=CATEGORY ";
72 IFP$="Y"THENPRINT#2,"2=SUB CAT 3=SOURCE
   4=MONTH 5=RECORD 6=AMOUNT":PRINT#2
73 IFP$="Y"THENPRINT#2,"C SUB SOURCE......D
   ATE.....";
74 IFP$="Y"THENPRINT#2,"RECORD..........AM
   OUNT":PRINT#2
75 RETURN
76 J=Ø:IFB$="I"ANDCA$(C)=B$THENJ=1:RETURN
77 IFB$="D"ANDCA$(C)=B$THENJ=1:RETURN
78 IFB$="B"THENJ=1:RETURN
79 RETURN
8Ø GOSUB27:PRINTRT$"I"RO$"NCOME":PRINT"OR":
   PRINTRT$"D"RO$"EDUCTION"
82 PRINT
84 INPUTB$
86 IFB$="I"THENRETURN
87 IFB$="D"THENRETURN
89 IFB$<>"D"THENPRINTU$;:GOTO84
9Ø PRINT"FINISHED":IP$="":GOSUB1ØØ:PRINT
91 GOSUB46
92 PRINTRT$"TOTAL INCOME{5 SPACEs}$"T1:PRIN
   TRT$"TOTAL DEDUCTIONS $"T2
96 IFVP>ØTHEN CLOSE2
98 GOSUB22:RETURN
1ØØ FORXC=ØTOLEN(IP$)
1Ø2 POKESV,8:POKESH,5Ø:POKESL,6Ø:POKESA,12Ø
   :POKESS,3Ø:POKESW,17
1Ø4 PRINTLEFT$(IP$,XC+1)U$:FORX=1TO78:NEXTX
   :POKESV,Ø:POKESW,16:NEXTXC
1Ø8 FORX=54272TO54296:POKEX,Ø:NEXTX:FORX=1T
   O1ØØ:NEXTX:RETURN
2ØØ PRINT:IP$="ARE YOU SURE (Y/N)":GOSUB1ØØ
   :PRINT:RETURN
3ØØ GOSUB25:GOSUB27:PRINT:IP$="TAX RECORDS
   64":GOSUB1ØØ:PRINT:GOSUB27
31Ø PRINT"BY G.FIELDS":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"*
   1984 *"
34Ø DIMCA$(5ØØ),SC$(5ØØ),SO$(5ØØ),DA$(5ØØ),
   RE$(5ØØ),AM$(5ØØ):GOSUB21
5ØØ GOSUB2Ø:LC=Ø
51Ø PRINTRT$" FILE OPTIONS{27 SPACEs}":PRIN
   T
53Ø PRINTTAB(6)RT$"N"RO$"EW FILE - CREATE"
531 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"L"RO$"OAD EXISTING FILE"
532 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"A"RO$"DD TO FILE"
534 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"D"RO$"ELETE FROM FILE"
536 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"C"RO$"HANGE DATA"
538 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"M"RO$"ERGE TWO FILES"
539 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"R"RO$"ESAVE FILE"
54Ø PRINTTAB(6)RT$"S"RO$"TATUS CHECK"
541 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"I"RO$"NITIALIZE DISK"
542 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"?"RO$" MEMORY AVAILABLE"
   :PRINT
543 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"H"RO$"ELP !"
544 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"F1"RO$" WORK WITH OR PRI
   NT FILE"
545 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"F2"RO$" SCRATCH A FILE":
   GOSUB27
55Ø PRINTRT$" SELECT BY LETTER{23 SPACEs}"
57Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN57Ø
571 IFA$="S"THENGOSUB26
572 IFA$="?"THENGOSUB3Ø
573 IFA$="I"THENGOSUB24:GOSUB16
574 IFA$="N"THENZA=Ø:GZ=Ø:GOTO7ØØØ
575 IFA$=CHR$(137)THEN17ØØ
576 IFA$="L"THENZA=1:GZ=Ø:GOTO55ØØ
577 IFA$="H"THENH=1:GOTO2ØØØ
578 IFZA<>1THENIP$="NO FILE IN MEMORY":GOSU
   B1ØØ:GOSUB16:GOTO57Ø
58Ø IFA$="A"THEN72ØØ
582 IFA$="D"THEN74ØØ
584 IFA$="C"THEN76ØØ
585 IFA$="M"THEN78ØØ
586 IFA$="R"THEN61Ø
59Ø IFA$<>CHR$(133)THEN57Ø
6ØØ IFWF<>1THEN7ØØ
61Ø GOSUB2Ø:PRINTRT$"BEFORE CONTINUING:{21
   SPACEs}":PRINT
62Ø PRINT"SAVE THE FILE NOW IN MEMORY"
63Ø PRINT"USING A DATE AS A FILE NAME"
64Ø PRINT"IS GOOD PRACTICE."
645 PRINT"NAME FILE":IP$="":GOSUB1ØØ:PRINT
646 N$="":INPUTN$:IFLEN(N$)<1ORLEN(N$)>16TH
   ENPRINTU$;:GOTO646
65Ø OPEN1,8,2,"@Ø:"+N$+",S,W"
655 GOSUB26:IFX7$<>"OK"THENCLOSE1:GOTO645
66Ø FORC=1TON
665 PRINT#1,CA$(C):PRINT#1,SC$(C):PRINT#1,S
   O$(C):PRINT#1,DA$(C)
667 PRINT#1,RE$(C):PRINT#1,AM$(C):NEXTC
68Ø CLOSE1:GOSUB26:PRINT" FILE "N$" SAVED":
   PRINT:GOSUB22
7ØØ GOSUB2Ø:ZA=Ø:T1=Ø:T2=Ø:P$="N":LC=Ø:WF=Ø
71Ø PRINTRT$"WORK WITH FILE ";N$
72Ø PRINTTAB(6)RT$"T"RO$"OTAL REVIEW"
721 PRINTRT$"{4 SPACEs}SEARCH FOR (BY #){4
   SPACEs}"
722 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"1"RO$"CATEGORY"
724 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"2"RO$"SUBCATEGORY"
726 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"3"RO$"SOURCE"
728 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"4"RO$"MONTH"
73Ø PRINTTAB(6)RT$"5"RO$"RECORD"
```


→

There's more to choosing the right software/hardware source than just the price.

Buying computer software and/or hardware through the mail can be tough. There are so many places to choose from...and everyone screams they have the lowest prices anywhere. But the truth is, it takes more than price to make one mail order computer source the best choice.

Maybe that's why so many people are calling Computer Warehouse. As one of the nation's largest mail order computer sources, Computer Warehouse really can do more for you. Better prices, sure. But even better, delivery on time. One call to Computer Warehouse and your order goes out the next day.

Call us and see for yourself. 1-800-372-0214. In Florida call: 1-800-432-0368.

We sell more hardware and software that doesn't take a byte out of your wallet than just about anyone.

MONITORS

Commodore Color	$249.00
BMC 13" Color	$229.00
Panasonic (composite & RGB)	$289.00
Gorilla (green)	$ 79.00
Gorilla (amber)	$ 99.00
Zenith (green)	$ 89.00
Zenith (amber)	$ 99.00

PRINTERS

Commodore 803	$169.00
Gemini 10X	$259.00
Gemini 15X	$385.00
Delta 10	$399.00
Power Type	$369.00
AXIOM AT 700 (color)	$499.00
ELITE 5 CD (Daisy Wheel) Direct connect for Commodore	$299.00
AXIOM AT 550	$259.00
Atari 1025	$199.00
Atari 1027	$249.00
Commodore 1526	$279.00
Okidata 82, 83, 84, 92, 93, Okimate 10	CALL
Panasonic 1091	$299.00

DISK DRIVES

Commodore 1541	$232.00
Atari 1050	$179.00
Rana 1000	$289.00
Indus GT	$299.00
MSD (Commodore)	$299.00
MSD Dual Drive	$569.00

COMPUTERS

Commodore 64	$ 189.00
Atari 800 XL	$ 119.00
SANYO 550-2	$ 799.00
SANYO 555-2	$1099.00
COLECO Adam	$ 499.00

MODEMS

Westridge Auto Modem (for Commodore)	$ 69.95
1650 Auto Modem	$ 84.95
Mighty Mo Model By U.S.I	$ 89.00
Anchor Volksmodem	$ 59.00
MPP 1000C (Atari)	$109.95
MPP 1000 (C64)	$ 79.95

PRINTER INTERFACES

Cardco B	$39.95
Cardco G+	$69.95
TYMAC Connection	$79.95
TURBO GT	$69.95
AXIOM (Atari)	$69.95
Ape Face (Atari)	$69.95
MPP Interface	$59.95
MPP 1150	$79.95

SOFTWARE

Atari Writer	$34.95
Flight Simulator II	$36.95
Super Base 64	$64.95
Paper Clip w/spell	$74.95
Home Accountant	$59.95
Bank Street Writer	$49.95
Easy Script (64)	$34.95
Write now (Cardco)	$39.95
Koala Light Pen (Atari or Commodore)	$69.95
Gibson Light Pen	$74.95

DISKETTES*

Computer Warehouse ss/dd	$14.95
Elephant ss/sd	$15.95
Elephant ss/dd	$18.95
Maxell MD 1	$22.95
Verbatim ds/dd	$24.95
SKC ss/sd	$13.95
SKC ss/dd	$16.95

*Prices per box of 10

We carry a full line of Commodore Hardware and Software

CBS SOFTWARE · ATARI · IBM · SHARP · COMMODORE · apple · SANYO · COLECO · AND MANY, MANY MORE!

Circle 29 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

1-800-372-0214
In Florida call: 1-800-432-0368
7222 S.W. 117th Ave.
Miami, FL 33183

Add 3% for shipping and handling charges. Ad prices reflect 3% cash discount. Credit card orders should add 3%.
Prices subject to change without notice.

Listing 1 continued.

```
732 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"6"RO$"AMOUNT":PRINT
734 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"Q"RO$"UIT AND CLOSE ALL
    FILES"
736 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"H"RO$"ELP !"
738 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"S"RO$"TATUS OF DISK"
740 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"?"RO$"MEMORY AVAILABLE"
742 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"I"RO$"NITIALIZE DISK"
744 PRINTTAB(6)RT$"F1"RO$" RETURN TO FILE O
    PTIONS"
800 GOSUB27:PRINTRT$" SELECT BY LETTER{23 S
    PACEs}"
810 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN810
818 IFA$="T"THEN900
820 IFA$="1"THEN950
822 IFA$="2"THEN1000
824 IFA$="3"THEN1100
826 IFA$="4"THEN1200
828 IFA$="5"THEN1300
830 IFA$="6"THEN1400
832 IFA$="Q"THEN1500
834 IFA$="H"THENH=0:GOTO2000
836 IFA$="S"THENGOSUB26
838 IFA$="?"THENGOSUB30
840 IFA$="I"THENGOSUB24
842 IFA$=CHR$(133)THENZA=1:GOTO500
850 GOTO810
900 GOSUB20:VP=0
910 PRINTRT$" TOTAL REVIEW{27 SPACEs}":PRIN
    T:GOSUB70:GOTO916
912 PRINTGG$:T1=0:T2=0:LC=0:IFP$="Y"THENPRI
    NT#2:PRINT#2,GG$:PRINT#2
914 FORC=1TON:IFCA$(C)=GH$ANDSC$(C)=LEFT$(G
    G$,1)THENGOSUB35
915 NEXTC:GOSUB90:RETURN
916 GH$="I":GG$="WAGES":GOSUB912:GG$="FARM"
    :GOSUB912:GG$="DIVIDENDS":GOSUB912
918 GG$="INTEREST":GOSUB912:GG$="RENTAL":GO
    SUB912:GG$="BUSINESS":GOSUB912
920 GG$="OTHER":GOSUB912
926 GH$="D"
928 GG$="INTEREST":GOSUB912:GG$="MEDICAL":G
    OSUB912:GG$="EDUCATIONAL":GOSUB912
930 GG$="TAX":GOSUB912:GG$="CONTRIBUTION":G
    OSUB912
932 GG$="RETIREMENT FUND":GOSUB912:GG$="BUS
    INESS":GOSUB912:GG$="OTHER":GOSUB912
948 GOTO700
950 GOSUB20:PRINTRT$" CATEGORY SEARCH (I) O
    R (D){13 SPACEs}":GOSUB70
955 INPUT"CATEGORY";WC$:FORC=1TON:IFCA$(C)=
    WC$THENGOSUB35
960 NEXTC:GOSUB90:VP=1:GOTO700
1000 GOSUB20:PRINTRT$" SUB CATEGORY SEARCH{
     20 SPACEs}":GOSUB70:GOSUB80
1002 PRINTRT$"{3 SPACEs}INCOME={3 SPACEs}W
     F D I R B O":PRINTRT$"DEDUCTION= I M E
      T C R B O"
1004 INPUT"SUB CATEGORY";WC$:FORC=1TON:GOSU
     B76
1005 IFCA$(C)=B$ANDSC$(C)=WC$THENGOSUB35
1006 NEXTC:GOSUB90:GOTO700
1100 GOSUB20:PRINTRT$" SOURCE SEARCH (FIRST
      4 LETTERS){8 SPACEs}":GOSUB70:GOSUB80
1102 INPUT"SOURCE";WC$:FORC=1TON:GOSUB76
1103 IFCA$(C)=B$ANDLEFT$(SO$(C),4)=LEFT$(WC
     $,4)THENGOSUB35
1104 NEXTC:GOSUB90:GOTO700
1200 GOSUB20:PRINTRT$" MONTH SEARCH (2 LETT
     ERS){8 SPACEs}":GOSUB70:GOSUB80
1202 INPUT"MONTH";WC$:IFLEN(WC$)<>2THENPRIN
     TU$;:GOTO1202
1204 FORC=1TON:GOSUB76:IFCA$(C)=B$ANDLEFT$(
     DA$(C),2)=WC$THENGOSUB35
1206 NEXTC:GOSUB90:GOTO700
1300 GOSUB20:PRINTRT$" RECORD/RECEIPT SEARC
     H (MAX 6 LETTERS){2 SPACEs}":GOSUB70:G
     OSUB80
1302 INPUT"RECORD/RECEIPT";WC$:IFLEN(WC$)<1
     ORLEN(WC$)>6THENPRINTU$;:GOTO1302
1304 FORC=1TON:GOSUB76:IFCA$(C)=B$ANDRE$(C)
     =WC$THENGOSUB35
1306 NEXTC:GOSUB90:GOTO700
1400 GOSUB20:PRINTRT$" AMOUNT SEARCH{26 SPA
     CEs}":GOSUB70:GOSUB80
1402 INPUT"AMOUNT (NO $)";WC$:FORC=1TON:GOS
     UB76
1403 IFCA$(C)=B$ANDAM$(C)=WC$THENGOSUB35
1404 NEXTC:GOSUB90:GOTO700
1500 GOSUB20:PRINTRT$" EXIT & CLOSE ALL FIL
     ES{17 SPACEs}":PRINT:PRINT
1502 GOSUB2000:PRINT:INPUTA$:IFA$<>"Y"THEN70
     0
1504 POKE788,49:CLOSE1:CLOSE2:CLOSE15:END
1700 GOSUB20:PRINTRT$" SCRATCH A FILE{25 SP
     ACEs}":GOSUB27
1702 GOSUB2000:INPUTA$:IFA$<>"Y"THEN5000
1704 GOSUB27:PRINT"NAME FILE TO SCRATCH":IN
     PUTNN$:GOSUB2000
1705 INPUTA$:IFA$<>"Y"THEN5000
1706 GOSUB24:PRINT#15,"S0:"+NN$
1708 GOSUB26:PRINTRT$;NN$;" SCRATCHED":GOSU
     B22:GOTO500
2000 PRINTCHR$(147)
2010 PRINTRT$" HELP !{32 SPACEs}":PRINT
2020 PRINTRT$" CATEGORIES TWO{9 SPACEs}"
2025 PRINT"I NCOME","D EDUCTION"
2030 PRINTRT$" SUB CATEGORY *INCOME{3 SPACE
     s}"
2040 PRINT"W AGES","F ARM","D IVIDEND","O T
     HER"
2045 PRINT"I NTEREST","R ENTAL","B USINESS"
2050 PRINTRT$" SUB CATEGORY *DEDUCTION"
2060 PRINT"I NTEREST","M EDICAL","E DUCATIO
     N"
2065 PRINT"B USINESS","T AX","C ONTRIBUTION
     "
2067 PRINT"O THER",,"R ETIREMENT FUND"
2100 PRINTRT$" SOURCE{17 SPACEs}"
2110 PRINT"MINIMUM 4 LETTERS - MAXIMUM 10 L
     ETTERS"
2120 PRINTRT$"DATE{2 SPACEs}(MONTH-DAY){7 S
     PACEs}"
2125 PRINT"EXAMPLE:04-28{2 SPACEs}(5 LETTER
     S)"
2130 PRINTRT$" RECORD/RECEIPT{9 SPACEs}"
2140 PRINT"EXAMPLE:CK#123 (MAX 6 LETTERS)"
2150 PRINTRT$" AMOUNT{17 SPACEs}"
2160 PRINT"NO'$' (DOLLAR SIGN)"
2180 PRINT:GOSUB22
2200 IFH=1THEN500
2210 IFH<>1THEN700
5500 GOSUB20
5510 PRINT"RECALL FILE":PRINT
5515 PRINT:INPUT"NAME FILE TO RECALL";N$
5520 IFLEN(N$)<1ORLEN(N$)>16THENPRINTU$:GOT
     O5515
5524 OPEN1,8,2,"0:"+N$+",S,R":C=0:GOSUB26
5525 IFX6$="62"THENCLOSE1:ZA=0:GOTO5536
5526 C=0
5527 C=C+1
5529 INPUT#1,CA$(C),SC$(C),SO$(C),DA$(C),RE
     $(C),AM$(C):S=ST
5530 GOSUB35
5532 IFS=0GOTO5527
5534 N=C:CLOSE1:PRINT"TOTAL COUNT: "N" RECO
     RDS":IP$="{2 SPACEs}":GOSUB100:PRINT
5536 GOSUB22:GOTO500
7000 GOSUB20:PRINTRT$" CREATE A NEW FILE{22
      SPACEs}"
7010 IP$="NAME NEW FILE":GOSUB100:PRINT:INP
     UTN$
```

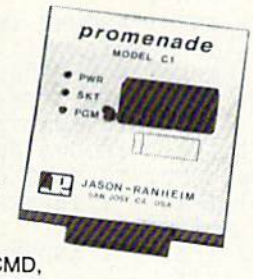

→

Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

Program Your Own EPROMS

promenade™

▶ VIC 20
▶ C 64 **$99.50**



PLUGS INTO USER PORT.
NOTHING ELSE NEEDED.
EASY TO USE. VERSATILE.

- Read or Program. One byte or 32K bytes!

OR Use like a disk drive. LOAD, SAVE, GET, INPUT, PRINT, CMD, OPEN, CLOSE—**EPROM FILES!**

Our software lets you use familiar BASIC commands to create, modify, scratch files on readily available EPROM chips. Adds a new dimension to your computing capability. Works with most ML Monitors too.

- Make Auto-Start Cartridges of your programs.
- The *promenade*™ C1 gives you 4 programming voltages, 2 EPROM supply voltages, 3 intelligent programming algorithms, 15 bit chip addressing, 3 LED's and NO switches. Your computer controls everything from software!
- Textool socket. Anti-static aluminum housing.
- EPROMS, cartridge PC boards, etc. at extra charge.
- Some EPROM types you can use with the *promenade*™

2758	2532	462732P	27128	5133	X2816A*
2516	2732	2564	27256	5143	52813*
2716	27C32	2764	68764	2815*	48016P*
27C16	2732A	27C64	68766	2816*	

▶ "Commodore Business Machines *Denotes electrically eraseabl types

Call Toll Free: 800-421-7731
In California: 800-421-7748

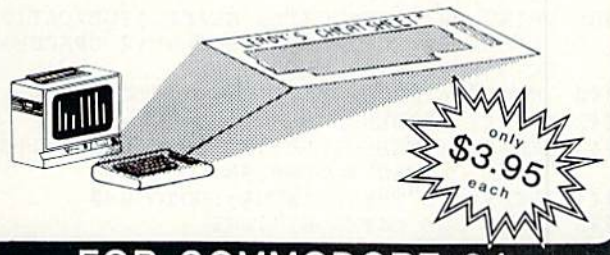
JASON-RANHEIM
580 Parrott St., San Jose, CA 95112

VISA MasterCard

Circle 225 on Reader Service card.

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS



FOR COMMODORE 64
(VIC-20 also available)

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are plastic laminated keyboard overlays designed for use with popular software and hardware for Commodore's VIC-20 & C-64 computers.

These cut-it-out yourself overlays are designed to fit over the keyboard surrounding the keys with commands and controls grouped together for easy references.

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS™
make life easier for you

WORD PROCESSORS
- ☐ EASY SCRIPT[1]
- ☐ HES WRITER
- ☐ PAPER CLIP
- ☐ QUICK BROWN FOX
- ☐ SCRIPT 64
- ☐ SPEEDSCRIPT (GAZETTE)
- ☐ WORDPRO 3/PLUS

MISCELLANEOUS
- ☐ BLANKS (3 ea-NOT laminated)
- ☐ FOR THE BEGINNER
- ☐ SPRITES ONLY
- ☐ FLIGHT SIMULATOR II
- ☐ DOODLE
- ☐ 1541 DISK

SPREADSHEETS
- ☐ CALC RESULT (ADVANCED)
- ☐ CALC RESULT (EASY)
- ☐ EASY CALC[1]
- ☐ MULTIPLAN (HES/MICROSOFT)
- ☐ PRACTICALC 64 (OR PLUS)

LANGUAGES & UTILITIES
- ☐ BASIC
- ☐ HESMON 64
- ☐ LOGO (CBM-sheet 1)[1]
- ☐ LOGO (CBM-sheet 2)[1]
- ☐ PILOT (CBM)[1]
- ☐ COMAL .14 (DISK)

DATA BASES
- ☐ THE CONSULTANT (Delphi's Oracle)
- ☐ MANAGER (CBM)[1]
- ☐ SUPER BASE 64

TERMINALS
- ☐ TERM 64
- ☐ THE SMART 64 Terminal
- ☐ VIDTEX
- ☐ VIP TERMINAL

PRINTERS
- ☐ COMMODORE 1525, MPS-801
- ☐ COMMODORE 1526[1]
- ☐ EPSON RX-80
- ☐ GEMINI 10X
- ☐ OKIDATA 92/93

RUN 02

Qty. ___ X $3.95 $ _____
Shipping & handling $ 1.00
6% sales tax (PA residents only) $ _____
TOTAL U.S. FUNDS $ _____

Dealer inquiries welcome

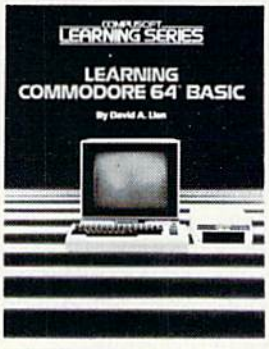
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
(1) Products of Commodore Business Machines

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS™
P.O. Box 8299 Pittsburgh PA. 15218
VISA master charge
(412)731-9806

. . . OR SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER !

Circle 10 on Reader Service card.

Commodore 64™ Programming Made Simple



pp. 360

Learn to program! David A. Lien has taught thousands of people BASIC programming and introduced them to writing custom software. Hands-on instructions in a simple, comprehensive and even humorous style make learning fun. With *Learning Commodore 64 BASIC* you can enjoy the full powers of your C-64!

Order by calling **TOLL FREE** 800-854-6505 (in Calif. 619-588-0996) or send $14.95 plus $2.00 ($3.00 foreign) for postage and handling. Visa and MasterCard users, include card # and expiration date. Mail to:

CompuSoft® Publishing
535 Broadway, Dept. 250285
El Cajon, CA 92021

Listing 1 continued.

```
7020 OPEN1,8,2,"@0:"+N$+",S,W"
7025 GOSUB21:GOSUB20:IFX7$<>"OK"THEN7010
7030 PRINTRT$"CATEGORY: "R0$SPC(2)RT$" ! "R
     O$" CLOSE FILE"
7035 PRINT:PRINTRT$"CAT{2 SPACEs}SUB/CAT{2
     SPACEs}SOURCE{2 SPACEs}DATE{2 SPACEs}R
     EC{3 SPACEs}AMOUNT"
7040 INPUT"CATEGORY (I) (D) (!)";CA$
7042 IFCA$="I"THEN7045
7043 IFCA$="!"THENCLOSE1:GOSUB20:PRINT:IP$=
     "FILE CLOSED":GOSUB100:GOTO500
7044 IFCA$<>"D"THENPRINTU$;:GOTO7040
7045 INPUT"SUB CATEGORY";SC$
7046 IFCA$="D"THEN7056
7048 IFSC$="W"ORSC$="F"ORSC$="D"ORSC$="I"OR
     SC$="R"THEN7060
7052 IFSC$="B"ORSC$="O"THEN7060
7054 PRINTU$;:GOTO7045
7056 IFSC$="I"ORSC$="M"ORSC$="E"ORSC$="T"OR
     SC$="C"THEN7060
7058 IFCA$="D"ANDSC$="R"ORSC$="B"ORSC$="O"T
     HEN7060
7059 PRINTU$;:GOTO7045
7060 INPUT"SOURCE (MIN/4 MAX/10)";SO$
7062 IFLEN(SO$)<4ORLEN(SO$)>10THENPRINTU$;:
     GOTO7060
7065 PRINT"DATE - MONTH-DAY -"
7066 PRINTRT$"EXAMPLE->{4 SPACEs}04-29"RO$;
     :INPUTDA$
7067 IFLEN(DA$)<>5THENPRINTU$;:GOTO7066
7070 PRINT"RECORD/RECEIPT (MAX 6 LETTERS)"
7071 PRINTRT$"EXAMPLE->{2 SPACEs}CK#134"RO$
     ;:INPUTRE$
7072 IFLEN(RE$)<1ORLEN(RE$)>6THENPRINTU$;:G
     OTO7071
7075 INPUT"AMOUNT (NO $ SYMBOLS)";AM$
7076 IFLEFT$(AM$,1)<CHR$(46)ORLEFT$(AM$,1)>
     CHR$(57)THENPRINTU$;:GOTO7075
7077 IFLEFT$(RIGHT$(AM$,3),1)<>CHR$(46)THEN
     PRINTU$;:GOTO7075
7078 IP$="":GOSUB100:PRINT
7080 INPUT"IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)";A$
7081 IFA$<>"Y"THENPRINTCHR$(19):FORX=1TO6:P
     RINT:NEXTX
7082 IFA$<>"Y"ANDHZ=1THENFORX=1TO5:PRINT:NE
     XTX
7083 IFA$<>"Y"THEN7040
7084 IFGZ=1THENWF=1:RETURN
7085 PRINT#1,CA$:PRINT#1,SC$:PRINT#1,SO$:PR
     INT#1,DA$:PRINT#1,RE$:PRINT#1,AM$
7087 GOSUB16:WF=0
7090 A$="N":GOTO7081
7200 GOSUB20
7205 PRINTRT$"ADD DATA TO ";N$:GOSUB27
7210 GZ=1:GOSUB7035
7215 IFCA$="!"THEN5000
7220 N=N+1:CA$(N)=CA$:SC$(N)=SC$:SO$(N)=SO$
     :DA$(N)=DA$:RE$(N)=RE$:AM$(N)=AM$
7240 IP$="ADDED{4 SPACEs}":GOSUB100:PRINTU$
     :GOSUB16
7250 INPUT"ADD MORE (Y/N)";K$:IP$=" ":GOSUB
     100:PRINT
7251 IFK$="Y"THENPRINTCHR$(19):FORX=1TO4:PR
     INT:NEXTX:GOTO7210
7252 GOTO5000
7400 GOSUB20:PRINTRT$"DELETE FROM FILE ";N$
     :GOSUB27
7406 GOSUB50:IFE=1THENWF=0:GOTO5000
7410 N=N-1:FORD=CTON
7412 CA$(D)=CA$(D+1):SC$(D)=SC$(D+1):SO$(D)
     =SO$(D+1):DA$(D)=DA$(D+1)
7414 RE$(D)=RE$(D+1):AM$(D)=AM$(D+1):NEXTD
7418 IP$="RECORD DELETED":GOSUB100:PRINT:WF
     =1:GOTO5000
7600 GOSUB20
7605 PRINTRT$"CHANGE DATA IN ";N$:GOSUB21
7610 GOSUB50:IFE=1THENWF=0:GOTO5000
7620 GZ=1:HZ=1
7625 GOSUB7040:WF=1
7630 CA$(C)=CA$:SC$(C)=SC$:SO$(C)=SO$:DA$(C
     )=DA$:RE$(C)=RE$:AM$(C)=AM$
7635 IP$="DATA CHANGED":GOSUB100:PRINT:GZ=0
     :HZ=0:GOTO5000
7800 GOSUB20
7810 PRINTRT$" MERGE TWO FILES{24 SPACEs}"
7820 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER FIRST FILE NAME";F1$
7830 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"ENTER SECOND FILE NA
     ME";F2$
7835 GOSUB27
7840 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"ENTER{2 SPACEs}NEW F
     ILE NAME";F3$
7850 PRINT:PRINTRT$" IS THIS CORRECT? (Y/N)
     {17 SPACEs}"
7860 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN7860
7870 IFA$="Y"THEN7890
7875 IFA$="N"THEN7800
7880 IFA$<>"N"THEN7860
7890 GOSUB20:PRINT"<MERGING FILES>"
7895 PRINT#15,"C0:"+F3$+"=0:"+F1$+",0:"+F2$
     "
7898 GOSUB26:PRINT:IP$=" ":GOSUB100
7900 PRINT"IF DISK STATUS IS OKAY - MERGE C
     OMPLETE":PRINT:PRINT
7910 GOSUB22:GOTO5000
```


LOW COST SOFTWARE

Are you tired of paying high prices for your software? Let John Henry Software save you money!

We distribute public domain software for your VIC 20™ or COMMODORE 64™. We've tested and documented each program to guarantee you hours of fun and useful learning experiences. We specialize in prompt delivery of your software, even if you order tapes, and we guarantee our product.

You'll also receive our **FREE** program reference book containing documentation for all our programs.

VIC 20

Group VG	62 Games for Everyone	$7.95
Group VP	54 Programming, Demo, Business and Home	$7.95
Group VE	35 Educational Programs	$7.95

*COMMODORE 64

Group CG	26 Games for Everyone	$7.95
Group CP	30 Programming, Demo, Business and Home	$7.95
Group CE	16 Educational Programs	$7.95
Group CA	5 Adventure Games (disk only)	$7.95

*For a limited time only, when you purchase 3 COMMODORE 64 disks, we'll send you the 4th one free!

When ordering, specify group and tape or disk. Send check or money order payable to:

John Henry Software
P.O. Box 39021
Cincinnati, Ohio 45239

Don't wait! Order your software today! Or write for your free program reference book. You'll be glad you did!

Circle 325 on Reader Service card.

for Word Processing or Graphics

... experience the XETEC family of printer interfaces

Available in three models — the SPI, SPI/B, GPI — These models feature a complete user's manual with software examples, command channels, an internal micro processor for maximum speed and intelligence, and an internal 2K buffer to allow more computing time (not included in the SPI). These models interface Centronics parallel compatible printers with the VIC 20, C-64 and SX-64 serial bus. The FONTMASTER, an optional software package, includes a word processor, 15 different type styles, plus a utility to create custom fonts.

SPI-SPI/B features:

- 2K buffer (SPI/B only)
- Centronics compatible
- 10 printing modes
- 10 additional commands
- 4 user-accessable switches
- CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY on the Gemini, Delta, Epson and Panasonic printers

GPI features:

- Standard 2K buffer
- Centronics compatible
- Graphic printer interface
- 7 printing modes
- 22 additional commands
- Supports more than 21 printers
- 6 user-accessible switches
- 54 SECOND hi-res screen dump
- 100% COMPATIBLE with software written for the VIC 1525 printer

SPI - $59.95 . . . SPI/B - $69.95 . . . GPI - $89.95

FONTMASTER . . $39.95

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

XETEC 3010 ARNOLD • SALINA, KS. 67401 • (913) 827-0685

VIC 20, C-64 & SX-64 ARE TM OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

HOT ACCOUNTS™

The most highly acclaimed bookkeeping system for the Commodore 64®

A Superb!
An exceptional program that outshines all others.
RUN Magazine, Nov. 1984

HOT ACCOUNTS™ teaches you bookkeeping as it automatically performs dozens of full-service accounting functions. It is a complete system that will instantly organize your records and receipts and supply charts, formal statements, and budget information. Now your records can be accurate, up to date and confidential. ▪ Tracks charge cards, checkbooks, all transactions ▪ Requires no prior knowledge of accounting ▪ Home or small business ▪ Improves your financial image ▪ Cost less than 1 hour with a C.P.A.

HOT ACCOUNTS™ Bookkeeping System on Diskette

For **RUSH** delivery, send check or money order for $64.95 to:

Computer Ed. Software
1002 Brookes Ave. W., Ste 100
San Diego, CA 92103

Credit card orders, call **toll-free**
1-800-621-0852 ext. 238
VISA **MASTERCARD**

P.S. Use* HOT ACCOUNTS™ *to do your taxes and the price is tax deductible!

BONUS OFFER! Order before April 15th and receive a full featured, 60 function **word processing** & 3-D **business graphics** package as our **FREE** gift to you.

Letter Perfect!

NEW

only $299.95

ELITE-5

Features:

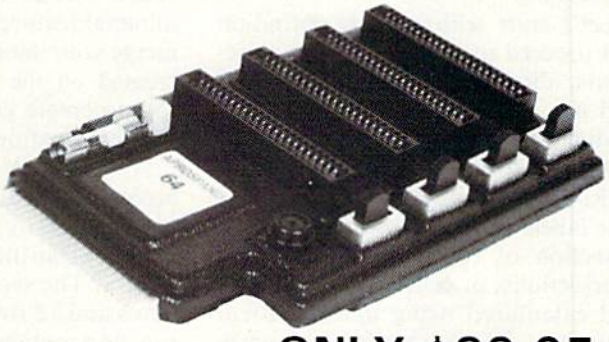
- Superb LETTER QUALITY printing
- Supports leading word-processing packages
- Simple, reliable mechanism provides trouble free use
- Bold print, superscript, subscript and underlining
- Logic seeking bidirectional printing for faster printouts
- Five line test printout cpability
- Optional bidirectional tractor-feed for easy document handling. **only $145.95**

ELITE-5CD model has Direct-Connect interface for all Commodore home computers **only $339.95**

ADD: $8.00 Shipping (Cont. U.S.), $35.00 CAN, HI, AK.

APROSPAND-64™

Gives your Commodore 64 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the 64 & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors - plus fuse protection - plus a reset button!



ONLY $39.95

Commodore Interfaces and Accessories

ParallAX-CD Parallel Printer Interface for use with VIC-20, C-64, EX-64, Plus-4 & C-16.....**$59.95**

Cardprint +G Parallel Printer Interface.....**$59.95**

Cardprint B (without graphics).....**$37.95**

AP-Switch -3P 3 to 1 Centronics Parallel Peripheral Switch. Switches active pins 1-18 and 31-36. Connects your computer to up to 3 parallel printers or up to 3 computers to one printer.....**$97.95**

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010
CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES TODAY:
1-(800) 962-5800 USA or 1-(800) 962-3800 CALIFORNIA
TECHNICAL INFORMATION: 1-(805) 482-3604
Add Shipping Per Item: $3.00 Cont. U.S. $6.00 CAN, Mexico, HI, AK, UPS Blue

CA. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax
Listed are cash prices.
Visa or MC add 3%

The Plus/4's Spreadsheet and Graph-maker

By MARGARET MORABITO

Here's a look at two more of the Plus/4's built-in software programs.

The 64K Plus/4 is Commodore's newest computer. It contains several built-in programs: a word processor, spreadsheet, graphics program, database and a machine language monitor. Selling at less than $300, the Plus/4 is one of the most versatile and productive home computers on today's market.

This article, covering the spreadsheet, is the second of several reviews on the Plus/4's built-in programs. (See *RUN*'s December 1984 issue for a full discussion of the Plus/4 word processor.)

Let's start with a short definition and proceed to the hardware requirements, directions on getting started and the spreadsheet's features, including its strengths and weaknesses.

A spreadsheet is a multicolumn, multi-row document that holds specific labels and values within each intersection of row and column. The intersections, or cells, can be grouped and calculated using mathematical formulas. Spreadsheets are mostly used in preparing financial and budgeting reports for home or business.

How to Get Started

To fully tap the Plus/4 spreadsheet's capabilities, you will need a disk drive, a monitor or TV, and a printer (optional). Documentation accompanying the Plus/4 includes an in-depth manual, which offers a step-by-step tutorial filled with exercises that assist you in becoming fluent at spreadsheet manipulation.

To access the spreadsheet, press f1 after powering up. Then, at the SYS message, press the return key. You are now in the word processor, which is the stepping-off point for all of the Plus/4 application programs. Press the Commodore (CMD) and C keys simultaneously, type tc and press the return key. The screen will instantly change to the spreadsheet. (See Photo 1 for spreadsheet in use.)

The Plus/4 spreadsheet program contains features common to most good-quality spreadsheets. It lets you enter and modify data, enter formulas and calculate figures, and save and print your information. This spreadsheet, however, goes beyond these minimal features. It also allows you to merge your data with reports or letters created on the built-in word processor, to create graphs and print all of this information.

A maximum of 850 cells can be accommodated: 50 rows by 17 columns. This is plenty of space for monthly statistics and totals for yearly figures. The screen displays three columns and 12 rows at one time. (Rows run horizontally; columns run vertically.) Each cell can hold 36 characters, with up to 11 visible on screen. If you change a number within the spreadsheet, all previous calculations will be refigured by activating Auto mode.

The spreadsheet is command-driven, Command mode being initiated by pressing the CMD and C keys simultaneously. This actually makes for quicker manipulation time than with a menu-driven program. Cursor movement throughout has been carefully planned for flexibility of use and is controlled in several ways: the up and down cursor keys, f2 and f1 for right or left movement, a GOTO command for movement to a specified cell, and the Home command for cursor placement in the upper left corner.

For editing, movement inside each cell is done with the left and right cursor keys and the insert and delete keys. As you move your cursor beyond the coordinates of the screen display, the scrolling technique, seen also in the word processor, becomes active, enabling you to see any of the 850 cells.

What It Features

The three modes of data entry—Numeric, Text and Formula—are quite simple to use.

To enter a number, just move your cursor to the cell that you want filled, type your number and press the return key. As you type, your characters appear at the bottom of the spreadsheet on the status line. It is only after you press the return key that they are placed within the matrix. You may enter whole numbers, two-digit decimals for money and floating-point numbers (multi-digit decimals).

To enter words for labels and descriptions, you need only activate Text mode, easily done by pressing the CMD and T keys simultaneously. Once your desired cell coordinates are displayed on the status line, you just type your word and press the return key.

To access the Formula mode, press the CMD and F keys simultaneously. (Notice that all commands are preceded by the Commodore key.) In order to create an accurate formula, you need to decide which cells you want acted upon and where you want your

FREE PULL-OUT WALL CHART INCLUDED

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT!

THE RUN SPECIAL ISSUE:

The Home User Guide to Commodore Computing

We've wrapped up one super package for users of the Commodore family of computers—a special Home Computing Guide that can be referred to for years to come.

There's never been anything like it! Everything for the new Commodore owner, and something special for every veteran user, including:

- A **FREE** pull-out informational wall-chart—eliminates time-consuming searching through manuals . . . contains operating information in one convenient place!
- More than 400 hints from Louis Sander, author of "Magic"—**RUN**'s most popular column. A variety of great ideas that everyone can use!
- Many "How To Get Started" articles that will put every new Commodore user at ease!
- An exhaustive computer/Commodore terms glossary!
- Up-to-date listing of Commodore clubs and user groups so you can correspond with others across the miles!

A Lifetime Reference Library In One BIG Issue!

Don't delay!

This *limited edition* is sure to be in big demand. Reserve your copy today by returning the coupon, or call **TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473.** In New Hampshire, call 1-924-9471.

RUN Magazine's SPECIAL ISSUE: The Home User Guide to Commodore Computing is the perfect gift for yourself . . . and for your Commodore friends!

RUN
SPECIAL ISSUE

Look for the special order form in this issue!!

YES, I want **RUN**'s **SPECIAL ISSUE.** I am enclosing $3.95 for each copy that I order. Please send me _____ copies of RUN's **SPECIAL ISSUE.** Limited quantities!

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $4.50, Foreign Surface $7.15, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Delivery will be in mid-December. **RN02**

CW Communications/Peterborough • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

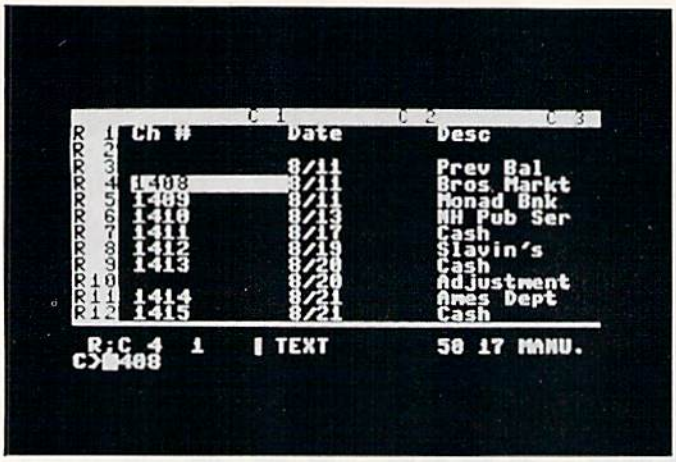

C 1 C 2 C 3
R 1 Ch # Date Desc
R 2
R 3 8/11 Prev Bal
R 4 1408 8/11 Bros Markt
R 5 1409 8/11 Monad Bnk
R 6 1410 8/13 NH Pub Ser
R 7 1411 8/17 Cash
R 8 1412 8/19 Slavin's
R 9 1413 8/20 Cash
R 10 8/20 Adjustment
R 11 1414 8/21 Awes Dept
R 12 1415 8/21 Cash
R;C 4 1 | TEXT 50 17 MANU.
C>1408

Photo 1. A full-screen view of the Plus/4 Spreadsheet in use.

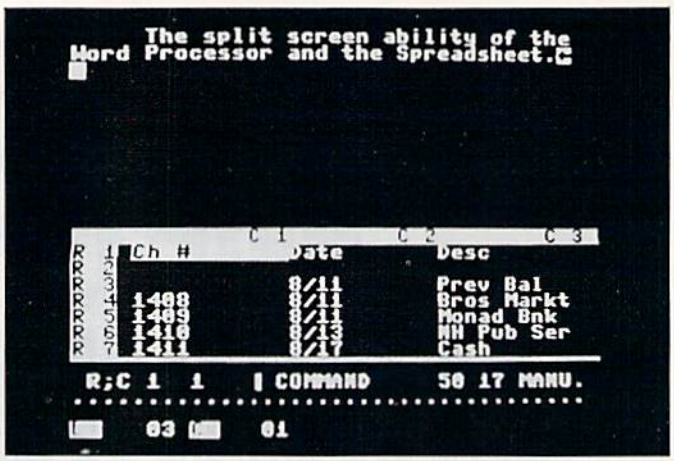

The split screen ability of the
Word Processor and the Spreadsheet.
C 1 C 2 C 3
Ch # Date Desc
1408 8/11 Prev Bal
1409 8/11 Bros Markt
1410 8/13 Monad Bnk
1411 8/17 NH Pub Ser
Cash
R;C 1 1 | COMMAND 50 17 MANU.
03 01

Photo 2. A split-screen view of the Plus/4 Spreadsheet and Word Processor.

answer stored. When in doubt about the coordinates of a cell, place your cursor in that cell and read the row and column numbers at the bottom of your screen.

The Formula mode is easy to use. For example, by typing in SUM and the coordinates of the first and the last cells to be added, you can get the total of all cells in a column or row.

For more complex calculations, you will be pleased to discover that fourteen operations are available, ranging from the most commonly used addition, subtraction, multiplication and division to the more intricate absolute value, arctangent, cosine, exponentiation, logarithm, sine and tangent. A logical expression evaluator is also helpfully included in the form of the Iftrue command.

Beyond the arithmetic commands, there are 35 others, allowing you to duplicate a row or column of data, delete or insert a row or column, copy a cell's data or formula into another, activate Automatic Calculation mode, change screen color, repeat a previous command, freeze a cell's value so that it cannot be changed and cancel a freeze.

Disk commands let you see the directory, save and load files, delete a file, initialize your disk and format a new disk. You can also erase your spreadsheet from memory and command left or right justification of numbers or text in the cells.

Extra Value

The Plus/4 spreadsheet is impressive by itself, but its value multiplies when you integrate it with the word processor and the graphing program. Integrated software refers to two or more software programs that can be used simultaneously to display, manipulate and print information.

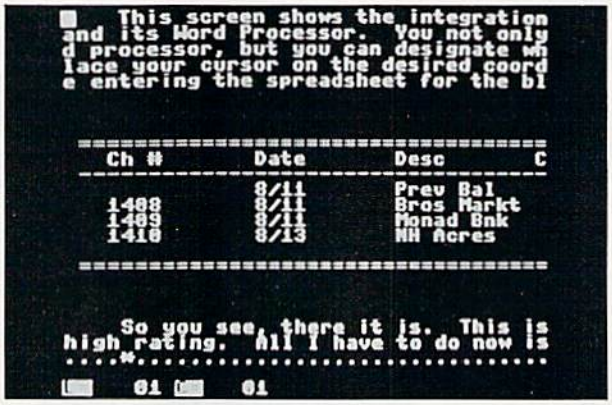

This screen shows the integration
and its Word Processor. You not only
d processor, but you can designate wh
lace your cursor on the desired coord
e entering the spreadsheet for the bl
Ch # Date Desc C
8/11 Prev Bal
1408 8/11 Bros Markt
1409 8/11 Monad Bnk
1410 8/13 NH Acres
So you see, there it is. This is
high rating. All I have to do now is
01 01

Photo 3. A word processing document holding spreadsheet information.

The spreadsheet and word processor are integrated in several ways. First, you can visually move back and forth from one to the other. Second, you can view both on your screen at once through the operation of a split screen. (See Photo 2.) Third, you can actually transfer information from the spreadsheet into a word processor's document and then continue to type the rest of it. (See Photo 3.) The main reason for transferring data into a word processor is to place it into a letter or report. All printing functions on the Plus/4 stem from the word processor. This is another reason for data transferral from the spreadsheet.

The second software package that interacts with the Plus/4 spreadsheet is the graph-making program. This program lets you graph any row of data, using simple low-resolution bar or point graphs. Although the Plus/4 has a sophisticated high-resolution color graphics program built in, it cannot be used for spreadsheet graphing. Commodore deliberately used low-resolution graphing so that when the graph was merged into the word processor, the information could be printed on any Commodore printer.

The graph program is adequate, but offers less than some advertisements imply. A coming issue of *RUN* will review the high-resolution color graphics program of the Plus/4.

Most commands in this spreadsheet are easy to learn and remember, but some might be awkward for a new user. The Fit command, which copies a formula from one cell into another, is an example. The manual doesn't provide enough exercises, so you end up doing a lot of trial and error learning. The creation of advanced formulas can be overbearing. Again, the manual does not include enough samples.

Nevertheless, the versatility and ease of this spreadsheet far outweigh the few shortcomings. You won't really appreciate what Commodore has done until you start to experiment with the integration of the built-in programs. This is by far the greatest strength of the Plus/4's applications software. R

Address all author correspondence to Margaret Morabito, c/o RUN *editorial, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Circle 319 on Reader Service card.

Commodore Owners

♥ KRAFT
Precision Joysticks

Kraft Systems Company, Division of Carlisle Corp.
450 West California Avenue, P.O. Box 1268
Vista, California 92083, Telephone (619) 724-7146

Commodore is a trademark of Commodore International Inc.

Circle 264 on Reader Service card.

Nobody copies better !!

You deserve to protect your software investment.
You can with the first (and only)
***BIT-FOR-BIT DISK COPIER** for the C-64,*
1541 Disk Drive and now MSD!

Introducing...

MR. NIBBLE™

The next generation in archival methods is here today!

- *No better disk copier at any price*
- *Easy-to-use — no complicated instructions*
- *Totally automatic — no knowledge of DOS required*
- *You'll LOVE MR. NIBBLE™ — if not, return within 10 days for full refund*

Full Circle Software

FULL CIRCLE SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 1373
Dayton, Ohio 45401
Phone (513) 223-2102

$49.95 includes shipping & handling (Ohio residents add 6% sales tax)

10 day return privilege

"When cloning and dissecting fail, turn to MR. NIBBLE™"

Circle 144 on Reader Service card.

UNIPRINT
UNIVERSAL PRINTER INTERFACE

THE QUALITY INTERFACE FOR THE QUALITY PRINTER

• **NO DIP SWITCHES** OR CHIP CHANGES NECESSARY. THE NEW COMMODORE PRINTER INTERFACE THAT YOU JUST PLUG IN AND IT'S READY TO USE.
• INTERFACES THE COMMODORE 64 AND VIC 20* WITH A PARALLEL PRINTER—**EPSON AND COMPATIBLES,** CANON, STAR GEMINI, BMC, PANASONIC, SMITH CORONA, RITEMAN, ETC. **OKIDATA—DAISY WHEELS** JUKI, STAR MICRONICS (POWERTYPE), QUME, DIABLO, BROTHER, SILVEREED, ETC.
• ACCESSES YOUR PRINTER'S SPECIAL FEATURES • SUPPORTS DOT-ADDRESSABLE GRAPHICS
• COMPATIBLE WITH YOUR FAVORITE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS—PAPERCLIP, EASY SCRIPT, BANK STREET, DOODLE, CHARTPAK 64, MUSICALC, MIRAGE DATA-BASE, PRACTICALC, VIP TERMINAL, ZORK 1,2,3, AND MANY MORE
• CONVERTS COMMODORE ASCII TO STANDARD ASCII CODE • EMULATES THE VIC-1525 PRINTER
• TRANSPARENT MODE • COMPLETE LANGUAGE TRANSLATION

SEND COUPON OR CALL
(201) 585-1800

MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.A. BY
GIGA INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
2044 CENTER AVENUE
FT. LEE, NEW JERSEY 07024

*COMMODORE 64 & VIC 20 ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

LIST PRICE $99.00

YES! PLEASE SEND MORE INFORMATION ON YOUR EXCITING NEW INTERFACE
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Scrambler

By CHUCK McGAFFIN

How good are you at unscrambling words or phrases? In this word game, you must decipher a computer-scrambled word or phrase entered by your opponent. Points are awarded based on the length of the word or phrase and the number of tries taken to correctly unscramble it.

Scrambler starts with a player typing in a word or phrase that cannot be longer than 30 characters on the Commodore 64 and 15 characters on the VIC-20.

If the input word or phrase cannot be scrambled (for example, "A" or "XXX"), the program will discard the entry and request a new one.

The computer scrambles not only letters, but also numbers, symbols and spaces, then checks to be sure that the scrambled result is different from the original word or phrase. Next, it displays the scrambled result and prompts the player for input of the first character guessed.

As each correct letter is chosen, the completed portion of the unscrambled word is displayed, and the scrambled word is updated to show only those characters remaining. You are then prompted to enter the next character. Wrong guesses are highlighted with a musical reprimand.

When the word or phrase has been successfully unscrambled, the player's score is computed according to the length of the word or phrase and the number of errors made during play. The score is then displayed, and Scrambler waits for the player to hit the return key. This pause allows players to inspect the correct word or phrase and the resulting word score before proceeding to the next puzzler.

The VIC-20 version of Scrambler is limited to the input of one word or phrase at a time, while the Commodore 64 version allows each of several players to input a set of words or phrases at the beginning of play.

The running score of each player is displayed along with the score obtained for the current word. The computer prints a prompt to identify which player is to make an entry or to unscramble the currently displayed word or phrase.

Scrambler is a simple yet enjoyable game for young and old. The game also can be used in conjunction with vocabulary lists as a fun way to help children learn to spell.

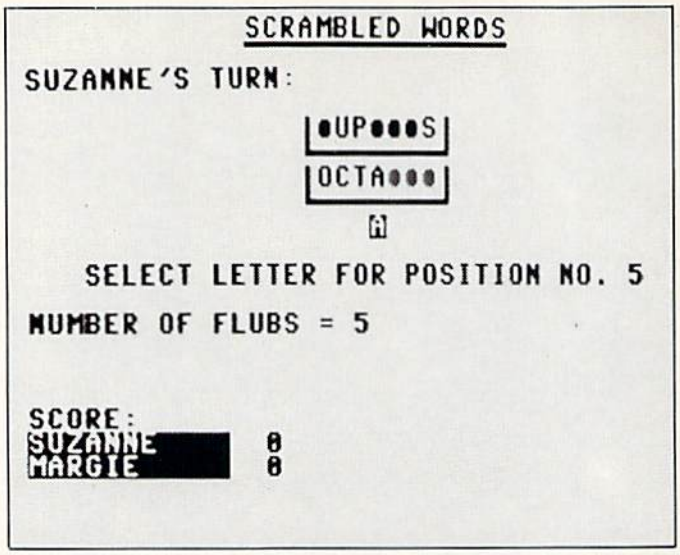
Type in the program, save it on tape or disk and run it to begin play.

To conserve memory, the VIC-20 version of Scrambler is limited to one word or phrase at a time. If you have memory expansion, you can easily modify the Commodore 64 version to work on the VIC-20. Aside from the obvious differences between the 40-column and 22-column screens, the only other differences are the initial Pokes to set screen, border and character colors and the sound subroutines (lines 320–360 in the 64 version and lines 245–280 in the VIC version). R

Address all author correspondence to Chuck McGaffin, 21 Maple Ridge, Ballston Lake, NY 12019.

RUN It Right

Commodore 64
Unexpanded VIC-20



Listing 1. *Scrambler program for the C-64.*

```
5 REM SCRAMBLED WORDS 64
1Ø SI=54272:KP=Ø
15 POKE5328Ø,1:POKE53281,1:POKE646,6
2Ø DIM WL$(3Ø),RI(3Ø)
25 GOSUB455:INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}HOW MANY PLAY
   ERS";PL:IFPL=ØTHENPL=1
3Ø INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}HOW MANY WORDS TO ENTE
   R";NW:IFNW=ØTHENNW=1
35 DIMWD$(PL-1,NW-1),WL(PL-1,NW-1),N$(PL-1)
   ,PS(PL-1)
4Ø FORK=ØTOPL-1
45 GOSUB455:PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}PLAYER";K+1;"
   'S NAME";:INPUTN$(K)
5Ø FORX=ØTONW-1
55 PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR DNs}"N$(K)"!{CTRL 7}
   "
6Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}ENTER ONE WORD OR PHRASE
   TO BE SCRAMBLED";
65 PRINT"{7 SPACEs}(LIMITED TO 3Ø CHARACTER
   S){2 CRSR DNs}"
7Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{4 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 3}{COMD
    Z}";:FORJ=ØTO29:PRINT"{SHFT C}";:NEXT:P
   RINT"{COMD X}{CTRL 7}"
75 PRINT"{HOME}{8 CRSR DNs}";:GOSUB365
8Ø L=LEN(W$):IFL>3ØTHENGOSUB455:GOTO55
85 IFL=ØTHEN75
9Ø IFL=1THEN75
95 GOSUB465:GOSUB47Ø:IFR=1THENGOSUB465:GOTO
   75
1ØØ WD$(K,X)=W$:WL(K,X)=L:NEXTX,K
1Ø5 FORZ=ØTONW-1:YY=Ø:FORY=PL-1TOØSTEP-1:YY
   =YY+1:GOSUB455
11Ø W$=WD$(Y,Z):L=WL(Y,Z):SC=PS(YY-1):WS=L*
   2ØØ
115 PRINT"{HOME}{1Ø CRSR DNs}{CTRL 3}"TAB(1
   4)"{CTRL 9}SCRAMBLING{CTRL 7}{CTRL Ø}"
12Ø FORJ=1TOL:WL$(J)=MID$(W$,J,1):NEXT
125 FORJ=1TOL:RI(J)=Ø:NEXT:GOSUB32Ø:GOSUB34
   5:FORJ=1TOL
13Ø I=INT(RND(Ø)*L)+1
135 FORC=1TOJ:IFRI(C)=ITHENC=J:NEXTC:GOTO13
   Ø
14Ø NEXTC:RI(J)=I:NEXTJ
145 SW$="":FORJ=1TOL:SW$=SW$+WL$(RI(J)):NEX
   T:IFSW$=W$THEN125
15Ø GOSUB455:GOSUB485:C=(38-L)/2
155 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}"TAB(C);:PRINT"{CTRL
   3}{SHFT -}{CTRL 7}";SW$;"{CTRL 3}{SHFT
   -}{CTRL 7}"
16Ø PRINTTAB(C)"{CTRL 3}{COMD Z}";
165 FORJ=1TOL:PRINT"{SHFT C}";:NEXT:PRINT"{
   COMD X}{CTRL 7}"
17Ø PRINTTAB(C)"{CTRL 3}{SHFT -}{CTRL 7}";
175 FORJ=1TOL:PRINT"{CTRL 6}{SHFT Q}{CTRL 7
   }";:NEXT:PRINT"{CTRL 3}{SHFT -}{CTRL 7}
   "
18Ø PRINTTAB(C)"{CTRL 3}{COMD Z}";
185 FORJ=1TOL:PRINT"{SHFT C}";:NEXT:PRINT"{
   COMD X}{CTRL 7}"
19Ø E=Ø:FORN=1TOL
195 PRINT"{HOME}{1Ø CRSR DNs}{3 SPACEs}SELE
   CT LETTER FOR POSITION NO.{CTRL 3}";N;"
   {CTRL 7}"
2ØØ GETL$:IFL$=""THEN2ØØ
2Ø5 PRINT"{HOME}{8 CRSR DNs}"TAB(19)"{CTRL
   3}{CTRL 9}"L$"{CTRL Ø}{CTRL 7}"
21Ø IFL$=WL$(N)THEN225
215 E=E+1:GOSUB32Ø:GOSUB355:PRINT"{HOME}{12
    CRSR DNs}NUMBER OF FLUBS ={CTRL 3}";E;
   "{CTRL 7}"
22Ø GOTO195
225 FORJ=1TOL:IFRI(J)=NTHENI=J:J=L:NEXT:GOT
   O235
23Ø NEXT
235 GOSUB32Ø:GOSUB325
24Ø SL$=LEFT$(SW$,I-1):SR$=RIGHT$(SW$,L-I):
   SW$=SL$+"{SHFT Q}"+SR$
245 PRINT"{HOME}{3 CRSR DNs}":PRINTTAB(C)"{
   CTRL 3}{SHFT -}{CTRL 7}";SW$;"{CTRL 3}{
   SHFT -}{CTRL 7}{CRSR DN}"
25Ø PRINT"{HOME}{6 CRSR DNs}";:PRINTTAB(C)"
   {CTRL 3}{SHFT -}{CTRL 7}";
255 FORJ=1TON:PRINTWL$(J);:NEXT:NEXT
26Ø PRINT"{HOME}{9 CRSR DNs}{4Ø SPACEs}"
265 WS=WS-5Ø*E:B=(L-E)*25:IFB<ØTHENB=Ø
27Ø SC=SC+WS+B:PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}WORD SCORE
    ={CTRL 3}";WS+B;"{CTRL 7}"
275 PS(YY-1)=SC:GOSUB49Ø
28Ø PRINT"{HOME}{22 CRSR DNs}"TAB(7)"TYPE R
   ETURN TO CONTINUE!
285 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN285
29Ø IFA$<>CHR$(13)THEN285
295 GOSUB455:NEXTY,Z
3ØØ GOSUB455:GOSUB34Ø:GOSUB495
3Ø5 PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}PLAY AGAIN? (Y/N)";:I
   NPUTA$
31Ø IFA$="Y"THENCLR:GOTO1Ø
315 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":END
32Ø GOSUB34Ø:POKESI+24,15:RETURN
325 POKESI+5,12:POKESI+6,9
33Ø KP=KP*(KP<1Ø)*(-1)+1:POKESI+1,KP*1.5+KP
   :POKESI+15,19+KP:POKESI+4,21
335 FORQ=1TO5:POKESI,Q*25:NEXT:RETURN
34Ø FORR=SITOSI+24:POKER,Ø:NEXT:RETURN
345 POKESI+5,5Ø:FORX=1TO5Ø:POKESI+1,RND(X)*
   32+5Ø:POKESI+4,17
35Ø FORA=1TO1Ø:NEXT:POKESI+4,16:NEXT:RETURN
355 POKESI+6,24Ø:POKESI+4,17:FORA=1TO1Ø:FOR
   X=1TO255STEP25:POKESI+1,X:NEXT:NEXT
36Ø POKESI+4,32:RETURN
365 PRINT"{5 CRSR RTs}";
37Ø W$="":CC%=Ø
375 GOSUB44Ø:IFA$=CHR$(13)THENRETURN
38Ø IFA$=CHR$(34)THEN375
385 IFA$<CHR$(32)THEN375
39Ø IFA$>CHR$(127)THEN375
395 GOTO435
4ØØ GOSUB44Ø:IFA$=CHR$(13)THENRETURN
4Ø5 IFA$=CHR$(2Ø)THEN425
41Ø IFA$<CHR$(32)ORA$>CHR$(127)THEN4ØØ
```

Circle 27 on Reader Service card.

The SMART 64 TERMINAL

Links your Commodore 64 to the World

Features:

- Unlimited Upload/Download Programs and Text
- Adjustable Translate Tables
- Formatted Lines
- VT-52 Cursor Controls
- Auto-Recall of User Parameters
- Full Modem Control
- Screen Print Online
- Built-In Disk Commands
- Time-of-Day Display
- Alarm Timer
- Shift/Lock
- Single Keystroke ID & Password
- Four Programmable Function Keys
- Echo Mode
- Auto-Answerback for Telex
- Break Key
- X-on/X-off Flow Control
- Review, Rearrange, Print Files
- 40 or 80 Columns*
- Operates With Manual, Intelligent, or 1650-Compatible Modems

*80 Columns with Data 20 Cartridge

Dealer Availability
Call (203) 389-8383

Commodore 64*

MICROTECHNIC SOLUTIONS

P.O. BOX 2940, NEW HAVEN, CONN. 06515

Disk $39.95

*Commodore 64 registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

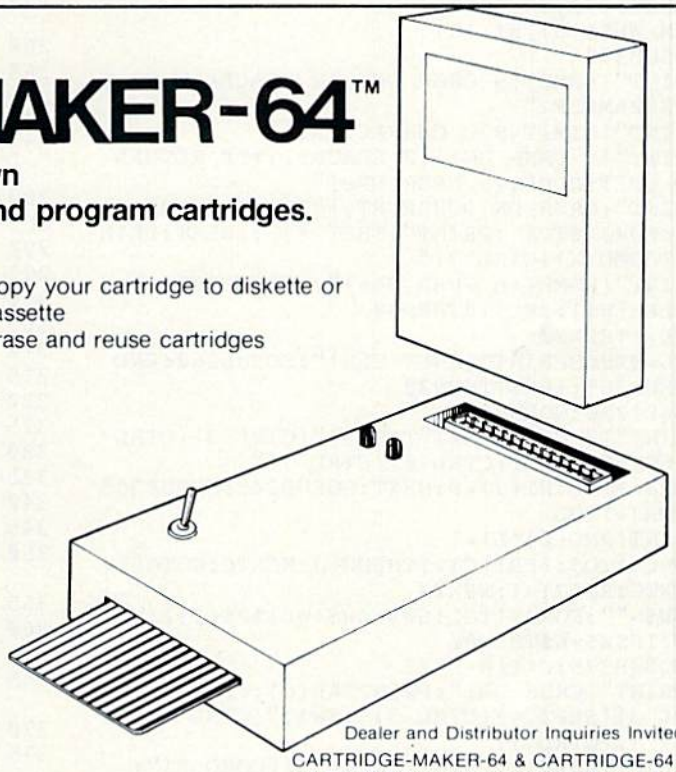
Circle 44 on Reader Service card.

CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64™

Create your own COMMODORE-64™ video game and program cartridges.

Follow the simple and easy screen instructions to:

- Copy your BASIC or ASSEMBLER programs to cartridge
- Copy from cartridge to cartridge
- Copy your cartridge to diskette or cassette
- Erase and reuse cartridges



CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64	$129.00
CARTRIDGE-ERASER	$ 59.00
CARTRIDGE-64 (16K)	$ 25.00
CARTRIDGE-MAKER Kit	$189.00
Includes: CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64 CARTRIDGE-ERASER and 1 Blank CARTRIDGE-64 (16K each)	
Purchase of 5 Blank CARTRIDGE-64 (16K each)	$115.00

Shipping $3.00, if C.O.D. add $2.00
PA residents add 6% sales tax
VISA-MASTERCARD-C.O.D.-CHECK
Phone orders (215) 363-8840

epg

Custom Programming Group, Inc.
47-2A Marchwood Road • Exton, PA 19341

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited

CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64 & CARTRIDGE-64 are TM of Custom Programming Group, Inc.
COMMODORE-64 is a registered TM of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64 is not intended for piracy of copyright materials.

Listing 1 continued.

```
415 IFA$=CHR$(34)THEN4ØØ
42Ø GOTO435
425 CC%=CC%-1:IFCC%<ØTHEN37Ø
43Ø W$=LEFT$(W$,CC%):PRINT"{CRSR LF} {CRSR
    LF}";:GOTO4ØØ
435 PRINTA$;:W$=W$+A$:CC%=CC%+1:GOTO4ØØ
44Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}";:FORJ=ØTO5Ø:GE
    TA$:IFA$<>""THENJ=5Ø:NEXT:GOTO45Ø
445 NEXT:PRINT"{CRSR LF} {CRSR LF}";:FORJ=Ø
    TO5Ø:NEXT:GOTO44Ø
45Ø PRINT"{CRSR LF} {CRSR LF}";:RETURN
455 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"TAB(12)"SCRAMBLED WORD
    S"
46Ø PRINTTAB(12)"{CTRL 3}{15 COMD Ys}{CTRL
    7}":RETURN
465 PRINT"{HOME}{8 CRSR DNs}{4Ø SPACEs}";:R
    ETURN
47Ø FORJ=1TOL:WL$(J)=MID$(W$,J,1):NEXT
475 R=Ø:FORJ=2TOL:IFWL$(1)<>WL$(J)THENJ=L:R
    ETURN
48Ø NEXT:R=1:RETURN
485 PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR DNs}"N$(YY-1)"'S TU
    RN:"
49Ø PRINT"{HOME}{16 CRSR DNs}SCORE:"
495 FORZZ=ØTOPL-1:NN$=N$(ZZ):LL=LEN(NN$):FO
    RXX=LLTO1Ø:NN$=NN$+" ":NEXT
5ØØ PRINT"{CTRL 9}"NN$"{CTRL Ø} {CTRL 3}"PS
    (ZZ)"{CTRL 7}":NEXT
5Ø5 PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}":RETURN
```

Listing 2. *Scrambler program for the VIC-20.*

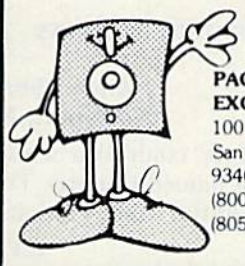
```
5 REM SCRAMBLED WORDS VIC
1Ø POKE36879,25:POKE646,6
15 DIM WL$(18),RI(18)
2Ø GOSUB375
25 PRINT"{HOME}{9 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs}WORD T
   O SCRAMBLE?"
3Ø PRINT"(LIMIT @18 CHARACTERS)"
35 PRINT"{4 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs}TYPE RETURN
   TO QUIT{HOME}{5 CRSR DNs}"
4Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}{CTRL 3}{COMD Z}
   ";:FORJ=ØTO17:PRINT"{SHFT *}";:NEXT:PRIN
   T"{COMD X}{CTRL 7}"
45 PRINT"{HOME}{6 CRSR DNs}";:GOSUB285
5Ø L=LEN(W$):IFL>18THEN2Ø
55 IFL=1THEN2Ø
6Ø IFL=ØTHENPRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOSUB26Ø:END
65 GOSUB385:IFR=1THEN2Ø
7Ø WS=L*2ØØ:GOSUB375
75 PRINT"{7 CRSR DNs}"TAB(5)"{CTRL 3}{CTRL
   9}SCRAMBLING!{CTRL Ø}{CTRL 7}"
8Ø FORJ=1TOL:RI(J)=Ø:NEXT:GOSUB245:GOSUB265
   :FORJ=1TOL
85 I=INT(RND(Ø)*L)+1
9Ø FORC=1TOJ:IFRI(C)=ITHENC=J:NEXTC:GOTO85
95 NEXTC:RI(J)=I:NEXTJ
1ØØ SW$="":FORJ=1TOL:SW$=SW$+WL$(RI(J)):NEX
   T:IFSW$=W$THEN8Ø
1Ø5 GOSUB375:C=(18-L)/2
11Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}":PRINTTAB(C);:PRINT"{CT
   RL 3}{SHFT -}{CTRL 7}";SW$;"{CTRL 3}{SH
   FT -}{CTRL 7}"
115 PRINTTAB(C);:PRINT"{CTRL 3}{COMD Z}";
12Ø FORJ=1TOL:PRINT"{SHFT *}";:NEXT:PRINT"{
   COMD X}{CTRL 7}"
125 PRINTTAB(C);:PRINT"{CTRL 3}{SHFT -}{CTR
   L 7}";
13Ø FORJ=1TOL:PRINT"{CTRL 6}{SHFT Q}{CTRL 7
   }";:NEXT:PRINT"{CTRL 3}{SHFT -}{CTRL 7}
   "
135 PRINTTAB(C);:PRINT"{CTRL 3}{COMD Z}";
14Ø FORJ=1TOL:PRINT"{SHFT *}";:NEXT:PRINT"{
   COMD X}{CTRL 7}"
145 E=Ø:FORN=1TOL
15Ø PRINT"{HOME}{9 CRSR DNs}SELECT LETTER N
   O.{CTRL 3}";N;"{CTRL 7}"
155 GETL$:IFL$=""THEN155
16Ø IFL$=WL$(N)THEN175
165 E=E+1:GOSUB245:GOSUB275:PRINT"{HOME}{13
    CRSR DNs}NUMBER OF FLUBS ={CTRL 3}";E;
   "{CTRL 7}"
17Ø GOTO15Ø
175 FORJ=1TOL:IFRI(J)=NTHENI=J:J=L:NEXT:GOT
   O185
18Ø NEXT
185 GOSUB245:GOSUB25Ø
19Ø SL$=LEFT$(SW$,I-1):SR$=RIGHT$(SW$,L-I):
   SW$=SL$+"{SHFT Q}"+SR$
195 PRINT"{HOME}{3 CRSR DNs}":PRINTTAB(C)"{
   CTRL 3}{SHFT -}{CTRL 7}";SW$;"{CTRL 3}{
   SHFT -}{CTRL 7}{CRSR DN}"
2ØØ PRINT"{HOME}{6 CRSR DNs}";:PRINTTAB(C)"
   {CTRL 3}{SHFT -}{CTRL 7}";
2Ø5 FORJ=1TON:PRINTWL$(J);:NEXT:NEXT
21Ø PRINT"{HOME}{9 CRSR DNs}{4Ø SPACEs}"
215 WS=WS-5Ø*E:B=(L-E)*25:IFB<ØTHENB=Ø
22Ø SC=WS+B:PRINT"SCORE ={CTRL 3}";SC;"{CTR
   L 7}"
225 PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}HIT RETURN TO CONTINU
   E"
23Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN23Ø
235 IFA$=CHR$(13)THENGOSUB375:GOTO25
24Ø GOTO23Ø
245 POKE36878,15:RETURN
25Ø POKE36876,22Ø:FORJJ=1TO5:NEXT:POKE36876
   ,Ø
255 FORJJ=ØTO5Ø:NEXT:POKE36876,2ØØ:FORJJ=1T
   O5:NEXT:POKE36876,Ø:RETURN
26Ø POKE36878,Ø:RETURN
265 FORJJ=1TO5Ø:POKE36876,INT(RND(1)*128)+1
   28:FORM=1TO5:NEXTM,JJ
27Ø POKE36876,Ø:RETURN
275 FORJJ=1TO3:FORM=2ØØTO22Ø+JJ*2:POKE36876
   ,M:NEXTM,JJ
28Ø POKE36876,Ø:RETURN
285 PRINT"{2 CRSR RTs}";
29Ø W$="":CC%=Ø
295 GOSUB36Ø:IFA$=CHR$(13)THENRETURN
3ØØ IFA$=CHR$(34)THEN295
3Ø5 IFA$<CHR$(32)THEN295
31Ø IFA$>CHR$(127)THEN295
315 GOTO355
32Ø GOSUB36Ø:IFA$=CHR$(13)THENRETURN
325 IFA$=CHR$(2Ø)THEN345
33Ø IFA$<CHR$(32)ORA$>CHR$(127)THEN32Ø
335 IFA$=CHR$(34)THEN32Ø
34Ø GOTO355
345 CC%=CC%-1:IFCC%<ØTHEN29Ø
35Ø W$=LEFT$(W$,CC%):PRINT"{CRSR LF} {CRSR
    LF}";:GOTO32Ø
355 PRINTA$;:W$=W$+A$:CC%=CC%+1:GOTO32Ø
36Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}";:FORJ=ØTO5Ø:GE
   TA$:IFA$<>""THENJ=5Ø:NEXT:GOTO37Ø
365 NEXT:PRINT"{CRSR LF} {CRSR LF}";:FORJ=Ø
   TO5Ø:NEXT:GOTO36Ø
37Ø PRINT"{CRSR LF} {CRSR LF}";:RETURN
375 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}***SCRAMBLED{2 SPACEs}W
   ORDS***";
38Ø PRINT"{3 SPACEs}{16 COMD Ys}":RETURN
385 FORJ=1TOL:WL$(J)=MID$(W$,J,1):NEXT
39Ø R=Ø:FORJ=2TOL:IFWL$(1)<>WL$(J)THENJ=L:R
   ETURN
395 NEXT:R=1:RETURN
```

Circle 235 on Reader Service card.

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal. call (800)592-5935 or (805)543-1037

Circle 128 on Reader Service card.

LIMITED Time Offer!

Software Special
80% Discount

Unbelievable!! Valid with this coupon only

Check Boxes That Apply:	Regular Price	Sale Price
☐ 10 Practical Programming Utilities	~~29.95~~	$ 9.95
☐ 10 Good Home Management Programs	~~29.95~~	$ 9.95
☐ 10 Super Game Programs	~~29.95~~	$ 9.95
☐ Super Special--All 30 Above	~~89.95~~	$19.95

Please specify computer type: C-64☐ Vic-20☐
Please indicate tape or disk: Tape☐ Disk☐

We have 100's of other programs at discount prices. Send us the type or kind of software you are looking for with a self-addressed stamped envelope and we will send you a listing of the programs available.

Order from: **SATELLITE TECHNOLOGY**
4955 Monterey
Arcata, CA 95521

Shipping Charges: Add $1.50 shipping and handling ($3.50 for C.O.D.). If California resident, add 6% Sales Tax.

NAME _____

STREET ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE _____ **ZIP** _____

If C.O.D., Check Here ☐

Circle 345 on Reader Service card

DOUBLES DISK CAPACITY!

© 1983 CORTRAN INT'L

Cuts Your Cost 50%!
Now! The back of 5¼" diskettes can be used for data storage even with single head disk drives.
- ***NIBBLE NOTCH*** makes it easy
- Adds the notch needed.
- SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK.

NIBBLE NOTCH I
Cuts square notch for Apple, II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Franklin and Commodore.
only **$14.95***
*add $2.00 each order ($5.00 foreign) For Postage and Handling
Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

ORDER TODAY!
Toll Free 1-800-642-2536
VISA FLORIDA: 1-305-493-8355 MasterCard
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
NIBBLE NOTCH® COMPUTER PRODUCTS
4211 NW 75th TERRACE, • DEPT. 1 6
LAUDERHILL, FL 33319
PATENTED ALL TRADEMARKS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED

Circle 243 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 64
THE RECIPE BOX

Now you can easily store and recall your favorite recipes on your Commodore computer. THE RECIPE BOX is a complete menu-driven disk system that comes with these additional features:
SEARCH BY INGREDIENT—Only have a pound of hamburger in the freezer? Let THE RECIPE BOX show you all the recipes that you have on file that use hamburger, or any other ingredient you choose.
SEARCH BY CATEGORY—Code your recipes as to breakfast, lunch, dinner, snacks, etc.
SEARCH BY CATEGORY/INGREDIENT—Any combination of the above.
AUTOMATIC MEASUREMENT—THE RECIPE BOX will automatically scale up or down the amount of ingredients you need according to how many servings you want.
SCREEN OR PRINTED OUTPUT—Have printed copies to use in the kitchen or give to friends.

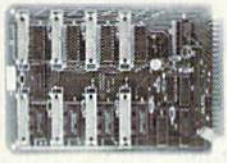
THE RECIPE BOX requires one disk drive and an optional 1521 compatible printer. Send check or money order for $19.95 to:

Aries Marketing Co.
P.O. Box 4196
4200 Shannon Drive
Baltimore, MD 21205

Md. residents add 5% sales tax
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

Circle 240 on Reader Service card.

FOR THE VIC-20*



- Four 8-Bit Input Ports
- Interrupt Capability
- Four 8-Bit Output Ports
- Watch Dog Timer

1010 CONTROL INTERFACE BOARD

The 1010 Control Interface is a small board which plugs into the VIC-20's expansion port and provides 32 input bits and 32 output bits. It allows the VIC to interface with the real world for measurement and control applications.

The 1010 Interface allows very cost effective systems to be configured for data acquisition, energy measurement & control, automated test, and laboratory automation. The VIC, with the 1010 Interface, can now be used to automate many tasks that were previously cost prohibited.

Order yours today!

*VIC-20 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

1010 Control Interface	$169.00
1901 Double Ended 36" Cable	$7.50
1902 Single Ended 36" Cable	$5.00

Terms: Check, MO, VISA, or MC. In US and Canada add $4 per order for shipping. Others add $8 per order. US funds only. TX add 5% tax. Shipped from stock to two weeks.

INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY
510 Oxford Park
Garland, TX 75043 (214) 270-8393

Circle 306 on Reader Service card

ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

Wide selection of first quality language arts, math, and reading practice lessons

Designed for classroom use

For C-64 & Vic 20

Free catalog and sample programs to school address

Newberry Software
304A E Rosedale
Milwaukee, Wis.
53207

SYMBOL MASTER™
*MULTI-PASS SYMBOLIC DISASSEMBLER FOR THE COMMODORE 64**
disassembles any 6502/6510 machine code program into beautiful source

- Learn to program like the experts!
- Adapt existing programs to your needs!
- Automatic LABEL generation.
- Outputs source code files to disk fully compatible with your MAE,* PAL,* CBM* or Develop-64* assembler, ready for re-assembly and editing!
- Outputs formatted listing to screen and printer.
- Automatically uses NAMES of Kernal jump table routines and all operating system variables.
- Generates list of equates for external addresses.
- Generates complete cross-referenced symbol table.
- Recognizes instructions hidden under BIT instructions.
- 100% machine code for speed.

(Symbol Master™ is not copy protected.)
ORDER NOW! Available on disk only. Introductory price $49.95 postpaid USA.

*MAE is a trademark of Eastern House.
PAL is a trademark of Pro-Line.
Commodore 64 is a trademark and CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore.
Develop-64 is a trademark of French Silk.

UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR COMMODORE 64 WITH THE ULTIMATE INTERFACE

- Control & monitor your home — appliances, lights & security system
- Intelligently control almost any device
- Connect to Analog-to-Digital Converters
- Control Robots
- Perform automated testing
- Acquire data for laboratory & other instrumentation applications
- Many other uses.

Don't make the mistake of buying a limited capability interface. Investigate our universally applicable Dual 6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) Board, which plugs into the expansion connector and provides:
Four 8-bit fully bidirectional I/O ports & eight handshake lines • Four 16-bit timer/counters • Full IRQ interrupt capability • Four convenient 16-pin DIP socket interface connections • Expandability up to four boards & sixteen ports.
ORDER NOW! Price $169, postpaid USA. Extensive documentation included. Each additional board $149.

COMMODORE 64™ SOURCE CODE!
"What's Really Inside the Commodore 64"

• Most complete available reconstructed assembly language source code for the C-64's Basic and Kernal ROMs, all 16K. • You will fully understand calls to undocumented ROM routines, and be able to effectively use them in your own programs. • Uses LABELS. Not a mere one-line disassembly. All branch targets and subroutine entry points are shown. • TABLES are fully sorted out and derived. • Completely commented, no gaps whatsoever. You will see and understand the purpose of every routine and every line of code! • Complete listing of equates to external label references. • Invaluable fully cross-referenced symbol table.
Order C-64 Source. $29.95 postpaid USA.

All orders shipped from stock within 24 hours via UPS. VISA/MasterCard welcomed.

SCHNEDLER SYSTEMS

1501 N. Ivanhoe, Dept. R1 , Arlington, VA 22205
Information/Telephone Orders (703) 237-4796

From p. 10.

$197 Making Simon simpler—If you have Simon's Basic, using the Key function can save much time while developing a program. Saving the key setup routine onto tape or disk can provide additional savings. Just define your keys, enter DISPLAY and insert a line number before each key definition. After each line number is inserted, press the return key to add your new line to the program in memory. Then save this key-definition subroutine for future use. I have several such routines—one for program development, another for running programs and so on. Here are a few key lines to illustrate the principle:

```
58000 KEY1,"LIST" + CHR$(13)
58010 KEY2,"PAUSE 30" + CHR$(13)
58020 KEY3,"RENUMBER" + CHR$(13)
```

Susan Morrell
Lancaster, CA

$198 Disk backup improvement—The Commodore program Single Disk Backup V1.0, by Michael Schaff, is great, but slow. If you add a sound subroutine, the program can notify you each time you need to intervene, and you can do other things while your disk is being copied. Add the following lines.

```
1000 FOR L = 54272 TO 54296 : POKE L,0 : NEXT
1010 POKE 54296,15 : POKE 54277,128 : POKE 54278,128 : POKE
     54276,33
1020 POKE 54273,50 : POKE 54272,60
1030 FOR T = 1 TO 1500 : NEXT : POKE 54276,16 : FOR T = 1 TO
     100 : NEXT
1040 FOR L = 54272 TO 54296 : POKE L,0 : NEXT
1050 RETURN
```

If you insert GOSUB 1000's in lines 465, 540, 700, 720, 725, 865, 890 and 980, the program will signal you at the appropriate times. Start the program, turn up the volume and go about your business.

Ginger Scalet
Brookings, SD

$199 Sui generis—(These words are Latin for "in a class by itself"; they do describe this trick.) Trick $EE (*RUN*, October 1984) purports to translate English into Pig Latin. In true translation, words beginning with vowels do *not* have the initial letter transposed to the end; instead, the syllable "-way" is appended. Also, pure porcine philology moves initial consonant clusters to the end of the word as a group. The English "speak," therefore, is properly translated "eak-spay," rather than "peak-say," as translated by trick $EE. The accompanying program will perfectly translate any English word into Swine. Quod erat demonstrandum.

```
10Ø REM{2 SPACEs}PIG LATIN - ANNE ABBATE
11Ø PRINT
12Ø INPUT"ENGLISH";A$
13Ø L$=LEFT$(A$,1)
14Ø IFL$="A"ORL$="E"ORL$="I"ORL$="O"ORL$="U
    "THENB$=A$:A$="-WAY":GOTO21Ø
15Ø N=2:IFL$="Q"THEN N=3:GOTO2ØØ
16Ø M$=MID$(A$,N,1)
17Ø IFM$="A"ORM$="E"ORM$="I"ORM$="O"ORM$="U
    "THEN2ØØ
18Ø N=N+1:IFN>LEN(A$)THEN11Ø
19Ø GOTO16Ø
2ØØ B$=RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-(N-1)):A$="-"+LEFT
    $(A$,N-1)+"AY"
21Ø PRINT:PRINT"{2 SPACEs}SWINE: ";B$;A$
22Ø GOTO11Ø
```

Anne Abbate
Northport, NY

Editor's Note: The phrase "sui generis" could also be used in the barnyard, to summon a hog named Generis. That makes it, then, in the truest sense of the word, Pig Latin.

L.F.S.

$19A Magic ML poker—Machine language programs are usually (and conveniently) listed as hexadecimal memory dumps, with an address and eight hex bytes on each line. In many cases, we convert those bytes to decimal form, then type them into Data statements, where a Basic program can read them and Poke them into memory. Unfortunately, this process often introduces errors, and since the Data statements bear little resemblance to the original ML listing, the errors can be *very* hard to find.

The accompanying program avoids these troubles, letting the original hex dump be used verbatim in the Data statements. It eliminates the use of commas and allows proofreading of Data statements against the original ML dump. Lines 100–170 are the program itself; the others are a test routine that Pokes some letters onto a C-64 screen.

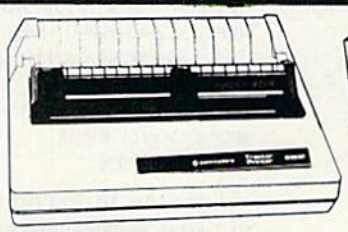
To use the main program on your own ML, just delete the extra lines, then do this:

- In line 110, set variable BA to the decimal value of the ML's beginning address.
- Add your Data statements, each consisting of a line number, the word DATA and the data item as described below.
- Each Data item must consist of a four-hex-digit address, followed by any number of hex bytes (usually eight or fewer), all separated by single spaces. There must be no punctuation marks or other characters on the line. (Most hex listings are very close to this form already.)
- Add a final Data statement, of fewer than six characters, to mark the end of your ML. The number 999 works fine.
- Run the program. As it reads each Data statement, it ignores the four-character address, then checks that each other item is a valid hex byte. (If you type an I for a one, the poker will catch it, showing you the defective entry and the number of the line it's in. Hallelujah!) Finally, it converts the bytes to decimal and Pokes them into the proper locations.

```
1Ø REM{2 SPACEs}MAGIC ML POKER
2Ø POKE53281,1:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE53281,
   6
3Ø :
1ØØ REM{2 SPACEs}MAGIC ML POKER
1Ø5 REM{2 SPACEs}CREATED BY LOUIS F. SANDER
```

WE'RE PROUD OF OUR PRICES!

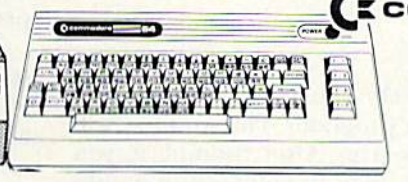
commodore
NEW
802 PRINTER
229.95



commodore
1702 MONITOR
209.95

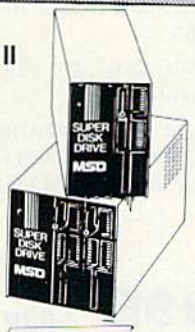
commodore
1541 DISC DRIVE
209.95

ALL CARDCO PRODUCTS IN STOCK & ON SALE!



commodore 64
189.95
C-16 & C+4
IN STOCK!

NEW! MSD SUPER DISC II
NOW ON SALE
449.95
Single Drive 249.00



Modems

Comm 1660	$99
Hayes-300	Call
Hayes-1200	Call
Hes II	Call

Cassette Recorders

Comm CN-2	59.95
Third Party	39.95

Monitors

BMC AU9191U	169.95
Pan 1300 RGB & Comp.	289.95
BMC Green	69.95

Printers

Gemini 10X	239.95
Gemini 15X	399.95
Silver Reed 400	249.95
Silver Reed 500	379.95
Brother 15X	379.95
Brother 25X	514.95
Juki 6100	399.95

Diskettes

BASF	13.95
Sentinel Color	16.95
Scotch	14.95
Maxell	14.95

Interfaces

Cardco G+	Call

TOUCH TABLETS

Koala Touch Tablet–D	64.95
Koala Touch Tablet–Cart	69.95
Muppet Learning Keys	Call

ACCESS

Neutral Zone–D/T	20.95
Spritemaster–D/T	20.95
Beachhead–D/T	20.95
Master Composer–D	23.95

SPINNAKER

Adventure Creator–Cart	21.95
Aerobics–D	25.95
Aegean Voyage–Cart	21.95
All in the Color Caves–C	21.95
Alphabet Zoo–Cart	20.95
Bubble Burst–Cart	21.95
Cosmic Life–Cart	20.95
Delta Drawing–Cart	21.95
Facemaker–Cart	20.95
Fraction Fever–Cart	20.95
Grandma's House–D	20.95
Jukebox–Cart	20.95
Kids on Keys–Cart	20.95
Kidwriter–D	20.95
Kindercomp–Cart	17.95
Ranch–Cart	20.95
Rhymes/Riddles–D	17.95
Search/Amazing Thing–D	24.95
Snooper #1–D	24.95
Snooper #2–D	24.95
Story Machine–Cart	20.95
Trains–D	24.95
Up For Grabs–Cart	20.95

HESWARE

Super Zaxxon	22.95
64 Forth–Cart	40.95
6502 Profess Dev Sys–T	19.95
Coco–D/T	26.95
Factory–D	16.95
Finance Manager–D	48.95
Ghost Manor/Spike Pk–D	18.95
Graphics Basic–D	23.95
HES Cat–D	18.95
HES Font–Cart	15.95
HES Games '84–D	23.95
HES Kit–Cart	33.95
HES Mon–Cart	25.95
HES Writer–Cart	29.95
Microsoft Multiplan–D	65.95
Minnesota Fats Pool–Cart	19.95
Missing Links–D	19.95
Mr. TNT–Cart	19.95
Omniwriter/Omnispell–D	49.95
Root n' Tootin–Cart	23.95
Synthesound–D	15.95
The Pit–Cart	19.95
Time Money Manager–D	48.95
Turtle Graphics II–Cart	40.95
Turtle Toyland Jr–D/T	22.95
Type n' Writer–D	19.95
HES Modem I	49.95

COMMODORE

Program Ref. Guide	19.95
Assembler–D	17.95
Easy Finance I,II,III,IV–D	19.95
Easy Calc–D	64.95
Easy Mail–D	17.95
Easy Script–D	39.95
Easy Spell–D	19.95
Logo–D	49.95
The Manager–D	37.95
General Ledger–D	37.95
Acct. Rec–D	37.95
Accts. Pay–D	37.95
Magic Desk–D	52.95
Zork I, II or III–D	29.95
Suspended–D	29.95
Starcross–D	29.95
Deadline–D	29.95

CBS SOFTWARE

Argos Expedition–D	29.95
Charles Goren's Bridge–D	49.95
Coco Notes–D	19.95
Ducks Ahoy–D	23.95
Ernie's Magic Shapes–D	23.95
Mastering the SAT–D	104.95
Movie Musical Madness–D	24.95
Murder by the Dozen–D	23.95
Peanut Butter Panic–D	24.95
Sea Horse Hide 'n Seek	24.95
Success Decimals (Add/Subt)–D/T	14.95
Success Decimals (Mult/Div)–D/T	14.95
Success Fractions (Add/Subt)–D/T	14.95
Success Fractions (Mult/Div)–D/T	14.95
Timebound–D	24.95
Webster Word Game–D	24.95

ACCESSORIES

WICO Joysticks	Call
Flip 'n' File–D	20.95
Flip 'n' File–Cart	20.95
Joysensor	Call
WICO Trakball	37.95
KRAFT Joystick	15.95

ATARISOFT

Battlezone–Cart	24.95
Centipede–Cart	24.95
Defender–Cart	24.95
Dig Dug–Cart	24.95
Donkey Kong–Cart	24.95
Galaxian–Cart	24.95
Joust–Cart	24.95
Jungle Hunt–Cart	24.95
Moon Patrol–Cart	24.95
Ms. Pac-Man–Cart	24.95
Pac-Man–Cart	24.95
Pole Position–Cart	24.95
Robotron: 2084–Cart	24.95
Concorde Third Party Disk Drive for Commodore 64 parallel & serial models available	169.95

18 years of reliable service in: Plainview, Syosset, New Hyde Park, West Hempstead, Huntington, Patchogue

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
IN NY STATE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-2760 OR 516-249-2120

1-800-631-1003

Check, Money Order, MC or VISA accepted / No additional charge for MasterCard and Visa / Call for shipping and handling information / NYS residents add applicable sales tax / Prices and availability are subject to change without notice / All factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty / Prices & policy may vary in retail stores. Dealers Welcome.

Price reductions may have been made since this ad was placed. Call us for our latest price quotes.

VISA
MasterCard

31 East Mall Plainview NY 11803

COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA

```
11Ø BA=1Ø24:READHD$:HD$=MID$(HD$,6):IFHD$="
    "THEN17Ø
12Ø FORP=1TOLEN(HD$)STEP3:BY$=MID$(HD$,P,2)
13Ø HN=ASC(BY$)-48:HN=HN+7*(HN>9):IFHN<ØORH
    N>15THEN16Ø
14Ø LN=ASC(RIGHT$(BY$,1))-48:LN=LN+7*(LN>9)
    :IFLN<ØORLN>15THEN16Ø
15Ø POKEBA+Q,LN+16*HN:Q=Q+1:NEXT:GOTO11Ø
16Ø PRINT"ERROR IN"PEEK(63)+256*PEEK(64)":
    "BY$:END
17Ø PRINT"DONE!":END
1ØØØ :
1ØØ1 DATA Ø4ØØ Ø1 Ø2 Ø3 Ø4 Ø5 Ø6 Ø7 Ø8
1ØØ2 DATA Ø4Ø8 Ø9 ØA ØB ØC
1ØØ3 DATA 999
```

$19B Rick-rack—Do you need something to dress up a dull screen in a program? This routine will give you a colorful rick-rack trim. After running it, you can erase the Ready prompt, then fit your printing onto the screen without using the return key. This will help you plan an aesthetic format.

```
1Ø REM{2 SPACEs}RICK-RACK BY ELIZABETH OMAN
2Ø GOTO4Ø
3Ø FORX=1TO2Ø:PRINT"{CTRL 8}{CTRL 9}{COMD *
   }{SHFT LB.}{CTRL Ø}";:NEXT:FORX=1TO2Ø:PR
   INT"{COMD *}{SHFT LB.}";:NEXT:PRINT"{COM
   D 7}{HOME}":RETURN
4Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOSUB3Ø:FORX=1TO2Ø:PRI
   NT:NEXT:GOSUB3Ø
```

Elizabeth Oman
Lindsborg, KS

**$19C Harmless disk directory**—Using the command Load"$",8 loads the 1541 disk directory into memory, overwriting any program that may already be there. You can avoid the overwriting by using these Direct mode commands:

```
POKE 44,PEEK(46)+1
LOAD "$",8
LIST
```

When you want to return to your Basic program, just type:

```
POKE 44,8
```

Karen Guzowski
South Burlington, VT

**$19D Sort subroutine**—You can use the accompanying subroutine to sort the items in any one-dimensional array. When called, it will sort string array S0$( ) into ascending order. Before calling it, you must make entries into S0$( ), then set variable S1 equal to the highest subscript of the entries you've made. S0$( ) can be dimensioned to any size, but only items S0$(1) through S0$(S1) will be sorted. S0$(0) is not sorted, nor is it counted in S1.

```
39999 REM ** MAGIC SORT SUBROUTINE **
40000 S2=S1
40001 S2=INT(S2/2) : IF S2=0 THEN 40009
40002 S3=1 : S4=S1-S2
40003 S5=S3
40004 S6=S5+S2 : IF S0$(S5)<S0$(S6) THEN 40007
40005 S7$=S0$(S5) : S0$(S5)=S0$(S6) : S0$(S6)=S7$ : S5=S5-
      S2 : IF S5<1 THEN 40007
40006 GOTO 40004
40007 S3=S3+1 : IF S3>S4 THEN 40001
40008 GOTO 40003
40009 RETURN
```

For your protection, the subroutine uses variables with unusual names; avoid using them in the rest of your program, and you'll avoid interference with the sort.

To sort into descending order, change the "less than" symbol in line 40004 to a "greater than" symbol. To sort an array other than S0$( ), change all the S0s in 40004 and 40005 to the name of the new array. To sort a numeric array S0( ), delete all the dollar signs in lines 40004 and 40005.

You can use the following program to test your subroutine.

```
10 FOR I=0TO9:READS0$(I):PRINTI;S0$(I):NEXT:PRINT
20 S1=9:GOSUB40000:FORI=0TO9:PRINTI;S0$(I):NEXT:END
30 DATA ZERO,H,A,I,G,D,B,C,F,E
```

Titania Queen
Staten Island, NY

$19E Logo tips—When using the Logo language on the C-64, you can use the run/stop key to get out of the Editor. Outside the Editor, you can repeat a line continuously by pressing the up arrow key. If you find that your lines or colors overlap, simply use the Doublecolor mode rather than the Singlecolor mode. And finally, in words and lists Logo, you can get multiple blank spaces by putting them inside apostrophes.

Valerie Ann Brown
Brownsburg, Quebec
Canada

$19F Editing in color—When editing a listing on the screen, it makes things easier if you change the color of your cursor before making your edits. If the listing is in blue on blue, for example, press CTRL 2 to change the cursor to white, then make your corrections. The changes will stand out on the screen, making it easy to see the results of your work.

Meredith Jones Frummer
Riverdale, NY

$1A0 Magic color change—The following short subroutine will display what you type in green, except for letters of the alphabet, which will appear in red. Commodore 64 users might want to enter POKE 53281,1 first, to get a white screen.

```
10 GET A$: IF A$="" THEN 10
20 PRINT CHR$(28-2*(ASC(A$)<65) OR (ASC(A$)>90))A$;:GOTO 10
```

Marilyn Sallee
Alliance, NE

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

THE BANNER MACHINE™ for the Commodore 64

Makes signs up to 10" tall by any length.
Borders are variable, up to ¼" wide.
Eight sizes of letters are available from ¼" to 6½" high.
Proportional spacing, automatic centering, right and left justification.
Standard, emphasized and compressed modes of print.
Save and print banners from disk.
Format banner and review before printing.
Choice of 15 textured backgrounds.

Included optional FONT DISKS available:

COMPRESSED · ITALIC · tomahawk · HOLIDAY · DATA 70 · OPTIMA · CAMELOT · COMING SOON!

Works only with: Epson MX 80 (with Graftrax), RX, FX, JX, LQ Gemini 10, 10X and 15; Commodore MPS 801, 1525E, Banana, Panasonic P1090, Sekisha OP100A, Riteman II, Plus, 15.

THE BANNER MACHINE	$49.95	Available on DISK only
FONT DISKS (each)	$39.95	

1541 PHYSICAL EXAM $39.95

IS YOUR 1541 HEALTHY? OR WOULD ITS PHYSICAL EXAM LOOK LIKE THIS ONE?

ACCURATE MICRO ADJUSTMENT
DIRECTION OF STEPPER MOTOR MOVEMENT
USES SCREEN DISPLAY NO SPECIAL TEST EQUIPMENT
SCREEN READ OUT OF RADIAL HEAD ALIGNMENT
CHECKS MECHANICAL STOP POSITION
CHECKS SPEED & CLAMPING OF DRIVE

Package includes:
- True digital alignment disk with offset tracks
- Quiet Drive stops to reduce need for continued realignment

ditto

COPY DISKS AUTOMATICALLY $39.95

- Copies 99% of currently available Commodore 64 disks.
- Supports 1 or 2 1541 drives.
- Easy to use—menu driven.
- Future updates $17.

ORDER TOLL FREE 10-6 MON-SAT
800-762-5645
Cardinal Software
13646 Jeff Davis Hwy.
Woodbridge, VA 22191
Info. Call (703) 491-6502

VISA · MASTER CHARGE

Circle 193 on Reader Service card.

Our Customers Call Us The Commodore Consultants!

It's A Great Computer.
Use It for All It's Worth!
Send for Our Complete Catalog

GEMINI 10X
120 CPS with Cardco + G **$319.00**

PRINTERS

Powertype Daisywheel 18 CPS with Cardco B	$369	**Epson RX 80** with Tymac Connection	$299
Okidata 92 160 CPS with Tymac Connection	449	**Commodore MPS 802**	279

Call for prices on other models.

FREE STARTER KIT: Be ready to print with 150 sheets laser-perf paper, 50 mailing labels & replacement ribbon with every printer combo.

DISK DRIVES

MSD Super Drive	Call	**Commodore 1541**	Call
Indus GT	Call	**Phonemark Datasette**	$29
One Kay Data Drive	Call		

MONITORS

Teknika MJ10	$239	**Zenith ZVM** Gr/Amb	$89/99
Commodore 1702	Call		

COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT
with purchase of Westridge or Mighty Mo **$19.95**

MODEMS

Westridge 6420	$79	**VIP Terminal**	$44
Mighty Mo	79	**Vidtex**	27

DATABASE MANGERS

The Consultant	$65	• *NEW* • *NEW* • *NEW* •	
Super Base 64	55	**PFS:File**	$59
The Manager	35	**PFS:Report**	Call

WORD PROCESSORS

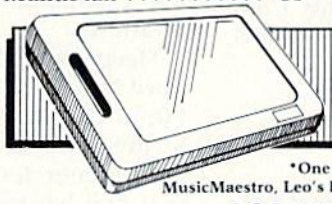
Paper Clip	$59	**Easy Script**	$35
w/speller	79	**Easy Spell**	17

SPREADSHEETS

Calc Result Easy	$35
Calc Result Advanced	65
MuiltiPlan	65

ACCOUNTING

Commodore G/L,A/P,A/R,INV,PR	module $34
• *NEW:* **Peachtree** G/L,A/P,A/R	system 139



CHALKBOARD
*With Software Purchase **$29.00**

*One or more at $15: Leo's Links, BearJam, MusicMaestro, Leo's Paintbrush, LogicMaster, Programming

ACCESSORIES

Com Cool Drive Fan	$49	**Com Cool Plus** w/ surge	$69

BLACK NAUGAHYDE COVERS

C-64 or 1541 Drive	ea. $5	**1702 Monitor**	$10
MSD Drives 1/2	5/6	**1525/MPS 801**	7
Gemini 10X	9	**1526/MPS 802**	8

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS! Advertised prices are for bank check or money order. VISA/MC orders add 3.5%. NO C.O.D ORDERS. Personal or company checks delay orders 21 days. All sales are final – defective merchandise exchanged for same product only. Add 3% for shipping ($2.50 min.) Please call for shipping on monitors. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change.

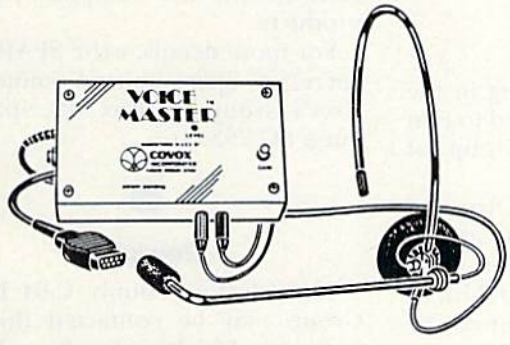
HOURS: MON-FRI 10 AM to 10 PM • SAT 10 AM to 5 PM • SUN Noon to 5 PM

800-638-2617
INFORMATION & IN OHIO 216/758-0009

BIG BYTES
1301 BOARDMAN-POLAND ROAD POLAND, OHIO 44514

Circle 300 on Reader Service card

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER



- **Record & playback speech *in your own voice***
- **Recognize your spoken commands**
- **Hum or sing to compose or play music in real time — notes and chords!**

All this and more for only: $89.95 Add $4.00 for shipping & handling

You won't believe it until you hear it!

ASK YOUR DEALER NOW FOR A VOICE MASTER DEMONSTRATION

Or call **(503) 342-1271** for a telephone demonstration and receive a **FREE** audio cassette demo tape.

Note: Early Voice Masters have trade in value! Call for details.

COVOX INC.
675-D Conger St., Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

Southern California

The Commodore 64 West user's club, which serves the western Los Angeles and Santa Monica area, has over 250 members and continues to grow.

The group's new address is Commodore 64 West, PO Box 406, Santa Monica, CA 90406–0406.

Western Cincinnati, OH

Westcom 64, a Commodore user's group in the western Cincinnati area, was organized to educate users of Commodore computers, as well as the general public.

For information, contact Rick Olano, 156 Citation Circle, Harrison, OH 45030, 513-367-2668.

Tennessee

Anyone living in the Memphis, TN area is invited to join the Memphis Commodore User's Club, which serves users of all Commodore computer systems.

The group offers an extensive public domain library, computer education instruction and a monthly newsletter, and meets on the first Tuesday of the month at the State Technical Institute (in Fulton Auditorium). For more details, write Memphis Commodore User's Club, PO Box 38095, Bartlett, TN 38134–0095.

Wisconsin

The Southwest Wisconsin User's Group meets every other Monday at 7:00 PM, in the University Student Center at Platteville.

Meetings include an exchange of software, as well as hints-and-help sessions. For more information, contact Shane Biller, Box 105, Platteville, WI 53818.

Fairfield, CA

The Fairfield Commodore User's Group holds its meetings on the first Monday and third Thursday of each month, beginning at 8:00 PM, at the Fairfield Community Center.

For more details, write Mike Riley, 200 Cambridge Drive, Vacaville, CA 95688.

Support Group

Commodore owners seeking advice on spreadsheets or word processors may contact A.T.S. Multiplan-Easyscript Support Group. Meetings are held every Monday (with a $4 admission charge).

For more information, contact A.T.S. Multiplan-Easyscript Support Group, 7906 34th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98126.

Florida

The Tri-County Commodore User's Group may be contacted by writing to PO Box 1151, Ocala, FL 32678.

Stratford, CT

Commodore owners living in the Stratford, CT area are invited to join the Commodore User's Group of Stratford.

Meetings are held on the first and third Mondays of each month at 7:00 PM, in the Sterling House (on Main St. in Stratford). The group publishes a newsletter ten months out of the year and has special interest groups for both Basic and machine language.

For information, write The Commodore User's Group of Stratford, PO Box 1213, Stratford, CT 06497 or call Dan Kern-Elkins at 203-377-8373.

Ontario, Canada

Bruce C-64 User's Group is based in Port Elgin, Ontario and has approximately 85 members. Anyone interested in this group may contact David Munshaw, RR #4, Paisley, Ontario, Canada N0G 2N0.

Ft. Smith, Arkansas

Anyone living in the western Arkansas or eastern Oklahoma area may join the Commodore Computer Club of Ft. Smith.

The group offers access to its public domain library, a monthly newsletter and general sharing of knowledge. Meetings are held on the second Tuesday of each month in Ft. Smith.

For more information, write Commodore Computer Club of Ft. Smith, PO Box 6000 So. Station, Ft. Smith, AR 72906.

South Carolina

Drawing membership mostly from upstate South Carolina, the Spartanburg Commodore User's Group (SPARCUG) is made up of more than 100 families.

The group publishes a monthly newsletter, called Sparkplug, which is distributed across upstate South Carolina and contains brief releases about new products available for the Commodore systems, as well as advertisements for computer-related products.

For more details, write SPARCUG Secretary, Spartanburg Commodore User's Group, PO Box 319, Spartanburg, SC 29304.

Georgia

The Clayton County C-64 User's Group may be contacted through Joyce Jay, 527 Wavelyn Way, Riverdale, GA 30274.

Lansing, MI

The Lansing Area Commodore Club, which has been in existence for more than a year and a half, now has over 240 members.

Meetings are held on the second Thursday of each month, beginning at 7:00 PM, in the All Saints Episcopal Church (in East Lansing).

For more information, write Lansing Area Commodore Club, PO Box 1065, E. Lansing, MI 48823–1065 or call Jae Walker, 517-351-7061.

Circle 215 on Reader Service card.

GET FAST RELIEF FROM IRS HEADACHES!

With TAX COMMAND Income Tax Preparatory Software Series!

On disk for Commodore 64: TAX COMMAND PROFESSIONAL: high-speed tax computation, with a wide variety of schedules, at your finger tips.

• Fast line-by-line Federal Tax information entry. • All mathematical calculations done automatically. • Built-in tax tables. • Prints on the official U.S. Tax forms. • Forget something? Tax Command Professional is flexible enough to quickly recalculate. • Cost of program is tax deductible.

This menu driven program covers the 1040 Form, Schedule A, B, C, D, E, G, R, RP, SE, W, and Forms 2106, 2119, 2441, and 3903.

$49.95.

TAX COMMAND for income tax computation. On tape for Vic 20 & Commodore 64.

Tax Command is the abridged version of **Tax Command Professional** with the 1040 form Schedule A, income averaging and tax tables.

$24.95

On disk for Commodore 64: NEW! TAX COMMAND PLANNER for quick, easy planning of tax strategies.

• Specifically designed for your tax planning. • Decide how to depreciate assets. • Whether to sell stock. • How to make contributions at the lowest cost. • Six different options for five years.

$49.95.

Registered owners receive next year's update at a reduced cost.

Double Discount! Buy **Tax Command Professional** and **Tax Command Planner** for one low price of **$89.99.**

Practical Programs Inc. stands behind its products, and will replace any defective disk.

Send me fast relief! Enclosed is my check or money order for the amount specified below plus $2.00 for shipping and handling. Please send me:

- ☐ **Tax Command Professional** ($49.95)
- ☐ **Tax Command** ($24.95) ☐ Vic 20 ☐ Commodore 64
- ☐ **Tax Command Planner** ($49.95)
- ☐ **Double Discount!** Send Tax Command Professional and Planner ($89.99)

Credit card customers call (414) 278-0829. **RN**

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Practical Programs, Inc. • P.O. Box 93104
625 North Milwaukee Street • Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53203

Practical Programs Inc.

100,000 CHOOSE COMAL 50,000 USERS‡

(1) DISK BASED COMAL Version 0.14

- COMAL STARTER KIT—Commodore 64™ System Disk, Tutorial Disk (interactive book), Auto Run Demo Disk, Reference Card and COMAL FROM A TO Z book.
  $29.95 plus $2 handling

(2) PROFESSIONAL COMAL Version 2.0

- Full 64K Commodore 64 Cartridge
  Twice as Powerful, Twice as Fast
  $99.95 plus $2 handling (no manual or disks)
- Deluxe Cartridge Package includes:
  COMAL HANDBOOK 2nd Edition, Graphics and Sound Book, 2 Demo Disks and the cartridge (sells for over $200 in Europe). This is what everyone is talking about.
  $128.90 plus $3 handling (USA & Canada only)

CAPTAIN COMAL™ Recommends:

The COMAL STARTER KIT is ideal for a home programmer. It has sprite and graphics control (LOGO compatible). A real bargain—$29.95 for 3 full disks and a user manual.

Serious programmers want the Deluxe Cartridge Package. For $128.90 they get the best language on any 8 bit computer (the support materials are essential due to the immense power of Professional COMAL).

ORDER NOW:

Call TOLL-FREE: 1-800-356-5324 ext 1307 VISA or MasterCard ORDERS ONLY. Questions and information must call our Info Line: 608-222-4432. All orders prepaid only—no C.O.D. Send check or money order in US Dollars to:

COMAL USERS GROUP, U.S.A., LIMITED
5501 Groveland Ter., Madison, WI 53716

TRADEMARKS: Commodore 64 of Commodore Electronics Ltd; Captain COMAL of COMAL Users Group, U.S.A., Ltd.
‡ estimated

MOVING?

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-645-9559*

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

* New York State residents call 1-800-732-9119.

Circle 23 on Reader Service card.

VIC 20™
Vic 20 collections # 1 thru 12
50 + programs per collection-Tape or Disk $10.00 each

COMMODORE 64™
64 collections # 1 thru 12
25 + programs per collection-Tape or Disk $10.00 each

PET®/CBM® Software Available

DISET™: Reset Switch
Works on Vic 20 or Commodore 64 — $5.00

SERIAL CABLES
10 FT.—$10.00 15FT.—$15.00

LOC-LITE™ Operation Status Indicator
Assembled and Tested $20.00
Kit w/inst. $15.00 Board w/inst. $7.50

Prices include U.S. shipping and handling only.
CHECK, MONEY ORDERS, VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. NO C.O.D.'s
Write For A Free Flyer Or Send 60¢ in Coin Or Stamps For A Complete Catalog.

'PUBLIC DOMAIN™, INC.
Dept.- PRO
5025 S. Rangeline Rd., West Milton, OH 45383
10:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. EST—Mon. thru Fri.
(513) 698-5638 or (513) 339-1725

'PUBLIC DOMAIN™ — SOFTWARE —
Supporting all COMMODORE computers
★ GAMES ★ UTILITIES ★ EDUCATIONAL ★

HAMFEST COLLECTION HS
COMMODORE 64— Tape or Disk Only $10.00
Elect. Formulas● Ham Formulas 64● Interface● J-20 Morse● Rtty 64
Elect. Formulas● Ham Formulas 64● Interface● J-20 Morse● Rtty 64
L Pass Filter 64● Ohms Law● PI Network● Debug● Quad Antenna 64
Reg a Supply● Res. Freq 64● Rtty-CW Inst● Rtty-CW Prog
T-V Satellite● Voltage Div 64● Yagi 64
VIC 20— Air Inductor● Bob's Beam● Call Search● Code Practice
Coverage Predict● CW Keyboard● Decibel Calc● Dupe● E-Big
Elect. Formulas● Ham Formulas● J-20 Hex F
J-20 Hex T● J-20 Receiver Test● Log● Ham Formulas● J-20 Hex F
Quad Antenna● Recom. Freq. Form.● Rtty Vic 20● Ritron 10-250 Vic
Rtty-16K Prog● Sunrise/Sunset● Voltage Div● Yagi
GA Now Available For Vic Owners, Too
Disk Only $10.00
Now GA available for the Vic, Pet & 64 owners. The original Cavern Adventure on GA, has been modified for those Vic 20 owners that are Disk Based and have 16K+memory.

P.D.I. PROGRAM MANUAL $10.00
Each program on volumes 1 thru 12 of our Commodore 64 or Vic 20 Collections is given a review. If a program requires additional hardware, such as memory, joysticks, disk or printers, we make note of it. If a program requires additional instructions, other than those in the program you will find them here.

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

ecs...inflation-fighting prices.

No hidden charges! No credit card fees!

COMMODORE

CAT #		LIST	SALE
2741	Acct Pay Mgmt/Checks D	59.95	41.50
1443	Adventure Writer (D)	60.00	42.35
0064	Alien Addition D	34.00	23.55
0335	Alligator Mix D	34.00	23.55
2713	Alphabet Zoo D	29.95	20.75
2714	Alphabet Zoo R	34.95	24.20
2913	Archon D	40.00	30.75
1342	Archon II — Adept (D)	40.00	30.75
2914	Axis Assasin D	35.00	26.95
1750	B-1 Nuclear Bomber C	16.00	11.10
0181	Back Basics Acct. Sys.	195.00	123.75
1764	Bank Street Writer D	69.95	48.35
1512	BASF Disks SS/DD (10)	35.00	19.00
1424	Basic Grammar I (D)	34.95	26.90
1355	B.I.-80/80 Column Display	208.00	160.25
0820	Barron's Study for SAT (D)	89.95	62.30
2667	BC's Quest For Tires D	34.95	24.20
0262	Beachhead D	34.95	26.00
0087	Beyond Castle Wolfen (D)	34.95	24.20
0358	Boulder Dash (D)	34.95	25.55
2873	Calc Result-Easy R	79.95	55.35
2959	Cardco Cardprint/+G	109.95	83.75
0201	Carrier Force (B)	59.95	41.50
2835	Castle Wolfenstein D	29.95	20.70
1395	Challenge Math 11 (D)	34.95	26.90
2702	Checkers D	49.95	34.60
2701	Chess D	69.95	48.45
1761	Choplifter R	44.95	31.05
1154	Codewriter (D)	99.95	76.95
2223	Combat Leader (D)	39.95	27.65
0443	Comm 64 User Encylcopedia	14.95	10.50
1624	Comm. Prog. Reference	19.95	13.85
0416	Compuserve Starter Kit	39.95	24.35
2337	Computer Sat D-Harcourt	79.95	62.85
2885	Congo Bongo R	39.95	27.65
2917	Cut & Paste D	50.00	38.50
1080	Dallas Quest (D)	34.95	25.55
1765	David's Midnight Magic D	34.95	24.15
1880	Deadline D	49.95	34.60
2204	Death In The Caribbean D	35.00	24.25
2716	Delta Drawing R	39.95	27.65
0103	Demolition Division D	34.00	23.55
1893	Dino Eggs D	40.00	27.70
1722	Disk Boxes (5 Color Coded)	25.00	12.50
2984	Disk Boxes — Individual	5.00	2.50
2158	Diskey D	49.95	34.60
2254	Doodle D	49.95	30.75
2179	Dragonriders Of Pern D	40.00	27.70
1752	Dust Cover - 1541 Disk Drv	7.99	5.75
1749	Dust Cover - Commodore 64	7.99	5.75
2340	Early Games Children D	29.95	20.75
2670	Early Games Piece Cake D	29.95	20.75
0546	Elementary Commodore	14.95	11.50
0092	Elephant Disks SS/DD (10)	37.00	18.20
1337	Elephant Disks SS/SD (10)	34.00	17.95
0107	Epson MX-80 Ribbon	14.00	6.30
1535	F-15 Strike Eagle (D)	34.95	26.90
2215	Facemaker R	34.95	24.20
2973	Flight Simulator 2 D	49.95	38.05
2918	Flip & File W/Lock (50)	39.95	23.85
1440	Flip-N-File (50 Disks)	19.95	11.30
2136	Floyd Of The Jungle D	29.95	23.05

CAT #		LIST	SALE
1950	Fort Apocalypse D	34.95	24.20
1905	Frogger D	34.95	24.15
1260	Fuji SS/DD Disks (10)	46.00	19.25
1811	Games Commodore 64 Play	14.95	10.35
2183	Gateway To Asphalt R	40.00	27.70
2739	General Ledger D	59.95	41.50
0905	Geopolitique D	39.95	27.65
2815	Getting Most From Your C64	14.95	12.85
1098	Graphic Basic (D)	29.95	21.90
1847	Gridrunner R	29.95	20.70
2911	Hardhat Mac D	35.00	26.95
1437	Head Cleaning Kit	29.95	17.30
2137	Hellcat Ace D	29.95	23.05
0334	Hesmodem 2 (D)	119.97	97.40
1936	Hey Diddle Diddle D	29.95	20.70
1782	Home Accountant D	74.95	48.05
2297	Homeword D	69.95	48.30
2789	How To Use Commodore 64	3.95	3.30
2868	In Search Of/Amazing D	39.95	27.65
2953	Infidel (D)	39.95	26.65
1839	Jumpman D	40.00	27.70
1320	Kids And The Commodore 64	19.95	15.05
2712	Kids On Keys D	29.95	20.75
2218	Kids On Keys R	34.95	24.20
2315	Kidwriter D	34.95	24.20
2214	Kindercomp D	29.95	20.70
2216	Kindercomp R	29.95	20.70
2222	Knights Of The Desert D	39.95	27.65
1333	Koala Graphic Table-CMD64	99.95	75.00
1883	Kraft Joystick (At. Type)	16.95	13.45
0633	Kwik-Load (D)	19.95	13.85
2972	Labels - 1" White (1000)	9.95	6.75
0828	Learning Bridge-Goren (D)	79.95	55.35
2989	Lode Runner D	34.95	24.20
2855	Lode Runner R	39.95	27.70
1343	Mail Order Monsters (D)	35.00	26.95
1886	Master Type D	39.95	27.65
2970	Math Blaster D	49.95	34.60
0089	Maxell MD1 Disks-SS/DD (10)	46.50	21.55
0692	Microline 92-P Printer	599.00	CALL
1509	Microline Ribbon	3.20	2.20
2601	Millionaire (D)	59.95	41.50
2875	Miner 2049er R	39.95	30.75
1697	Mirage Data Base/RPT Gen.	99.95	69.20
0666	Mirage Word Processor D	89.95	63.70
2735	Money Manager D	24.95	17.30
2916	Mule D	40.00	30.75
2870	Multiplan D	99.95	69.20
2242	Murder By The Dozen D	34.95	24.20
2912	Music Const. Set D	40.00	30.75
2134	Nato Commander D	34.95	26.90
1216	NEC 1205 Amber Mntr w/Aud	190.00	168.15
0101	NEC 1215 Color Monitor	399.00	333.35
0273	NEC 8023 Ribbon	10.00	6.65
1469	Net Worth (D)	79.95	55.35
0263	Neutral Zone (D)	34.95	26.00
1756	Nukewar C	15.00	10.40
2703	Odin D	49.95	34.60
1361	Omniwriter/Omnispell (D)	69.95	51.15
2844	Oxford Pascal (D)	50.00	41.70
0821	Paper Clip w/Spell Pak (D)	119.95	83.05
2893	Paral' Printer Ext. Cable 6'	34.95	21.80
1953	Pharoh's Curse D	34.95	24.20
2834	Pinball D	29.95	20.70
2915	Pinball Const. Set D	40.00	30.75
0381	Pitfall II (D)	34.95	26.90
2184	Pitstop R	40.00	27.70
2201	Planetfall D	34.95	23.30
2177	Pooyan C/D	29.95	20.70
2983	Powerfile D	89.95	69.20
2820	Practicalc D	55.95	38.0
1344	Racing Destruction Set (D)	35.00	26.95
1392	Raid on Bungeling Bay (D)	29.95	20.75
1297	Raid Over Moscow (D)	39.95	27.65
1348	Realm of Impossiblity (D)	35.00	26.95
2711	Rhymes & Riddles D	29.95	20.75
0503	Riteman Plus Printer	399.00	312.80
2993	Sargon 2 D	34.95	24.20
0221	Scooter Surge Prot Strip-6	48.35	37.20
1473	Scrolls of Abadon (D)	34.95	25.60
1948	Shamus D	34.95	24.20
1416	Smith Corona TP1 Ribbon	7.95	6.35
1937	Snooper Troops #1 D	39.95	27.60
2710	Snooper Troops #2 D	39.95	27.65
2837	Software Automouth D	59.95	41.45
2952	Solo Flight D	34.95	26.90
2968	Spider Eater D	29.95	20.80

CAT #		LIST	SALE
2725	Star Battle D	24.95	17.30
2935	Star Trek R	39.95	27.60
1881	Starcross D	39.95	27.65
1215	Star Wars (R)	49.95	38.45
1277	Starwriter Film Ribbon	5.50	4.50
1278	Starwriter Nylon Ribbon	5.75	4.65
2715	Story Machine R	39.95	27.65
1109	Summer Games (D)	39.95	27.70
1188	Superbase 64 (D)	99.95	76.90
0759	Superclonse w/Unguard (D)	49.95	38.45
2250	Supertext Pro D	99.00	66.00
1952	Survivor D	34.95	24.20
1877	Suspended D	49.95	34.50
1838	Sword Of Fargoal D	30.00	20.80
0346	Tax Advantage D	69.95	44.85
1259	Taxan 12 in Amber Monitor	189.00	138.65
1258	Taxan 12 in Green Monitor	179.00	131.60
1528	Taxan Color Mntr W/Audio	399.00	305.50
1758	Telegard C	23.00	15.95
0444	Telengard D	28.00	19.40
1836	Temple of Apshai D	40.00	27.70
2874	The Consultant (D)	99.95	69.20
0913	Trains (D)	39.95	27.65
1281	Trunk Floppy Storage	29.95	21.50
2195	Turtle Graphics II R	59.95	41.50
0679	Type Tutor/Word Invade D	24.95	17.30
0884	Ultima 3 D	54.95	38.05
0541	Ultrabasic - 64 (D)	27.95	21.50
1837	Upper Reaches Asphai D	20.00	13.85
1721	Verbatim SS/DD Hardpack	35.00	23.35
0093	Verbatim SS/DD Softpack	34.00	18.00
1072	VIP Terminal D	49.95	41.65
0394	Wabash Disks SS/DS (10)	19.95	17.25
1217	Westridge Auto-Dial Modem	109.00	83.35
0002	Wico Joystick	29.95	21.95
0015	Wico Redball Joystick	34.95	24.40
0008	Wico The Boss Joystick	19.95	14.10
1885	Witness D	34.95	23.20
1293	Wizard (D)	39.95	30.75
2889	Wordpro 3+ W/Spell D	99.95	75.00
0264	Worms D	40.00	30.75
2871	Your Commodore 64	14.95	12.50
0577	Zaxxon D	39.95	27.65
1741	Zork I D	39.95	31.25
1879	Zork II D	39.95	27.65
1882	Zork III D	39.95	27.65

Key
(D) Disk Program
(R) Rom Cartridge
(C) Cassette Program

Many More Titles Available!

Commodore® is a registered trademark of COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD

VISA®

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

49 Derrytown Mall
Hershey, PA 17033

MAIL YOUR ORDER OR CALL
(717) 533-8125
800-233-3237

We Ship UPS—Shipping 1% ($2.50 min.)
C.O.D. Add An Additional $2.50
Hardware (Printers/Monitors)
Shipping is $2.50 +4% (U.P.S.)
For Air Mail, Canadian, APO/FPO Orders,
Shipping $2.50 +4% of Total Order (US Funds)
PA Residents Add 6% Tax

No Minimum Order
Visa-Mastercard-C.O.D.-Check

Prices Subject To Change
Sorry, No Foreign Orders

Circle 14 on Reader Service card.

800-233-3237
In PA 717-533-8125

This Ad Prepared November, 1984

CHECK ONE: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Card# _____ Exp _____

Telephone _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please enter my order for: _____

_____

_____

Please specify machine: _____

☐ *Please send free catalog*

Compiled By SHAWN LAFLAMME

Voice Master

This C-64 Synthesizer Lets You Record Your Own Voice

Voice synthesizers for your Commodore 64 aren't exactly new items, but the Covox Voice Master is something truly different. Unlike other speech synthesis units, which have either allophones or phonemes encoded on a ROM chip inside the unit, the Voice Master doesn't rely on preprogrammed parts of speech. Instead, it digitally records *your own voice*, stores it inside the computer's memory or on disk, and then reassembles the digitized information into sound again for playback.

One of the unique features of the Covox (cochlear voicing extractor) Voice Master is that it is used only for recording; once the sound source has been digitized and stored in memory, the unit is no longer required for playback. This is an impressive feature, since it allows you to encode your own libraries of words and phrases on disk and give copies to friends, who will be able to enjoy your work without the use of a Voice Master. Of course, they won't be able to reciprocate unless they also have a Voice Master.

Word/phrase libraries can be incorporated into your own programs, whether recreational or utility, and the results are simply amazing. Not only will your computer talk to you, it will speak in your own voice (or anyone else's that you record).

The unit comes complete with a high-quality, dynamic microphone, the program disk, the digitizer unit and a thorough and easy-to-understand user's manual. Hookup is a breeze: Plug the Voice Master module into the C-64's user port, plug in the microphone, boot the disk, and it's ready for use. To determine the proper recording volume, a red LED indicator on the Voice Master unit comes on when peak gain has been reached, and then flickers to indicate sufficient volume.

On the disk are several programs, including a demonstration of the unit's capabilities, a talking calculator and a talking clock. Other programs allow you to tailor the filtering, level and access of the speech vocabularies and routines.

The quality of sound recorded with the Voice Master is excellent. After experimenting for a short time to determine proper microphone placement and volume, I recorded a few phrases using my dog's name. Then I ran a short program calling these phrases out of memory. The dog responded just as though the voice were my own. Human ears will also have a hard time telling whether it's live or Covox. *(Covox, Inc., 675–D Conger St., Eugene, OR 94702. $89.95.)*

Tom Benford
Osborneville, NJ

Cardprinter LQ/2

Professional, Letter-Quality Printouts for C-64 and VIC-20 Users

As anyone who has tried to get a printer working with the C-64 or VIC-20 can tell you, it's not an easy (or inexpensive) task unless you're using a Commodore printer. But now Cardco has decided to make life easier for Commodore owners. Their new printers, the Cardprinter LQ/1, 2 and 3, are letter-quality printers designed to work with the Commodore computers. The LQ/2 retails for $350.

A Compact Unit

The LQ/2 is a nicely compact unit (11.7″ × 2.5″ × 7.8″). It prints at 12 cps, 12 cpi bi-directionally with logic-seeking. Because it weighs only 6.6 lbs., it would be easy to take on the road. The unit prints up to 80 characters per line and uses 8½″ × 11″ paper. Because it uses friction feed, each sheet must be inserted individually. There is no tractor feed option available.

The best thing about the LQ/2 is that it understands the Commodore computers. Geting it to work is a breeze. The serial cable plugs into the back of the Commodore (or the disk drive, if you use one). A thin wire attached to a connector plugs into the user port on the back of the Commodore. That's it—no cables to make or buy!

Software Compatibility

Of course, if a printer doesn't work with off-the-shelf software, it isn't much good. Cardco's cartridge-based word processor, called Write Now!, works fine with the LQ/2, as you would expect.

I also tested the printer with two other word processors: Homeword, from Sierra, and Quick Brown Fox. The Quick Brown Fox word processor asks a group of questions before printing a file. After answering "yes" to the Commodore ? prompt, the printout was perfect.

A NEW YEAR, A NEW ReRUN

1985 March Quarterly

You live in a complicated world. The last thing you need is stress that comes from do-it-yourself programming.

This year, let the new **ReRUN** give you great ready-to-load Commodore-64, Plus/4*, and VIC-20 programs more often.

Beginning in March, the best and most recent programs listed in **RUN** can be yours every four months. That's right, **ReRUN**'s going quarterly! AND. . . Commodore-64 and VIC-20 programs will be offered on separate cassettes/disks! No more getting only half of what you're looking for.

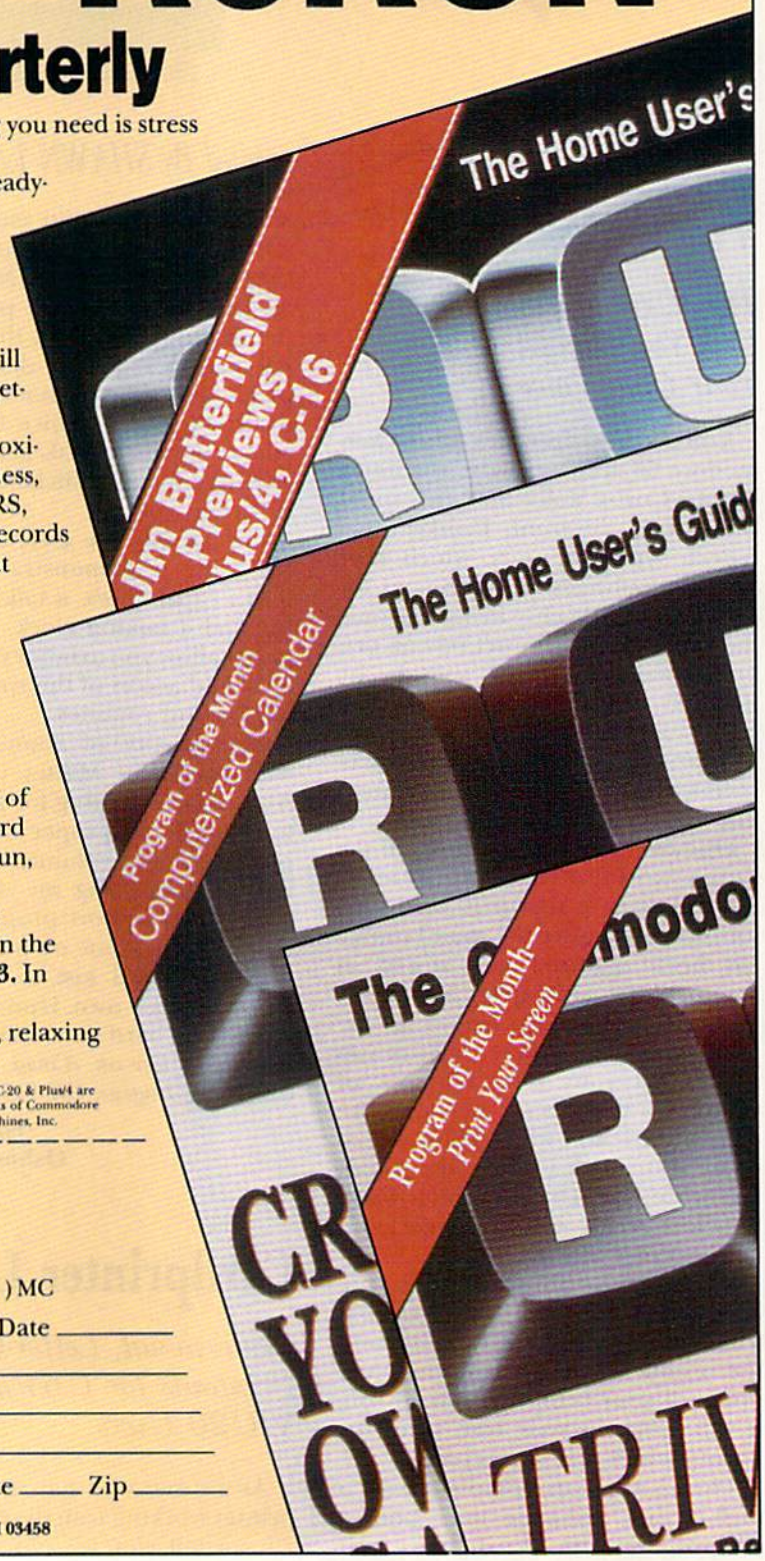
Every quality cassette or disk will contain approximately 10 outstanding programs for home, business, or school. And just in time to help you face the IRS, the March **ReRUN** will be highlighted by "Tax Records 64". . . it keeps track of all your deductions so that you do less groaning on April 15! (Runs on the C-64 and Plus/4.)

Also, in March, "Hi Res Painter" will let the artist in you create a masterpiece on your VIC screen. Plus, March **ReRUN** offers challenging, fun-filled games like "Quatro" and "Fly The Grand Canyon".

Your quarterly comes with a complete booklet of documentation and loading instructions. The hard work has already been done. All you do is load, run, and enjoy!

Order your March **ReRUN** on cassette for **just $11.47**,** or on disk for **just $21.47.** Simply return the coupon today, or call **TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473.** In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

It can be just the beginning of more enjoyable, relaxing programming in 1985!



* Plus/4 programs are contained on the C-64 loader.
** Prices include postage and handling.

Commodore 64, VIC-20 & Plus/4 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

I Want To Begin '85 With Great Programming!

Please send me the March issue of **ReRUN:**

( ) C-64 ( ) VIC-20
( ) Cassette ($11.47) ( ) Disk ($21.47)
( ) Check/MO ( ) AE ( ) VISA ( ) MC

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

2-85C

80 PINE STREET • PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

The first attempt I made to print a few paragraphs using Homeword wasn't entirely successful. There were no capital letters, despite my having used them in the file. After a perusal of the software manual, I discovered that I needed to change the secondary address. After doing so, the printout was fine.

Program Printouts

Printing out a Commodore Basic program is a bit more involved. After loading the program to be listed, some commands have to be executed directly. The following short statements got my program to the printer.

```
OPEN 4,4,3
PRINT#4:CMD4
```

I was surprised at the finished product. LQ/2 reacts very much like the Commodore printers, but the quality of the print is much better. It would be difficult to tell whether the printout was done with a printer or a typewriter.

Not Quite Perfect

There are a few limitations that need to be pointed out, however. The print speed is snail-slow compared to a dot-matrix printer. Because the printer has no tractor feed option, each sheet must be inserted individually, and this means the working printer needs constant attention. Printing an eight-page paper can take half an hour. Listing a program must be done in sections. Also, there is no easy way to change the print mechanism, as is the case with a daisy wheel printer.

Summary

For the student or small-businessman who needs letter-quality print, the Cardprinter LQ/2 is an excellent buy. With a minimum of effort on your part, this printer will be putting out letters and drafts as nicely as any secretary can. It works with some of the most popular word processing programs available at this time.

For the programmer, the graphics translations will be helpful and the printouts are easy to read. The time involved in printing isn't too excessive, considering the price of the LQ/2.

An additional feature of the unit is the parallel port. A standard Centronics cable will allow most computers to work with the LQ/2. So, if you have two computers, or if you're planning to buy another one, there is a good chance that the LQ/2 will work with both. *(Cardco, Inc., 300 S. Topeka, Wichita, KS 67202. $349.95.)*

Cheryl Peterson
Miami Beach, FL

Screenmaker 80-Column Video Board

Give Your Commodore A High-Quality, 80-Column Display

Screenmaker is an 80-column video board for the Commodore 64, from CGRS Microtech. In conjunction with a suitable monitor, it provides an industry-standard, 80-column × 25-line monochrome video display, greatly improving the operation of word processors, spreadsheets and other similar programs. It is a useful and well designed product from one of the oldest manufacturers of Commodore accessories.

Screenmaker consists of a small cartridge for the expansion port, a disk containing programs to initialize and test the cartridge and an instruction manual. The cartridge contains 14 IC chips mounted on a printed circuit board and connects to any compatible monitor through an RCA-type connector. It is powered directly from the expansion port, requiring none of the extra wires or connections so often found in C-64 add-ons. No tools are required for installation.

To operate in 80-column mode, you connect a monitor to the cartridge's output jack, then load and run the initialization program, which can afterwards be set aside. If all goes well, a very clear and distinct 80-column video display will immediately appear on the screen. The Screenmaker's 8 × 8 dot characters are sharp and well defined—markedly superior to those generated by the C-64 itself.

Circle 74 on Reader Service card.

The **Master Handicapper™**
Series by Professor Jones

EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!

Age	Gender	Post (Today)
Class	Jockey (Today)	Post (Last)
Condition	Jockey (Last)	Speed
Consistency	Length	Trainer
Earnings	Time of Year	Workouts

And gives you GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION of finish

PROGRAM

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke."
(Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

%	%	%
Age 5	Consistency 15	Speed 10
Class 15	Jockey 15	Workouts 0
Condition 10	Trainer 5	Time of Year 0
Earnings 5	Post 10	Consistency 5
100%	Is Everything OK (Y/N)	

Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:

1) Speed	6) Condition
2) Post Today	7) Running Style
3) Kennel	8) Weight
4) Post Last	9) All new internal weighting
5) Distance	10) NEW class indicator

If you are near a greyhound track, *you can't afford not to use this program.*
$149.95 complete
(with integrated Master Bettor™) **$199.95**

Limited DOG analysis™ 299.95

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features:

Class	Post Positions	Time Finish
Driver	Track Conditions	Time Last Quarter
Days Since Last	Trainer	Track Rating
Gender	Time ¼	Temp Allowance

$159.95 complete w/integrated Master Bettor™ **$199.95**

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™
Complete Football Analysis with **Data-Base.**

1) Overlays	4) "Over/Under" bets
2) Point Spreads	5) Data Base Stats
3) "Super Plays"	6) Holds "100" teams

Highest percentage of winners 1983
$39.95 complete
$99.95 with Data Base Management

$$ MB. Master Bettor™
A compliment to ALL Master Handicapper programs, includes:

1) Win/Place/Show	4) Trifecta	7) Money Management
2) Quinella	5) Pik Six	8) Odds Analysis
3) Exacta	6) Daily Double	9) and Much More

A perfect program designed to use results from all Master Programs to generate "best bet".
$59.95 complete

Model 100 Portable Systems
TP1-Thoroughbred/Pace™ (24K) **$99.95** complete
DG1-Master Dog Analysis™ (24K) **$99.95** complete

Professor Jones' Basketball Analyzer Complete Program $79.95

Send check / money order / VISA / MasterCard
(Include expiration date) to:

Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702

TELEPHONE
(208) 342-6939

VISA MasterCard

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE.
Add $6.00 hardware / C.O.D. Add $6.00 / Add 3 weeks personal checks / Add 4.5% ID residents / Add $6.00 outside U.S.A. / Prices subject to change.

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

ReRUN

Programs on cassette or disk that give you more time to enjoy your Commodore computer.

AVAILABLE NOW... a second collection of RUN magazine's best programs of 1984. ReRUN Volume II!

Great programs for the Commodore 64 and VIC-20, taken from the July through December issues.

With ReRUN, you'll get every program running in less time than it takes to read this ad! No tedious typing!

The new Volume II features:

- Helpful utilities like Datafile
- Educational programs like Speller
- Exciting games like Mystery of Lane Manor

You'll save yourself days of typing, build yourself a great reference library, and best of all—you'll enjoy your computer more. ReRUN is available on disk or cassette.

ReRUN Volume II, like its predecessor, promises to be in big demand. Orders for Volume I surpassed our expectations, so we've gone back to press for more. It's now available in limited quantities.

To order, simply return the coupon, or call TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473. In New Hampshire, dial 1-924-9471. Charge it on your Visa, Mastercard, or American Express.

Order both volumes of ReRUN today and save $5 off the total price!

Send me _____ copies of **ReRUN** Volume II on disk at $21.47.
Send me _____ copies of **ReRUN** Volume II on cassette at $11.47.
Send me _____ copies of **ReRUN** Volume I on disk at $21.47.
Send me _____ copies of **ReRUN** Volume I on cassette at $11.47.

YES! Enter my order for Volumes I & II and take $5 off my total order!

Volume I & II _____ DISKS Volume I & II _____ CASSETTES _____ TOTAL

Please specify disk or cassette.

CHECK/MO ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA ☐

NOTE: Prices include postage and handling. Foreign air mail, please add 45¢.
US funds on US banks ONLY. Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ReRUN • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458 2-85

One example is the graphics circle produced by shifting the w key. On the C-64, this character is a plump doughnut with a tiny hole. The Screenmaker version of this character is a perfectly formed, well defined circle. The difference is striking. Another comparison is that of the shifted asterisk and shifted-c graphics characters. These are supposed to be discrete, horizontal lines, positioned $^4/_8$ and $^5/_8$ of the way up from the baseline. On the C-64, even with a monitor of the highest resolution, the two characters are indistinguishable; with Screenmaker, they can be differentiated with ease.

Screenmaker produces every one of the 368 Commodore characters, using standard C-64 character codes. It is completely compatible with the Basic Print statement and with machine language programs that use the Kernal routines.

Quantity purchasers can get special character sets for the Screenmaker, and skillful programmers can do wonderful things with the display, regardless of the character set. It is possible, in conjuction with software, to have variable characters per line, variable lines per screen, and so forth.

Screenmaker's 80-column video RAM is contained in on-board chips, and appears at $9800–$9FCF. In case of memory conflict, a few simple Pokes can relocate it to $B800–$BFCF. An auxiliary input jack pipes the C-64's 40-column color video signal into the Screenmaker; under software control, this signal, rather than the 80-column signal, can be transmitted to the monitor.

As with many computer products, the user's manual for Screenmaker leaves something to be desired. It gives enough information to get you up and running, but that's about it, unless you're an expert computerist. (For those experts, there's a memory map and some sample machine language code for doing wonderful and exotic things.) Microtech states that a revision of the manual will be forthcoming; if it's up to their usual standards, it will be a big improvement.

Having a suitable video display is a prerequisite to satisfactory 80-column computing. A TV set *won't* work with Screenmaker, or with any other 80-column board. The bandwidth required for 80-column text is simply too wide for a color set to handle. You might have some limited success with an RF modulator and a black and white set. If you want to have an 80-column display, you really need a monochrome monitor with a video bandwidth of 16 mhz or more.

Screenmaker is a superior product in every respect, especially the quality of display. It is simple to use and has all the features you'd want in an 80-column accessory. It can be used with Microtech's Copy-Writer word processing software, which comes in a special 80-column version. I hope to enjoy many years of pleasure and service from both. *(CGRS Microtech, PO Box 102, Langhorne, PA 19047. $169; $199 with Copy-Writer.)*

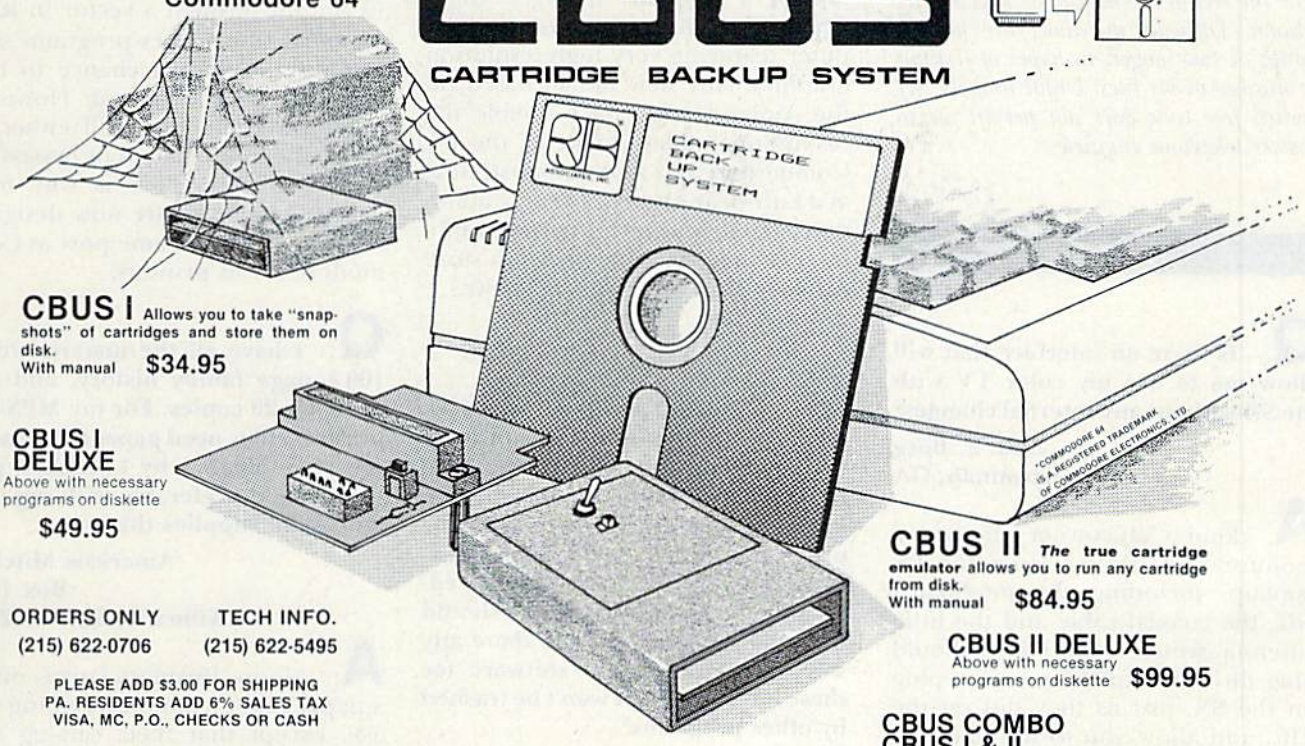
Louis F. Sander
Pittsburgh, PA

Circle 219 on Reader Service card.

CBUS™

For The Commodore 64*

CARTRIDGE BACKUP SYSTEM



CBUS I Allows you to take "snapshots" of cartridges and store them on disk.
With manual **$34.95**

CBUS I DELUXE
Above with necessary programs on diskette
$49.95

CBUS II *The* **true cartridge emulator allows you to run any cartridge from disk.**
With manual **$84.95**

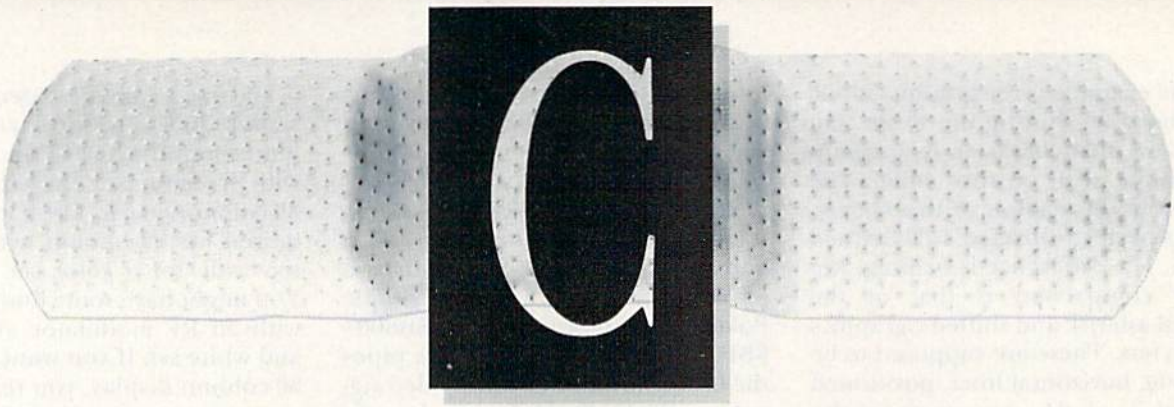
CBUS II DELUXE
Above with necessary programs on diskette **$99.95**

CBUS COMBO CBUS I & II
With programs on diskette **$119.95**

ORDERS ONLY (215) 622-0706
TECH INFO. (215) 622-5495

PLEASE ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING
PA. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
VISA, MC, P.O., CHECKS OR CASH

R. J. BRACHMAN ASSOCIATES, INC. P. O. BOX 1077 • HAVERTOWN, PA. 19083



JIM STRASMA

Commodore Clinic is a monthly column designed to help you through any troubles and questions you have as you use your Commodore computer. Send questions to:

Jim Strasma
Commodore Clinic
1238 Richland Ave.
Lincoln, IL 62656

So this column can help as many people as possible, please try to limit yourself to one brief question of widespread interest a month. If you include a full-sized (#10) self-addressed stamped envelope, I will try to reply even if your letter is not published. If your question is urgent, please mark it so. Otherwise, I answer most questions near the end of the month, as I write this column. Difficult questions are kept a month or two longer, in hopes of finding an answer in my files. Unfortunately, my limited free time does not permit me to answer telephone inquiries.

Hardware

Q: Is there an interface that will allow me to use my color TV with the SX without any internal changes?

Mrs. E. Borg
Savannah, GA

A: Find a VIC owner who uses a monitor, and ask to borrow the TV hookup, including the modulator box, the coaxial cable and the little antenna switch box. These should plug directly into the monitor plug on the SX, just as they did on the VIC, and allow you to use your SX with a TV. Unfortunately, I haven't an SX on which to test this, but I'm told it will work.

Q: What I need is high resolution for display purposes. I have 65,000 designs I wish to convert and display. Could a higher degree of resolution be achieved on a VIC (with added RAM), or should I go to a 64 for display?

Ken Lansing
Sierra Vista, AZ

A: The 64 has 64,000 pixel resolution, better than the VIC's 32,384 pixels, but not quite the 65,000 you requested. This might be a good time to wait; last summer, Commodore bought a company (Amiga) whose primary product was a home computer featuring very high-resolution graphics. Any new model based on the Amiga should have double the resolution enhancement of the 64. Commodore has also demonstrated, at a European show last year, a multiuser system with even better graphics. Let's see what they have in store for us at this year's spring shows.

Q: Why do printer interfaces that tap into the user port not work with programs that contain machine language? I bought a cable by Mikrotek that works fine on most Basic programs and is a great help in listings. But it won't work with Speedscript or Practicalc. Why should there be any problems? Is there any way of relocating the software for these interfaces so it won't be trashed by other programs?

J.G. Frajkor
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada

A: There are at least two reasons such interfaces may fail to work with some programs. One you've noted—a conflict in the use of the memory the interface software requires. Yes, a skilled machine language programmer can relocate the interface program. However, no matter where it is moved, some programs will still conflict with it, because there is no part of the 64's memory that is never used by any program but still usable by yours.

The other reason for the failures you've noted is that the Print routine used by the 64 is located in unchangeable ROM memory. It sends its output through a vector in RAM memory, which gives programs such as your interface a chance to trap and redirect the output. However, other programs may still either redirect the output again or bypass the vector entirely. That is why most printer interfaces are now designed to connect to the same port as Commodore's own printers.

Q: I have all the material for a 100+-page family history, and will print 15–20 copies. For my MPS-801 printer, I now need paper that is acid-free, fan-fold, 9½ by 11 inches, perforated and preferably with rag content. Who supplies this?

Americus Mitchell
Box 1335
Kilmarnock, VA 22482

A: Moore Business Forms offers a paper that includes everything you ask, except that their catalog says nothing about acid content. The catalog number for this paper is K13151, and you could ask about the

MICRO-SYS DISTRIBUTORS.

commodore

SOFTWARE FOR C-64

Business

Multiplan (Spreadsheet)	$ 63.00
Calc Result (Advanced)	$ 79.95
Superbase 64	$ 75.00
Mirage Concepts (Data Base)	$ 89.00
Mirage Concepts (Word Processor) (40/80 column & 30K Dictionary)	$ 89.00
B.I. Paperclip W/Spellpac (W/P)	$ 85.00
Home Accountant (Continental)	$ 45.00
Tax Advantage (Continental)	$ 35.00
Info Designs G/L	$ 19.95
Southern Solutions Accounting G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, I/M ....each	$ 49.95
Tri Micro Accounting C64 & Plus 4 G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, I/M ..each	$ 49.95
Smart64 Term +3	$ 39.95
Hellcat Ace (game)	$ 25.00
Solo Flight (game)	$ 25.00

Utilities

Printer Utility Program (Cardco)	$ 19.95
Disk Utility Program (Fast copy, File copy, Disassembler, For 1541)	$ 49.95
Bits and Pieces (Backup & Utility, Screen Dump & More for MSD Drive)	$ 49.95
Simon's Basic	$ 39.95
80 Column Expander (Cartridge)	$ 60.00
64 Relay Cartridge	$ 45.00
Oxford Pascal	$ 69.95
Tool 64 (Handic)	$ 39.95
Graf 64 (Handic)	$ 39.95
Stat 64 (Handic)	$ 39.95
Forth 64 (Handic)	$ 39.95

ACCESSORIES

MSD Super Disk Drive (single)	$ 349.00
MSD Super Disk Drive (dual)	$ 575.00
Hayes Smart 300 Modem	$ 229.00
Vic 1530 Datasette	$ 65.00
Cardco Datasette	$ 55.00
Cardco Numeric Key Pad	$ 39.95
Alien Voice Box	$ 95.00
When I'm 64 (Voice Box Sings)	$ 25.00
Voice Box Dictionary	$ 25.00
B.I. 80 Column Display	$ 159.95
1541/Flash	$ 89.95
Sock It To Me (For 8032)	$ 29.00
6420 Westridge Modem (Auto Answer/Auto Dial)	$ 89.95
Telearning (Auto Answer/Auto Dial) Modem With software	$ 95.00
CBM 4023 Ribbons	$ 10.95
CBM 1526 Ribbons	$ 10.95
CBM 8023P Ribbons	$ 8.75
CBM 6400 Ribbons	$ 8.75
LQ1 Ribbons	$ 8.75
Diablo Daisy Wheel	$ 13.95
Abati Daisy Wheel	$ 13.95
Flip N' File 10, 15, 25, 50	Call
Power Strips (Surge Protector)	$ 49.95
Computer Glow Care Kit	$ 10.95
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	$ 10.95

MONITORS

Panasonic TR120 (Amber) For Apple or IBM Computers	$ 156.00
Green & Amber (For Apple & IBM)	$ 85.00
RGB Monitor Cable: ET-101C (Apple)	$ 33.80

INTERFACES

BussCard II (Batteries Included) IEEE, Cartridge Slot, Basic 4.0	$ 159.95
BussCard Printer Cable	$ 29.95
SuperBox 64 (Handic) IEEE, Reset, 3-Slot	$ 139.95
Interpod (Intelligent IEEE & RS-232)	$ 139.95
Cardco +G Parallel Interface	$ 79.95
Cardco B Parallel Interface	$ 49.95
The Connection (by Tymac) (Commodore Graphics + 2K Buffer) Epson, Gemini, Okidata, Panasonic	$ 95.00
Turbo/GT (Telesys) With optional 16K or 32K Buffer	$ 89.95
Vic Switch (Handic)	$ 149.95
ADA1800 IEEE to Centronics	$ 149.95
Pet to IEEE Cable	$ 39.00
IEEE to IEEE Cable	$ 49.00
Networking For C-64 & CBM	Call

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

Abati (20 CPS) W/Interface	$ 475.00

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Smith Corona Fastex 80 (80 CPS)	$ 259.00
Smith Corona 100 (120 CPS)	$ 315.00
Smith Corona 200 (140 CPS)	$ 456.00
Smith Corona 300 (140 CPS, 15in)	$ 589.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE — B128

Superscript II (40K Dictionary)	$ 199.00
Superbase (Data Base)	$ 199.00
Calc Result	$ 199.00
Complete Accounting System From Software Design (G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, I/M) .....each	$ 375.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE — 8032/8096

WordPro 4+ or 5+	$ 225.00
Calc Result	$ 199.95
SuperBase (8096 only)	$ 225.00
Complete Accounting System From Software Design (G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, I/M) .....each	$ 375.00

TERMS

Orders under 50.00 add 10.00 Handling fee
MasterCard, VISA, Money Order, Bank Check
COD (add 5.00)
Add 3% For Credit Cards

All Products In Stock Shipped Within 24 Hours

F.O.B. Dallas, Texas
All Products Shipped With Manufacturers
90 Day Warranty

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

AUTHORIZED WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTOR FOR ALL COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINE PRODUCTS.

BECOME A COMMODORE DEALER. AND SEE WHY IT'S THE BEST DEAL IN NEW COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

FOR PRODUCT CATALOG & PRICE LIST WRITE OR CALL MICRO-SYS DISTRIBUTORS.

Circle 212 on Reader Service card.

ORDERS ONLY CALL
1-800-527-1738

INQUIRIES & INFORMATION PLEASE CALL
1-214-231-2645

Micro-Sys
DISTRIBUTORS

641 Presidential Drive • Richardson, Texas 75081 • 9:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m. (Mon.-Fri.) • 10:30 a.m.-2:30 p.m. (Sat.)

paper's acid content by phoning them at 800-323-6230. I've also included your address so other readers who know where to buy suitable paper can contact you.

Q: My 1541 disk drive will not read or write the first track on any disk. I would appreciate any comments as to remedies.

Randy Wombacher
Taylorville, IL

A: It sounds like your track-one bumper is improperly set. Any dealer that does repairs should be able to fix it for a small fee. It's just a matter of moving a bit of metal that's held by a screw.

As long as you'll be at the dealer's shop anyway, you may want to consider replacing the original stop with Quiet Drive, a spring from Cardinal Software (13646 Jefferson Davis Highway, Woodbridge, VA) that appears to permanently solve the problem of drives being forced out of alignment because of being thumped against the stop when some copy-protected programs load. To use it, you may also need Cardinal Software's program, 1541 Physical Exam, which tells you when the stop is properly set, and also whether the drive is properly aligned, speed properly set and that the belt is in good condition. The program was a hit at both my Lincoln College Commodore camp and the MARCA Commodore fair in Hershey, PA, last summer.

Q: I have been using my drive for over a year without problems, but a couple of days ago I could not load any commercial programs or programs of my own. Today I was surprised to see my drive unlock and format a disk. It then was able to load any of my programs, although the drive is a bit noisier now. Any advice you can give me will be greatly appreciated.

John Hom
Cerritos, CA

A: Two possible causes immediately come to mind. The simplest would be that your disk drive's head might have gotten off-track, possibly as a result of loading one of the new commercial programs that move the drive head to abnormal positions. Either sending the New or Initialize commands to your disk will normally restore the head to normal operation after such a problem.

The other possibility is that your drive is going out of alignment. The program, 1541 Physical Exam, mentioned above, can tell you whether this is occurring. If so, have the drive aligned before you use it to write any more data or programs to disk.

Q: Are you aware of any plans for a hard disk for the 64? What about DOS for such a system?

Gay Steinberg
Lincoln Center, ME

A: The only hard disks I've actually seen for the 64 are Commodore's discontinued D9060 and D9090 disks, which can be connected to the 64 via an IEEE-488 interface. They are completely command-compatible with other Commodore disks, but overall compatibility depends on the interface, too. The problem with a hard drive connecting to the 64 directly, without an interface, involves the serial bus. Even with an IEEE-488 interface, the disk spends most of its time waiting on the bus; on the serial bus, that waiting time would multiply to a point that would render the disk useless. Before we see a truly usable hard disk for Commodore computers, we'll have to see a faster disk interface. On the other hand, a non-Commodore hard disk for the 64 was shown last fall at a computer show in England. With luck, we might eventually hear more about it.

Q: To use the printer or disk drive, they must be plugged into the computer. When I want to go from

Just to name a few...

ACCESS		INFOCOM		STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC.	
Raid Over Moscow(D)	$28.95	Hitch Hiker(D)	$27.95	Computer Quarterback(D)	$27.95
ACTIVISION		KOALA		SUNDEX	
Ghost Busters(D)	27.95	Koala Printer(D)	19.95	Certified Personal Accountant(D)	63.95
ARTWORK		MICROPROSE		SUBLOGIC	
Grand Master Chess(D)	19.95	Air Rescue 1(D)	23.95	Flight Simulator II(D)	37.95
AVALON HILL		Mig Alley Ace(D)	23.95	TIMEWORKS	
Tournament Golf(D)	23.95	ORBYTE		Data Manager II(D)	37.95
BATTERIES INCLUDED		Stock Analizer(D)	47.95	TOTL	
Home Pak(D)	37.95	(Challenge Ware, complete line)		Infomaster(D)	40.00
BRODERBUND		PRACTICORP		Totl Ledger(D)	35.95
Whistlers Brother(D)	23.95	PractiCalc 64(D)	39.95	TRILLIUM	
The Print Shop(D)	35.95	PRECISION SOFTWARE		Fahrenheit 451(D)	25.95
CBS		Superbase 64(D)	69.95	WAVE FORMS	
Adventure Master(D)	33.95	RESTON		Music Calc Pro(D's)	99.00
CITY SOFTWARE		Movie Maker(D)	39.95	WINDHAM CLASSICS	
Doodle(D)	29.95	SCREENPLAY		Gulliver's Travels(D)	21.00
COMMODORE		Asylum(D)	23.95	HARDWARE	
Int'l Soccer(C)	19.95	SIERRA/ON LINE		CARDCO	
Simon's Basic(C)	37.95	Homeword(WP)(D)	49.95	Cardprint G	68.95
CREATIVE		Ultima III(D)	41.95	Cardboard 5 Slot	56.95
I Am The 64 (Vol.1-6)(D)	23.95	SOFTLAW		MODEMS	
CSM		V.I.P.Library Terminal	47.95	Westridge	79.95
Disk Drive Alignment Kit(D)	30.95			Mitey Mo	79.95
DATAMOST					
Kwick Load(D)	15.95				
ELECTRONIC ARTS					
Relms of Impossibility(D)	27.95				
Standing Stones(D)	29.95				
FUTUREHOUSE					
Peripheral Vision w/Light Pen(D)	47.95				
HAYDEN					
Sargon III(D)	39.95				
Cribbage(D)	9.95				
HES					
Omni Writer/Speller(D)	47.95				

Write for our free catalog

TO ORDER: Send Certified checks, money orders, or use your Master or Visa Card and CALL **1-800-343-8019**. From inside New Hampshire call **(603) 542-6175.**
Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are subject to change without notice. SHIPPING CHARGES....U.S. orders please add $2.00 (for 1-100 pcs.) For C.O.D. add $4.00 CANADIAN ORDERS: $5.00. ALL OTHER COUNTRIES: 15% of total sale. Air Mail only. ALL ORDERS OVER $100.00 MUST BE INSURED @ .85* per $100.00. Customer must pay all duty taxes.
Hours: Monday thru Saturday 8:00 to 10:00 Eastern Time.

UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE
The Best Software for Less
P.O. Box 955 • Claremont, N.H. 03743
Circle 35 on Reader Service card.

Call Now 1-800-343-8019 Toll Free

New items arrive daily! Over 1000 prog. in stock.

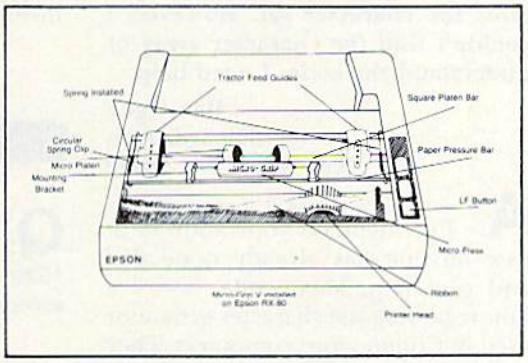
Circle 82 on Reader Service card.

Add friction feed capability to your Epson MX-70/80 or RX-80 printers

with our all new

MICRO-GRIP™ V!

- Micro-Grip™ gives you single sheet feed capability you want without the high cost of buying a friction feed printer.
- Designed for the Epson MX-70/80, RX-80, and printers based on the Epson design such as the IBM #5152, Commodore 4022, and the H.P. 828086/820905B.
- Easy to install, unconditional money back guarantee if not completely satisfied.
- Only **$39.95** + $3.00/ea. for shipping



Note: Diagram is not drawn to scale!

#670 Quantity	Micro-Grip™ Price
1-5	$39.95/ea.
6-11	35.95/ea.
12 on up	29.95/ea.

*NOTE: Micro-Grip™ is not a substitute for a friction feed printer. It is a retrofit mechanism for the purpose of obtaining single sheet correspondence from your tractor feed printer.

Printing will start approximately 1½" from the top of the page.

Micro-Grip™ and Micro-Grip V™ are trademarks of Bill Cole Enterprises.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Prices effective 10/1/84. Full payment must accompany order. No C.O.D. orders accepted except for freight charge. No merchandise may be returned without prior written authorization from this office. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Orders outside the continental U.S. — please write for a pro-forma invoice.

Bill Cole Enterprises, Inc.

P.O. BOX 60 • DEPT. R2
NOLLASTON, MA 02170-0060
617-773-2653 • 617-963-5510

MasterCard | **For Credit Card Orders ONLY! Call Toll Free 1-800-225-8249**
We carry a COMPLETE line of computer supplies. | VISA

Send for Free Catalog

Software Shack

commodore

GAMES

Trivia Fever	$28.57	Summer Games (D)	$27.57	Grtst Baseball (D)	$25.57
StandingStns (D)	$29.57	Word Challenge (D)	$27.57	F-15 StrikeEag (D)	$25.57
Imp. Mission (D)	$25.57	Pitstop II. (R)	$27.57	Questron (D)	$27.57
TRILLIUM (D)	$23.57	Bungeling Bay (D)	$22.57	Castle Dr. Creep (D)	$22.57
Archon (D)	$31.57	Music Const. (D)	$31.57	M.U.L.E. (D)	$31.57
One on One (D)	$29.57	DeBug (D)	$26.57	ARCHON II (D)	$31.57
Realm of Imp. (D)	$27.57	Pitfall II (D)	$24.57	Zeppelin (D-T)	$24.57
Zaxxon (D-T)	$28.57	Space Shuttle (D)	$24.57	Millionaire (D)	$28.57
Flight Sim. II (D)	$38.57	Solo Flight (D)	$27.57	Wizard (D)	$29.57
Lode Runner (R)	$26.57	Op. Whirlwind (D)	$28.57	Spy vs Spy (D)	$23.57
Boulder Dash (D)	$27.57	Flip Flop (D)	$17.57	Rails West (D)	$28.57
Suspect (D)	$30.57	Witness (D)	$27.57	Seastalker (D)	$27.57
Beachhead (D-T)	$24.57	Raid on Moscow (D)	$24.57	Miner 2049r (R)	$26.57
Congo Bongo (D)	$32.57	Tapper (D)	$32.57	Spy Hunter (D)	$32.57
Cstl Wolfstn (D)	$24.57	Beynd Wolfstn (D)	$24.57	Carrier Force (D)	$45.57
Pro Tour Golf (D)	$26.57	Ringside Seat (D)	$26.57	Tigers in Snow (D)	$26.57
Spelunker (D)	$25.57	Ultima III (D)	$39.57	MusiCalc 1 (D)	$36.57
Serpent Star (D)	$27.57	Pro Blackjack (D)	$48.57	Dallas Quest (D)	$23.57

BUSINESS

Superbase 64 (D)	$68.57	Practicalc (D)	$38.57	MultiPlan (D)	$68.57
Practifile (D)	$38.57	Cut & Paste WP (D)	$36.57	Abacus PASCAL (D)	$29.57
Easy Script (D)	$36.57	WriteNow WP (R)	$36.57	PaperClip WP (D)	$66.57
Net Worth (D)	$49.57	Chartpac (D)	$33.57	PhiBetaFiler (D)	$37.57
Micro Cookbk (D)	$23.57	Super Text (D)	$62.57	Exec.Script64 (D)	$65.57

EDUCATIONAL

Step by Step (D)	$48.57	Basic Tutor. (D)	$36.57	Rocky's Boots (D)	$38.57
Wiztype (D)	$25.57	Mastertype (D)	$27.57	SAT English (D)	$28.57
Word Wizard (D)	$25.57	SAT Math (D)	$28.57	SampleSATtest (D)	$28.57
Evelyn Wood (D)	$52.57	Anim. Station (D)	$62.57	The Ranch (R)	$24.57
TechSketch LP (D)	$38.57	Total Health (D)	$21.57	Doodle (D)	$27.57

If it's for the C-64 we have it!!
If you don't see what you want—Call and ask for it! You Will Be Glad You Did!!!

SOFTWARE SHACK

449 EAST 146th STREET
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44110

Circle 139 on Reader Service card.

216/953-9141

SHIPPING AND TERMS: Add $3.00 per order. No COD. Cash, certified check or money order (personal checks allow 3 wks. to clear). Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Visa or MasterCard phone orders only.

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

TUSSEY MT. SOFTWARE and Peripherals

TMS is a leading supplier of software, peripherals, and accessories for the Commodore 64 computers because of our
- Guaranteed lowest prices
- Next day shipping
- Big selection of popular products
- Great customer relations

FEATURE PRICE

MSD SDI ..... only **$297.00**
Reliable disk drive for C-64, plus 4 and C 16
Call for our low price on MSD SDII's

SOME EXAMPLES OF OUR VALUES

PRINTERS

Gemini 10X	$249.00
Powertype	$349.00
Cardco LQ1	459.00
Epson RX80	$244.00
Epson Printers	Call
Okidata Printers	Call

NEW ITEMS

Fast Cable	$ 49.95
Telecommunications Modem	Call
1541 Disk Drive Alignment Program	$ 32.95
Canada A/M	$ 42.95
Cardco PS Interface	Call

WORD PROCESSORS

The Word Processor by Proline	$ 39.99
Paperclip	$ 59.99
Mirage Professional W.P.	$ 59.00

SPREADSHEETS

Calc Result Advanced	$ 67.00
Multiplan	$ 65.00
Programmable Spreadsheet	$ 55.00

DATABASES

Superbase 64	$ 64.99
The Consultant	$ 63.99
Mirage Database Manager w/Report Generator	$ 69.99

PROLINE SOFTWARE

Mailpro 64	$ 39.99
Spellpro 64	$ 39.99
Toolbox 64	$ 69.99

MISCELLANEOUS

VIP Terminal Package by Softlaw	$ 43.99
Cardco Cardboard/5	$ 58.00
Grappler CD Printer Interface	$119.99
Xetec Graphic Printer Interface w/2k Buffer	$ 76.99
BI-80 — 80 Column Card	$137.99

Commodore Computers, Peripherals, and Software IN STOCK!
Call for prices.

MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE!

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR **FREE CATALOG** OF OUR ENTIRE LINE!

•We carry a full line of Cardco, Continental, Practicorp, Westridge, Proline, Handic, Blue Sky, Timeworks, Batteries Included, HES, and other products.

Toll Free Order Line (Outside PA) **800-468-9044**
Inside PA 814-234-2236

To Order By Mail — Send personal check, money order, or certified check. For fastest service send money order or certified check. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear.
Shipping & Terms — Add $2.50 per order for shipping software and accessories. Add $6.00 per order for COD. Add $10.00 to ship printers and disk drives. $8.00 to ship monitors. COD orders not accepted on printers and monitors. Foreign orders, APO, FPO, AK, and HI require additional amounts for shipping. We pay shipping on backorders. Orders shipped UPS unless noted otherwise. All prices reflect cash discount. Visa, Mastercard add 3%. Manufacturer's warranty honored with our invoice and original packaging. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

one to the other, I have to plug and unplug the respective cables. Is there a device that permits both the disk drive and the printer to be plugged in simultaneously?

Dwane Howard
San Francisco, CA

A: No added equipment is needed to connect both a disk drive and a printer at once. Look on the back of your disk drive and you'll find two serial bus connectors. They are provided for just the reason you suggest—so more than one device can be connected at once. Connect your disk drive to the computer, and then connect your printer cable to the spare serial bus connector on the back of the disk drive. Since the disk and printer have different device numbers, they can share the same bus, and both will work just as they did when plugged in alone.

Q: **I would like to replace my 801 printer's character set. I checked and found a 2732 EPROM in it that contains the character set. However, I couldn't find the character array or understand the code. I need help.**

Ilan Ogen
850 3rd. Ave.
New York, NY 10022

A: I've included your address in case anyone has already done this and can help. Meanwhile, here's a hint regarding the character generator used in Commodore computers. They use an 8×8 dot matrix. Since the character generator is an 8-bit device (as is your 2732 EPROM), it takes eight bytes of memory to hold one character, with each byte representing one row of the final character. The first byte is the top row of the character, and the last byte is its bottom row. Within the bytes, each bit position represents one column, with bit 7 representing the left-most column and bit 0 representing the right-most column. If you have used programmable characters on a VIC or 64, you know how this works. With luck, you may find the same scheme inside the printer. Happy hunting!

Software

Q: **Is there any way to get the 1520 printer/plotter to dump hi-res screens? Surely, there must be a way!**

Warren W. McCurdy
U.S. Embassy/Vienna, Austria
APO, New York 09108

A: The only hi-res dump I've seen for the 1520 is the one included in the new version 4.0 of the Flexidraw light-pen drawing program, from Inkwell Systems, San Diego, CA. I've also included your full address so any 1520 user or vendor with another solution can contact you.

Q: **It seems that there are many publications dedicated to different**

Circle 137 on Reader Service card.

Dreams CAN come true!

Back in June of 1983, Kelvin Lacy had a dream. He dreamed of creating one integrated program that would include a spreadsheet, business graphics *and* a database. A program with the power of Lotus 1-2-3. On the Commodore 64. People laughed! He had just finished OmniWriter/OmniSpell, to be marketed by HESWARE. Ignoring the skeptical, he began VIZASTAR.

Now, after 15 months, his dream has come true. VIZASTAR has a full-featured spreadsheet, as good as Multiplan. But much faster—faster than many spreadsheets on the IBM PC! It is written 100% in 6502 machine language code and is ALWAYS in memory. It is menu-driven, using the latest techniques in user-friendliness. It is compatible with virtually all printers and most word processors. Up to 9 windows can be open simultaneously, anywhere. Remarkably, 10K of memory is available for spreadsheet use.

The database is equally impressive. Create file layouts by simply painting a picture of the layout on up to 9 screens, showing where a field starts and ends; VIZASTAR does the rest.

Imagine the power of a spreadsheet integrated with a database. Now add graphics — bar, line, and multi-color pie and 3-D "skyscraper" graphs. You could access a customer's profile in the database, transfer the data to the worksheet, and let it calculate discounts, sales tax etc. and then transfer the updated data back to the database. Open up a window anywhere and display a graph of your data, instantly. This integration is the key to VIZASTAR's power—the **first and only** program of this kind on the C-64. All commands can be automated, so you can "program" your own applications and run them with one keystroke.

Trademarks: Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development. Commodore 64/Commodore Electronics Ltd. Multiplan/Microsoft.

Actual screen dump taken by VIZASTAR

VIZASTAR comes with a cartridge, a 1541 diskette with a backup, Reference and Tutorial manuals. VIZASTAR is normally $119.97 but at a Special Introductory Price, it's now only **$99.97**. We are so positive you will be delighted with VIZASTAR that we offer a **15 day money-back guarantee**. Try it risk-free! Compare VIZASTAR to any other spreadsheet or database.

So order today. Call or send a check or Money Order. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. Visa/MC accepted.
Add P&H: UPS—$3; COD, Canada—$5

SOLID STATE SOFTWARE
1253 Corsica Lane, Suite R
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 341-5606 (24 Hours)
Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Welcome

Circle 318 on Reader Service card.

900 "N" AVE.
P.O. BOX 454
PLANO, TEXAS 75074

COMPARE OUR LOW PRICES ON POPULAR COMPUTER ACCESSORIES, MONITORS AND PERIPHERALS by MTR

8401 UHF/VHF TV MONITOR TUNER ***$85.85***

EV-2114 COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR Green Screen Switchable. 6 Front Controls. 13" Diag. picture ***$229.95***

EV-1251C 11" 80 Col. Composite Green or Amber. Swivel included ***$134.95***

SWIVEL BASES FOR MONITORS. Tilt, Turn & Lock. Standard ***$19.95,*** Large ***$25.95***

DATA CASSETTE for C-64 and VIC-20. Ready to connect ***$39.95***

CABLES - 6' PRINTER/DRIVE for Commodore. 6 pin DIN each end ***$9.95***

3' UNIVERSAL MONITOR CABLE. 5 pin DIN to 4 RCA plugs & adapter ***$7.95***

DUST COVERS. Brown vinyl with cloth backing
For Commodore Computers ***$3.95***
For Commodore Disk Drives ***$3.95***

$2.00 BRINGS YOU OUR FULLY ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE BY FIRST CLASS MAIL, WITH $2.00 REFUND CERTIFICATE—GOOD ON ANY ORDER. *SEND TODAY!*

Prices do not include shipping, handling or insurance. Ask for complete copy of order terms.

E MART, INC. Dept. "R", P.O. Box 454 Plano, Texas 75074

ORDER TOLL FREE **1-800-631-1112**

IN TEXAS CALL 214-423-4199

VISA MasterCard

Circle 205 on Reader Service card.

SAVE BIG ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS

MODEMS

HAYES

Smartmodem 300	190
Smartmodem 1200	470
Smartmodem 1200B	399
Micromodem II E	240
Smartcom II Software (for IBM PC)	90
Cables to Hayes Modems	CALL

NOVATION

SmartCat Plus (NEW)	CALL
J. Cat 300B direct	99
103 SmartCat 300B Smart	159
103/212 Smart 300/1200 B	379
AppleCat II 300 baud for Apple	200
212 AppleCat 300/1200B for Apple	390
Access 1-2-3 1200B for IBM	379

MONITORS

AMDEK

V300G 12" green	122
V300A 12" amber	145
V310A 12" amber (for IBM)	160
Color 300 13"	249
Color 600 RGB	475
Color 710 Super H.R. RGB	575

SAKATA

SG1000 12" green	95
SA1100 12" amber	105
SC100 13" composite color	225

QUADRAM

MICROFAZER

QRMP-8 Par/Par	135
QRMSP-8 Ser/Par	139
QRMMSS-8 Ser/Ser	139
QRMPS-8 Par/Ser	139

QUADBOARD (for IBM PC)

QR 5310 (no mem. installed)	210
QR 5364 64K (mem. installed)	270
QR 4064 64K (mem. installed)	270
QR 8201 Quadcolor-1	200
QR 8202 Quadcolor-2 (upgrade kit)	200

PARADISE

Multi Display Card	300
Modular Graphics Card	290
Module A or Module B	CALL

AST

Six Pak Plus	250
Mega Plus II	250
1/0 Plus II	125

HERCULES

Graphics Board	329
Color Board	170

SAVE 31%-43%

OFF MFR. SUGG. RETAIL PRICES ON

PRINTERS

EPSON • OKIDATA • DIABLO
SCM • DELTA • GEMINI • TTX
RADIX • NEC • TOSHIBA •
COMREX

EPSON FX-80+

EPSON

RX 80	CALL
RX 80 FT	275
FX 80	390
FX 100	590
LQ 1500 P	1150
LQ 1500 S	1190

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10X	235
Gemini 15X	365
Delta 10	CALL
Delta 15	CALL
Radix 10	CALL
Radix 15	CALL
PowerType letter quality	325

COMREX

COMREX CRII letter quality	360

DISKETTES

wabash

Wabash 1111 5¼" SS/SD	12.50
Wabash 1212 5¼" SS/DD	13.50
Wabash 2222 5¼" DS/DD	15.50

maxell

MF-1 3½" SS/DD	34.00
MF-2 3½" DS/DD	50.00
MD-1 5¼" SS/DD	16.50
MD-2 5¼" DS/DD	21.50
MD1DD 5¼" SS 96 TPI	29.00
MD2DD 5¼" DS 96 TPI	35.00
MD2HD 5¼" DS (IBM-AT)	45.00
FD 1 8" SS/DD	32.00
FD 2 8" DS/DD	37.00

Dysan

Dys 12 5¼" SS/DD	20.00
Dys 22 5¼" DS/DD	26.00
Dys 33 5¼" DS 96 TPI	45.00
Dys 8128 8" SS/DD	27.00
Dys 8228 8" DS/DD	32.00

3M

3M3 3½" SS/DD	35.00
3M5 5¼" SS/DD	16.50
3M5 5¼" DS/DD	21.50
3M5 5¼" DS/DD 96 TPI	31.00
3M8 8" SS/DD	21.00
3M8 8" DS/DD	29.00

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING ON 10 OR MORE BOXES OF DISKETTES

COMMODORE PRODUCTS

Peripherals and Interfaces

C 1541	Disk Drive (Commodore)	$244.00
VIC 1660	Modem (Commodore)	84.00
Cardco+G	Graphics Interface	65.00
The Connection	Graphics Interface (Specify Printer)	70.00
OkiMate 10	Printer	199.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269 EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii

Corp. Accts. Invited. Min. Ord. $15.00. Above prices reflect cash discount. Add 3% for use of Visa or MasterCard by Mail or Phone. Mail Cashier's Check, Mon. Ord., Personal Check (2 wks. to clear) Add $4.00 1st item. (AK, HI, P.R., Canada add $10.00 first item) $1.00 ea. add'l shpg. & handl. Shipments to IL address add 7% tax. Prices subj. to change. WRITE for free catalog. RETURN POLICY: Defectives Only: Most products replaced within 30 days of purchase with identical merchandise only. Computer and large peripherals replaced only when defective on arrival (within 3 work days of delivery). Other problems covered by mfr. warranty. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.

ELEK-TEK, inc. 6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60645 (312) 631-7800 (312) 677-7660

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

ATTENTION COMMODORE 64 OWNERS
We'll pay for your mistake!

We know that it's difficult, especially since everyone is trying to come out with one. Now that error track protection is going the way of the dinasaour, you probably purchased an obsolete piece of software. Well we will give you $25.00 credit* for any original copy utility software disk that you would like to trade in for the "NEW REVISED CLONE MACHINE." Our program can now back up non-standard sectors with complete control, detect and reproduce density-frequency alterations, alter the number of sectors on a track, sync to particular reference sectors (including a single sync Bit copy) PLUS reformat a single track.

Other back up programs have only recently caught up with our ability to reproduce errors. Included is Fast Clone as well as all of the other standard Clone Features, we've even made it more user friendly too! THE CLONE MACHINE was the first utility of its kind and others followed. Well, we still feel that it's time for the others to try to play catch up again.

OUR SPECIAL MSD VERSION NOW AVAILABLE TOO!!

STILL ONLY $49.95

*NOTE: Micro-W reserves the right to cancel this offer at any time without notice

Available from:

Micro-W. DISTRIBUTING, INC.
1342B Route 23
Butler, N.J. 07405
CALL: (201) 838-9027

spreadsheet programs. Yet I have been unable to find a book that will cover Handic Software's Calc Result. Is there such a publication?

Sergio P. Davila
Puerto Real, Puerto Rico

A: I am aware of one such book, *The Power of Calc Result*, by Robert E. Williams. It is a Spectrum book from Prentice-Hall. Any bookstore can order it for you. The same author and publisher also offer *The Power of Multiplan*, but I have not seen independently published books about the other popular spreadsheets for Commodore computers.

Q: **Are there any maps published for the 64's ROMs?**

Drew Jenkins
Tusanawas, OH

A: I have reviewed two books that should meet your need. *Mapping the 64*, by Sheldon Leemon, is a Compute! book. It describes each major entry point into the 64's ROMs in a paragraph or more, giving full details of use. *Anatomy of the Commodore 64*, from Abacus Software, is a disassembly. It shows the actual machine language instructions used in the ROMs, with brief added comments as appropriate.

Another "unassembled" pseudo-source code for the 64 is available from Schnedler Systems (1501 N. Ivanhoe, Arlington, VA). It costs more than the Abacus book, but appears to offer some useful added features in return, although I have only seen brief excerpts from it.

Programming

Q: **In many of the program listings in *RUN*, there are two characters that I cannot locate on my 64's keyboard. The characters are the left and right braces. Would you please mail me some information on how I can locate this symbol on my keyboard?**

Thomas Skeen
S. Lake Tahoe, CA

A: Not without a stamped reply envelope, sorry. But here's the answer. The braces, { and }, are not on Commodore keyboards. That's one reason they are used in *RUN*'s program listings—they mark off things you *don't* type in as printed. When you see them, notice the words between the braces. Instead of the braces, press the key named between them. Thus, if you see

```
10 PRINT "{CLR}"
```

do not type either the {, the } or what is between them. Rather, when you reach that spot in the line, press the key labled CLR. Since it is printed on the upper half of its keytop, you'll also need to hold down the shift key as you press it. If your computer is in Graphics mode, as it is when first turned on, the result will look like a heart within a box.

Many printers are not able to properly print the braces, but if yours can, you can print out both the left and right braces as follows:

```
10 OPEN 4,4
20 PRINT#4,CHR$(123):REM ASCII LEFT
   BRACE CHARACTER
30 PRINT#4,CHR$(125):REM ASCII RIGHT
   BRACE CHARACTER
40 CLOSE 4
```

Q: **I tried to dump a run of the enclosed program to paper, using the method you suggested in the September 1984 issue of *RUN* (OPEN 4,4:CMD 4:GOTO 100), but I cannot get it to work. What am I doing wrong?**

G. Krumnacher
Charlottesville, VA

A: I normally can't debug programs for readers, but in this case the problem was instantly obvious. Your program includes a Get statement, one of whose lesser-known effects is to turn off any current CMD command and halt dumps to a printer. To solve the problem, replace all lines such as this:

```
115 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 115
```

with an Input statement:

```
115 INPUT A$
```

Q: **I am writing a program and I use the Get command to get a character. Then I need to Poke the character into a screen location. However, when I do, I end up Poking the character code rather than the screen code. How do I solve this?**

Mark Shaw
Joliet, IL

A: Here's a short program for the 64 to do the conversion and the Poke.

```
10 S=1024:REM START OF SCREEN
20 GET G$:IF G$="" THEN 20
30 G=ASC(G$)
40 B=G AND 128
50 G=G AND 63
60 IF B THEN G=G OR 64
70 POKE S,G
80 S=S+1
90 IF S<2025 THEN 20:REM FULL?
99 END
```

If you have a VIC or Plus/4, just change the screen addresses in lines 10 and 90 to match your system.

Q: **As an owner of a gas station, I've been unsuccessful in finding an Accounts Receivable program for the 64 that will accept and compute the price per gallon on my statements. Is there any program that will input the correct price (e.g., $1.209) without dropping the nine-tenths of a cent?**

C.L. Nagel
8145 Timber Lane
St. Germain, WI 54558

A: I haven't heard of one, but if there is, you should hear from its authors now. Actually, many A/R programs calculate everything in whole cents, and could be modified to compute everything in whole tenths of cents instead, at the cost of reducing the maximum size of business they can handle. Fixing one for your needs might be as simple as modifying the routines that insert the decimal points on input and when printing. However, finding an accounts receivable program that allows user changes may be difficult. One I'm sure can be altered is Barbara Prouty's excellent public domain accounting package, EZ Books 64, available from the Computoy Cult User's Group (PO Box 7776, San Diego, CA 92107).

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.*

Other genealogy software also available.

Price $185. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

* Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., & Digital Research.

Family Roots

QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

Circle 48 on Reader Service card.

64-ACCOUNTING

Complete • Fast • Easy

The **64-Accounting** System was specifically designed to do your personal and small business accounting faster, easier and more completely than any other program on the market. And it does!

- **Financial Statements**
- **Detailed Trial Balance**
- **Check Writing**
- **Statement Printing**
- **Checkbook Reconciliation**

Take the guesswork out of the numbers game. Order or receive additional **64-Accounting** information today! **$69.95**

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Call 1-800-553-0002
In Iowa, 1-800-772-5771

SOFTWARE DESIGN, INC.
1945 Mitchell Avenue • P.O. Box 570 • Waterloo, Iowa 50704

Circle 50 on Reader Service card.

RABBIT

For the 64 or VIC

$39.95

Alternative to the 1541 Disk Drive!

Load or save 8K in 30 seconds! It's less expensive than disk and can even be used as a backup to the flaky 1541!

Yes, the RABBIT is that and much more. Uses the Commodore cassette deck but loads and saves much, much faster than regular Commodore load/save. Think about it — loads or saves an 8K program in almost 30 seconds, 16K in 1 minute, etc. That's nearly as fast as the 1541 disk. RABBIT is on cartridge so it's always there. Also has other useful commands. Specify for use on the 64, or on the VIC 20 —

"It was the best purchase for my computer that I have ever made!"

"Congratulations on your 64 Rabbit. It's a super piece of work."

AutoLoad/ Directory

Cartridge for the 64.

This cartridge has a push-button switch on it that allows you to: 1) Load and then automatically run the first program on disk, and 2) Display the disk directory – either at the touch of a button! It may not sound like much but it is absolutely one of the most convenient accessories you can install on your 64. Housed in an attractive plastic cartridge complete with easy to install instructions, works with every software package (including menus and commercial software) we have tried and it doesn't take away any memory. Think about it the next time you type: **LOAD "*",8,1 RUN** or **LOAD "$",8 LIST**. Remember, it's only $19.95.

MAE

NOW THE BEST FOR LESS!

Please for your own protection consider the MAE first before you buy that other assembler. We've had numerous customers who wasted their money on some cheaper off brand assembler tell us how much better the MAE is.

The most powerful Macro Assembler/Editor available for the Commodore 64 and other CBM/PET computers, and also for the ATARI 800/XL and Apple II/IIE.

MAE includes an Assembler, Editor, Word Processor, Relocating Loader, and more all for just $59.95.

We could go on and describe the MAE but we thought you would like to read our customers' comments. The following are actual unedited comments from correspondence about the MAE:

"Excellent Development Package."

"I like MAE and wish that you had it on the Macintosh."

"Compares to DEC and INTEL."

"It is a superb program."

TelStar 64™

by Eastern House

A Communications Cartridge for the Commodore 64.

Upload/Download, Status Line, etc. Works with your Commodore 1600 or 1650 Modem. Auto-dialing, etc. when used with the new CBM 1650 Modem.

Cartridge and Manual – $49.95

Eastern House

3239 Linda Dr.
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
(919) 748-8446
Send for free catalog!

VISA* MasterCard

Q: Lately I have noticed ads for disk backup programs that claim to completely back up a disk in about seven minutes, using a single 1541. I have never been able to read or write disk files faster than 21K bytes per minute, consistent with the usual 15–20 minute backup speed. Thus, this new breed of copy program appears to work in an entirely different way, and I would certainly like to know the technique.

Steven Schnedler
Arlington, VA

A: Most such programs are based on 4-Minute Copy, a program that has circulated widely among user's groups. As the name suggests, it will back up a full disk in under four minutes.

For a long time its author was unknown, and the program was presumed to be in the public domain. However, this was not the case. It was written by Thomas Tempelmann, of Ernst-Ludwig-Kirchner-Str. 25, 2900 Oldenburg, West Germany, and is a commercial program there. Those who are using it and finding it helpful should provide the author with a suitable donation.

He has reportedly sold fewer than 80 of the 10,000 or more copies of his program now in circulation, making it the largest case of unintentional piracy since the first version of Space Invaders for the PET was circulated by user's groups here the same way several years ago.

As for how 4-Minute Copy works, the method is simple enough to describe. Tempelmann reportedly redefined two more of the wires on the serial bus as data lines, thus reading and writing three bits at once instead of the usual one at a time. The only disadvantage is that printers, interfaces, other disk units and any other devices on the serial bus must be turned off (or even disconnected) before using it, as the redefined wires were needed to direct traffic among several devices.

Q: Is there any way to get a directory of the programs that are on a cassette? Can I use the Disk command and change the 8s to 1s?

Tim Winn
Spring, TX

A: To see a list of the programs that are on a cassette, type VERIFY "Q" alone on a blank line, and press the return key. (If you have a program named "Q" in your collection, change "Q" to an unused name.) As each program name is found by the cassette, it will be displayed, until either the tape runs out or an end-of-tape signal is encountered.

Unfortunately, the disk directory command, LOAD"$",8, can't be altered to work on the cassette. This is because there is no directory as such on a cassette to be loaded.

Q: How can I make my printer print what I type onto the screen?

Raymond Kirlin
Seattle, WA

A: Here is a simple routine to make your computer plus printer act like a typewriter and send everything you type to both your printer and the screen. To quit, press the @ key.

```
10 OPEN 4,4
20 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 20
30 IF A$="@" THEN 70
40 PRINT#4,A$;
50 PRINT A$;
60 GOTO 20
70 CLOSE 4
80 END
```

Updates

Update: In the September 1984 issue of *RUN*, you responded that it was necessary to copy each disk entirely to change its ID number, and that utility programs that change the ID make only a cosmetic change. If the disk ID is located in every sector of the disk, why can it not be changed with a utility that allows access to any given byte of any sector?

Harold Rosenblum
N. Bellmore, NY

A: Several readers misread that reply and sent me programs that quickly and easily change the cosmetic disk ID number. But that's the problem, not the solution. Do *not* change the cosmetic ID when you can't change the sector IDs to match. Why can't you change the sector IDs? Because they aren't in the part of a sector you can get at with documented disk commands.

Although the chart on page 64 of your 1541 user's guide is inaccurate in other ways, it does illustrate this problem well. The 256 bytes of data that disk utilities can alter are the visible part of a sector. But they are not, by any means, its entire contents. The sector ID is elsewhere, in a relatively inaccessible header. To get at that and change it, you would need a whole new disk utility, and such utilities are just now beginning to be developed. For full safety, you must either restore the original disk ID or completely recopy the disk.

Update: Regarding your answer to Leo Esquenazi in the October 1984 issue, I had a similar symptom—that is, both lights on my 1541 disk drive suddenly going out, although the drive motor continues to run. The bridge rectifier supplying 5V had gone intermittent, not allowing the rectified current to pass through. (The drive motor is supplied by the 12-volt power supply.) I simply replaced the bridge rectifier with one from Radio Shack. I chose a 50 PIV, 25 amp one, which will carry any load.

I suspect the 5-volt rectifier is running near capacity. (It runs hotter than the 12-volt rectifier.) This may be why some fail.

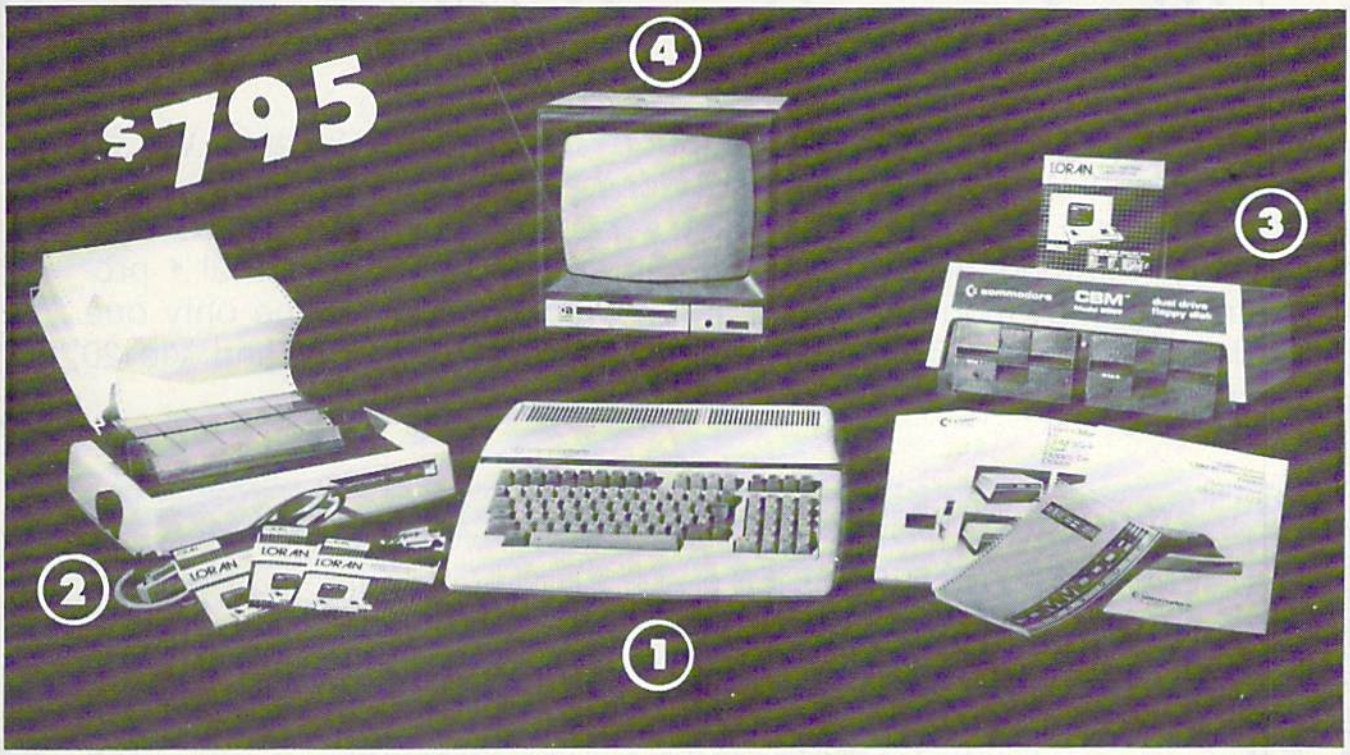
Steven Walley
Sunnymead, CA

A: Your update came at a most opportune time—just after one of the 1541s at my college failed with the same symptom. Your cure worked perfectly; I replaced the rectifier with Radio Shack's part number 276-1146. It is only a 4-amp, 50 PIV unit, but is a pin-for-pin replacement, whereas your 25-amp unit (part number 276-1185) would have taken a bit of wiring. The needed rectifier is one of two located on the back row of components, near the right rear of the 1541's main circuit board, and looks like half of a domino. The 5-V rectifier is to the left of the 12-volt rectifier when viewed from the front of the drive. Some soldering is required to replace it. Thanks for the hint. R

NEW 128K —MEGA BYTE DUAL DISK DRIVE—80 COLUMN

COMPUTER SYSTEM SALE!

HOME • BUSINESS • WORD PROCESSING



LOOK AT ALL YOU GET FOR ONLY **$795.**

	LIST PRICE
① B128 COMMODORE 128K 80 COLUMN COMPUTER	$ 995.00
② 4023 - 100 CPS - 80 COLUMN BIDIRECTIONAL PRINTER	499.00
③ 8050 DUAL DISK DRIVE (over 1 million bytes)	1795.00
④ 12" HI RESOLUTION 80 COLUMN MONITOR	249.00
• BOX OF 10 LORAN LIFETIME GUARANTEED DISKS	49.95
• 1100 SHEETS FANFOLD PAPER	19.95
• ALL CABLES NEEDED FOR INTERFACING	102.05
TOTAL LIST PRICE	**$3717.95**

$795 SALE PRICE

PLUS YOU CAN ORDER THESE BUSINESS PROGRAMS AT SALE PRICES

Programmers Reference Guide
List $29.95
Sale $24.95

	LIST	SALE	*SYSTEM PRICE*
Professional 80 Column Word Processor	$149.95	**$99.00**	***$49.00***
Professional Data Base	$149.95	**$99.00**	***$49.00***
Accounts Receivable	$149.95	**$99.00**	
Accounts Payable	$149.95	**$99.00**	
Payroll	$149.95	**$99.00**	
Inventory	$149.95	**$99.00**	
General Ledger	$149.95	**$99.00**	
Financial Spread Sheet	$149.95	**$99.00**	
Order Entry	$149.95	**$99.00**	

PRINTER REPLACEMENT OPTIONS
(replace the 4023 with the following at these sale prices)

	LIST	SALE
☆ Olympia Executive Letter Quality Printer	$699.00	**$379.00**
☆ Comstar Hi-Speed 160 CPS 15½" Business Printer	$779.00	**$469.00**
☆ Telecommunications Deluxe Modem Package	$199.00	**$139.00**
☆ IEEE to Centronics Parallel Printer Interface	$179.00	**$139.00**

15 DAY FREE TRIAL. We give you 15 days to try out this SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE!! If it doesn't meet your expectations, just send it back to us prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!
90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY. If any of the SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE equipment or programs fail due to faulty workmanship or material we will replace it IMMEDIATELY at no charge!!

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Add $50.00 for shipping and handling!!
WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D. to continental U.S. addresses only.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

WE LOVE COMMODORE
and
We Love Our Customers

That's why we only sell and support Commodore 64 and Vic 20 computers!! We have • the best prices • over 1000 programs • 500 accessories • absolutely the best service • one day express mail delivery • immediate replacement warranty • 15 day free trial • programming knowledge • technical knowledge • we are the only one in the U.S.A. with complete support for Commodore 64 and Vic 20 computers!!

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES Box 550, Barrington, IL 60010

SEND IN THIS COUPON TODAY FOR A FREE 64-PAGE "EXCLUSIVE COMMODORE-64 AND VIC-20 CATALOG" — PLUS OUR SPECIAL "BUY MORE—SAVE MORE COUPON"

(Save up to $500 on software and accessories)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

No One! But No One! Can Compare

TO

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES

TO ORDER WRITE OR CALL: PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES, BOX 550, BARRINGTON, IL 60010

Call 312/ 382-5244

8 to 5 Weekdays 9-12 Saturdays

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE SALE

COMMODORE 64
(with $12.95 Bonus Pack Purchase)

$175.00*

- 170K Disk Drive $199.00 *
- Tractor Friction Printer $169.00*
- 13" Hi-Res Color Monitor $199.00*

*less coupon discount

WE HAVE THE BEST SERVICE

WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM 64
(Best communications package in USA)

$79.00

- Computer Learning Pad $49.00
- New Voice Synthesizer $59.00
- Commodore 64 Power for Vic-20 $69.00

* COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER $175.00
You pay only $175.00 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER $500 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is $75.00!!

* 170 DISK DRIVE $199.00
You pay only $199.00 when you order the 170K Disk Drive! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your disk drive that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $500 of savings applied, your net disk drive cost is $99.00.

* 80 COLUMN 80CPS TRACTION FRICTION PRINTER $169.00
You pay only $169.00 when you order the Comstar T/F deluxe line printer that prints 8 x11 full size, single sheet, roll or fan fold paper, labels etc. Impact dot matrix bidirectional. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your printer that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $500 of saving applied your net printer cost is only $69.00.

* 13" HI-RES COLOR MONITOR $199.00
You pay only $199 when your order this 13" COLOR MONITOR with sharper and clearer resolution than any other color monitors we have tested! LESS value of the SPECIAL DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your monitor that allows you to save over $500 off software sale prices With only $100 of savings applied, your net color monitor cost is only $99.00. (16 colors).

80 COLUMN BOARD $99.00
Now you program 80 COLUMNS on the screen at one time! Converts your Commodore 64 to 80 COLUMNS when you plug in the 80 COLUMN EXPANSION BOARD!! PLUS 4 slot expander! Can use with most existing software.

80 COLUMNS IN COLOR EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR $49.00
This EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 computer! The ULTIMATE FOR PROFESSIONAL Word Processing DISPLAYS 40 or 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR or Black and White! Simple to operate, powerful text editing with 250 WORD DICTIONARY, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls, line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers! Includes a powerful mail merge.

List $99.00 **SALE $49.00** Coupon $39.00

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER DISK DRIVE-PRINTER-MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER $500 OFF SALE PRICES!!

(Examples)
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
Executive Word Processor	$99.00	$49.00	$39.00
Executive Data Base	$69.00	$35.00	$24.00
20,000 Word Dictionary	$24.95	$14.95	$10.00
Electronic Spread Sheet	$59.95	$49.00	$39.00
Accounting Pack	$49.00	$39.00	$29.00
Practicalc	$59.95	$44.95	$36.95
Programmers Reference Guide	$20.95	$16.95	$12.50
Programmers Helper (Disk)	$59.95	$39.95	$29.95
80 Column Screen (Disk)	$59.95	$39.95	$29.95
Flip & File Disc Filer	$39.95	$16.95	$14.95
Deluxe Tape Cassette	$89.00	$49.00	$39.00
Pro Joy Stick	$24.95	$15.95	$12.00
Light Pen	$39.95	$16.95	$14.95
Dust cover	$8.95	$6.95	$4.60
Pogo Joe	$29.95	$19.95	$16.95
Ptstop II Epyx	$39.95	$29.95	$26.00*
			*Plus One FREE
Music Calc	$59.95	$39.95	$34.95
Filewriter	$59.95	$39.95	$34.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog)
Write or call for
Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

EXECUTIVE QUALITY PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

The Cadillac of Business Programs
for Commodore 64 Computers

Item	List	*SALE	Coupon
Inventory Management	$99.00	$49.00	$35.00
Accounts Receivable	$99.00	$49.00	$35.00
Accounts Payable	$99.00	$49.00	$35.00
Payroll	$99.00	$49.00	$35.00
General Ledger	$99.00	$49.00	$35.00

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM $79.00
Easy to use. Just plug into your Commodore 64 computer and you're ready to transmit and receive messages. Easier to use than dialing your telephone just push one key on your computer! Includes exclusive easy to use program for up and down loading to printer and disk drives. List $129.00 **SALE $79.00.**

NEW COMPUTER LEARNING PAD $39.95
makes other graphics tablet obsolete. This new TECH SCETCH LEARNING PAD allows you to draw on your T.V. or Monitor and then you can print whatever you draw on the screen on your printers. FANTASTIC!!! List $79.95 **SALE $39.95**

NEW VOICE SYNTHESIZER $59.00
For Com-64 or VIC 20 computers. Just plug it in and your can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies!! FOR ONLY $19.95 you can add TEXT TO SPEECH, just type a word and hear your computer talk – ADD SOUND TO "ZORK", SCOTT ADAMS AND AARDVARK ADVENTURE GAMES!! (Disk or tape).

COM-64 POWER FOR VIC-20 $69.00
Just plug in our 32K RAM MEMORY EXPANDER and you get as much usable programming power as the Commodore 64 computer!! Master control switches on cover. Gold Edge connectors, five year warranty (FREE $29.95 CARTRIDGE GAME).

FLOPPY DISK SALE .98¢
Lowest prices in the U.S.A.!! Single sided, single density, with hub rings, quality guaranteed! (100 bulkpack .98¢ ea.) (Box of 10 $12.00)

COM-64 4 SLOT EXPANSION BOARD $39.95
Easy to use, switch selectable, reset button and LED indicator — saves your computer and cartridges. List $79.00 **Sale $39.95** Coupon $36.95

9" GREEN SCREEN MONITOR $69.00
Excellent quality SANYO, easy to read, 80 columns x 24 lines. Green Phosphorous screen with anti glare, metal cabinet! Saves your T.V. PLUS $9.95 for connecting cable. Com-64 or VIC 20.

12" GREEN OR AMBER MONITOR $99.00
Your choice of green or amber screen monitor, top quality, SANYO 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, anti glare, faster scanning! PLUS $9.95 for connecting cable. Com-64 or VIC 20.

PHONE ORDERS
8AM - 8PM Weekdays
9AM - 12N Saturdays

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER SALE!

JUKI®

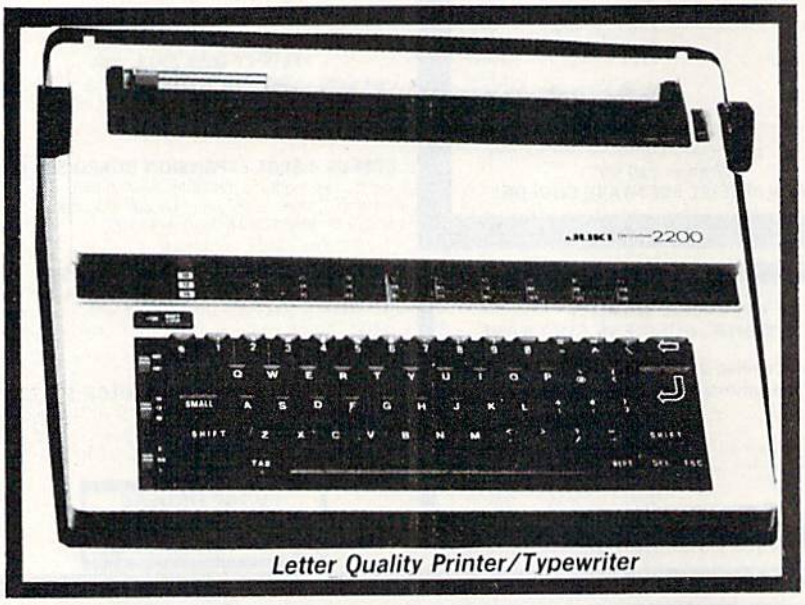
DELUXE LETTER QUALITY "DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS"

Letter Quality Printer

JUKI®
DELUXE COMPUTER PRINTER

List Price $399 **SALE $249**

- Superb "Daisy Wheel" Computer Printer
- 100 Characters
- Bi-directional with special print enhancements-many type styles-$18.95
- Pitch 10, 12, 15 CPI
- Print Speed up to 12 CPS
- Print line width: 115, 138, 172 characters
- 13" Extra large carriage
- Drop in cassette ribbon (replacement $8.95)
- Centronics parallel,RS 232 Serial interface built in (specify)



Letter Quality Printer/Typewriter

JUKI®
DELUXE "COMBINATION" PRINTER/TYPEWRITER

List Price $499 **SALE $299**

- Superb Computer Business printer combined with world's finest electronic typewriter!
- Two machines in one—just a flick of the switch!
- Superb letter quality correspondence—home, office, word processing!
- 13" Extra large carriage
- Drop in cassette ribbon—replacement $8.95
- Precision daisy wheel printing—many type styles! $18.95
- Pitch selector-10, 12, 15 CPS, Automatic relocate key!
- Automatic margin control and setting! Key in buffer!
- Centronics parallel of RS 232 Serial interface built-in (specify)

15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

- COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER INTERFACE ONLY $49.00 - ATARI INTERFACE $79.00

ADD $10.00 for shipping and handling!!

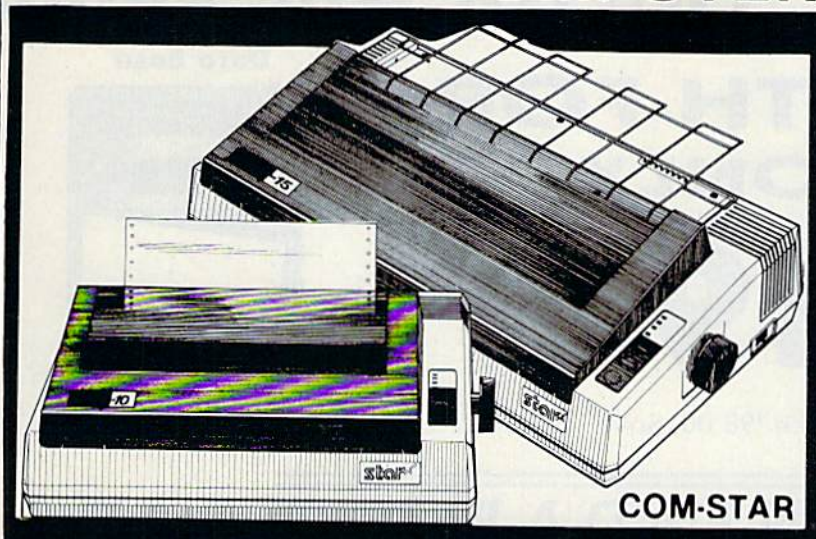
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD ACCEPTED. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

FANTASTIC COMPUTER PRINTER SALE!!!



COM-STAR T/F

Tractor Friction Printer

only $ 169**

- **Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.**
- **Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second** • **40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing**
- **Word Processing** • **Print Labels, Letters, Graphs and Tables** • **List Your Programs**
- **Print Out Data from Modem Services** • **"The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"**

** DELUXE COMSTAR T/F 80 CPS Printer — $169.00

This COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8½" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix, 80 CPS, 224 characters. (Centronics Parellel Interface).

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 10X COM-STAR PLUS+ Printer $239.00

The COM-STAR PLUS+ gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage, 120-140 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX80). List $499.00 **SALE $239.00**

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 15½X COM-STAR PLUS+ Business Printer $339.00

Has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR PLUS + PRINTER plus 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100). List $599

SALE $339.00

Superior Quality 10" COM-STAR+ H.S. HIGH SPEED 160-180 CPS Business Printer $359.00

This **Super High Speed Com-Star+ Business Printer** has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR+ PRINTER with HIGH SPEED BUSINESS PRINTING 160-180 CPS, 100% duty cycle, 8K Buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. **A RED HOT BUSINESS PRINTER** at an unbelievable low price (Serial or Centronics Parallel Interface) List $699.00 **Sale $359.00**

Superior Quality 15½" COM-STAR PLUS+ H.S. High Speed 160 - 180 CPS Business Printer $459.00

This **Super High Speed COM-STAR+ 15½" Business Printer** has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR BUSINESS PRINTER witha 15½" Carriage and more powerful electronic components to handle larger ledger business forms! Exclusive bottom feed. (Sereal Centronics Parallel Interface) List $799.00 **Sale $459.00**

Olympia Executive Letter Quality DAISY WHEEL PRINTER $369.00

This is the worlds finest daisy wheel printer **Fantastic Letter Quality,** up to 20 CPS bidirectional, will handle 14.4" forms width! Has a 256 character print buffer, special print enhancements, built in tractor-feed (90 day warranty) centronics Parallel and RS232C Interface) List $699

SALE $369.

15 Day Free Trial - 1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty

PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64 — $49.00 For Apple computers — $79.00 Atari Interface—$79.00 B-128 Commodore $139.00

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA—MASTER CARD—We Ship C.O.D. to U.S. Addresses Only

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010

Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

COM-STAR PLUS+ Print Example: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

TIMEWORKS
Commodore 64 T.M.

Two For One Sale!!

Word Processor

List $49.00

BOTH FOR ONLY

$49.00

(List price $98.00. Save $49.00)

Data Base

List $49.00

IF YOU CAN FIND A BETTER WORD PROCESSOR OR DATA BASE SYSTEM WE'LL BUY IT FOR YOU.

Word Writer

(80 Columns in Color).

This menu-driven system includes:

A program which can be used by itself (stand-alone), or interfaced with Timeworks' Data Manager or Data Manager 2, enabling you to maintain and print out name and address lists, create individualized form letters automatically, and produce customized reports up to 20 columns wide, which can be incorporated into any text produced by the Word Writer.

Data Manager 2

This system includes:

A menu-driven program that easily lets you store information on a wide variety of subjects — from general name and address lists, to research data. This program will also calculate and store any corresponding numerical data.

Quick access to important information. Items can be easily retrieved and printed by category, name, index code, date range, amount range, or any category of information stored in the system.

Timeworks exclusive X-Search, X-Sort and X-Chart features allow you to easily cross-search any of the categories. Or arrange your stored items in increasing or decreasing order, alphabetically, numerically or by date. Break down statistical information by up to ten indexed categories of your choice — and graphically review your results.

Make Your 1985 Income Tax Report Easy!

This program includes:

- An easy to use menu-driven program that will enable you to prepare and complete your Federal income tax returns, yet requires no prior knowledge of computers or accounting.
- A CPA-tested manual, written in easy-to-understand, people-friendly English, abundantly illustrated to help make tax preparation and tax law understandable.
- Full prompting — you will be guided through the tax preparation process by thoughtful, easily-understood instructions (prompts) from your computer display screen.
- Password protection — To prevent unauthorized access to your confidential data.
- A Special Backup Feature — which quickly generates extra backup copies of your recorded information to guard against the loss of important data.

List $49.00. **Sale $39.95**

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010

Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

COLOR MONITOR SALE!!!

(Lowest price in USA)

- Built in speaker and audio
- Front Panel Controls
- For Video Recorders
- For Small Business/ Computers
- Apple-Commodore Atari-Franklin-etc.

13" Color Computer Monitor

16 COLORS

- Beautiful Color Contrast
- High Resolution
- Separated Video
- Sharp Clear Text
- Anti Glare Screen
- 40 Columns x 24 lines
- Supports 80 Columns
- List $399

SALE $199

15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

12" XTRON SUPER HI-RESOLUTION "SWIVEL BASE" MONITOR
List $249 SALE $119

80 Columns x 24 lines, Super Hi-Resolution 1000 lines
Green or Amber super-clear "Easy to Read" text with special anti-glare screen!

12" ZENITH HI-RESOLUTION GREEN OR AMBER TEXT DISPLAY MONITOR List $199 SALE $99

80 Columns x 24 lines, Hi-Resolution-crisp clear easy to read text with anti-glare screen! A MUST for word processing.

12" MONITOR GREEN OR AMBER TEXT

80 Columns x 24 lines, easy to read up front controls

List $159 SALE $79.95

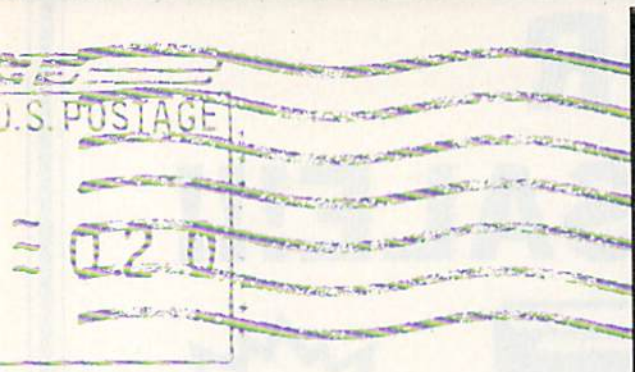
• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. Visa - MasterCard - C.O.D.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order



Hooked by Comal

I am 75 years old and am a subscriber to *RUN*.

After reading the Comal article by Colin Thompson (*RUN*, October 1984), I took it hook, line and sinker. After only a few nights, I was able to write a short program. I find the Comal language to be very exciting and have ordered a cartridge.

Glad to see you had the foresight to open the door to Comal in *RUN*.

Harold Thurlow
Hope, MI

Program Enhancement

W.G. Voight's "Post a Notice" (August 1984) was very good and gave me a lot of ideas for use.

As admitted by the author, this was not written for the Commodore 1526 printer. To utilize this program in the 1526, you must activate the printer's Format-control option.

You do this by opening a channel to the printer's secondary address. In this case, we use 6, which sets spacing between lines. After this, a CHR$ command is used to set the spaces; a value of 20 will eliminate the spaces between the lines. This now changes line 210 to read:

```
210 OPEN1,4:OPEN6,4,6:PRINT#6,
    CHR$(20)
```

and of course,

```
290 CLOSE 1:CLOSE 6
```

Arnold D. Schurr
Miami, FL

The Plus/4: Point/Counterpoint

Your article, "Meet the Plus/4 and C-16" (November 1984), by Tom Benford, has left me with the uneasy feeling that you have not been entirely frank with your readers in regard to the built-in software in the new Plus/4 computer. Having had an opportunity for a hands-on session with the machine, I have an entirely different view of the usefulness and ultimate value of the four programs.

First, the text memory will hold only 99 of the 77-character lines. When the lines are reduced to about 70 characters to allow margins, you can get about two pages in memory. For any documents beyond that, one would have to resort to linking files.

Second, text entry is as clumsy as any I've seen (and I've used over 20 word processors). With horizontal scrolling, you never can see an entire line. Thus, if you should lose the thread of thought or get into a syntax bind, you have to scroll back and forth to review your work.

Third, as if that weren't bad enough, there is no word-wrap feature, contrary to your statement in the article. Words are broken wherever they fall on the 77th column. The result, when combined with horizontal scrolling, is a nightmare when editing a completed manuscript. Each line has to be traced back and forth.

Fourth, there is no preprint formatted screen preview of text. Lacking this essential feature, there is no way to determine where page breaks will occur or how special formatting will look. With most formatting done with embedded characters, the user will find himself printing a document several times to make sure that its appearance is up to standard.

My concern over your lack of hard-nosed criticism of this software is derived from the fact that I regard the concept behind the Plus/4 a giant step toward a truly mass-market computer. Why Commodore elected to insert such limited software in an otherwise excellent machine, I have no idea.

Charles M. Proctor, Jr.
Silver Spring, MD

Thank you for your comments. We will help to explain the reasons why Commodore has chosen to insert this word processor into the Plus/4 by responding to your four points of criticism.

First, yes, a document is limited to 99 lines. A two-page document is not out of line for home applications such as correspondence or educational purposes. In addition, a prime rule for business correspondence is to keep letters to one or two pages. Commodore has included a link-file feature for those occasions that necessitate larger documents. This is a feature commonly found in most home computer word processors.

Second, horizontal scrolling is not as unusual as you state. OmniWriter and Script 64, for the C-64, are just two examples of word processors that have this "clumsy" feature and have still received good reviews and sold well over the previous year.

Software producers have to design programs realistically in view of what the average consumer will be using in terms of hardware. Many home computer owners have a television rather than a high-resolution monitor, and, unfortunately, the 80-column display is often unreadable on a television. The scrolling 80-column display of the Plus/4 and other similar word processors is a realistic compromise for the home user.

Third, contrary to what you claim, the

Circle 171 on Reader Service card.

FAST DELIVERY

Call Us For
Fast Service, Experience
and Affordable Prices

Software

HOLIDAY SPECIAL

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator
$31.95
MICROPROSE
Solo Flight
$21.95
F-15 EAGLE
$21.95

INFOCOM

Zork I, II, III.. ea.	$25
Suspended	$25
Starcross	$25
Deadline	$25
Sea Stalker	$25

WORD PROCESSING

Special of the Month
PAPERCLIP with SPELLER $59

Easy Script	$45
Word Pro 64 & Speller	$58
EZ Spell	$17

PROGRAMMING SERIES

Assembler 64	$36
Logo	$52
Simon Basic	$29
Borland Pascal	$42
Nevada Fortran	$39
Nevada Cobol	$39

ACCOUNTING

Home Accountant	$45
Tax Advantage	$45
General Ledger	$35
A/R, A/P, Payroll	$35
The Manager	$35

DATA BASES

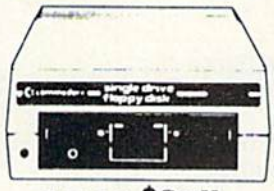
Code Writer	$64
Mirage Database Mgr.	$79
Super Base 64	$67

Special of the Month
The Consultant
$59.00

SPREAD SHEET

Multiplan	$63
Practicalc	$38

Hardware



1541 $Call

Special of the Month
MSD DISK DRIVE
SD1 Disk Drive $288
SD2 Disk Drive $488

Introductory Offer
INDUS GT
DISK DRIVE
$CALL$

ELEPHANT DISK
SS/SD $15.50 SS/DD $16.50

Verbatim, Datalife	$19.95
Maxell SS/DD	$19.95
Westridge 64 Modem	$77

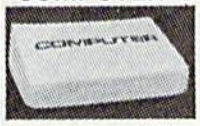
NEW.....FAST
MODEM / 300
$84

SX-64 Computer	$549
MPS 802	$CALL
Buscard II	$149
Magic Voice Speech	$49.95
1011 RS 232 Interface	$49

1702 Monitor
$CALL
ZENITH MONITORS

122 Amber	$84
123 Green	$84

COMPUTER COVERS



Features heavy duty canvas with vinyl interior - waterproof

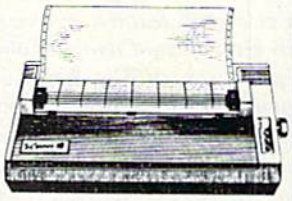
Reg. $15.95 **$6.99**

CMD 64	$6.99
VIC 20	$6.99
Disk Drive	$6.99
Espon MX 80	$7.99
Espon MX 80 FT	$7.99
Okidata 92	$7.99

Printers

GEMINI 10X

LOWEST
$PRICE$

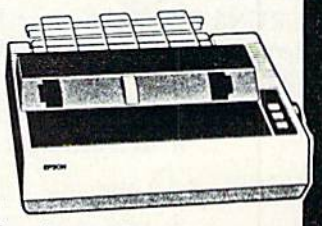


15X..... $339

Number one selling dot matrix printer, Gemini 10X, prints 120 cps bi-directionally, with logic-seeking printerhead control. There's both friction and tractor paper feed. Prints high resolution graphics.

RADIX 10X	$499.00	POWERTYPE	$325.00
RADIX 10X	$555.00	DELTA 10	$359.00
		DELTA 15	$495.00

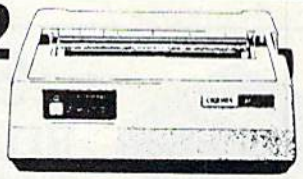
EPSON RX80 $234



RX 80 FT..... $274

The most compatible dot matrix printer, prints 100 cps, bi-directionally. Call for RX-100, FX-80 and FX-100 prices.

OKIDATA 182 $249



OKIDATA 192 ..... $CALL

The most advanced dot matrix printer, prints 160cps, bi-directionally. Correspondence quality at 40 cps.

OKIDATA 93 .... $599.00 OKIDATA 84 .... $699.00

PRINTER INTERFACES

Microgrefix MW350	$69
Tymac Connection	$79
Cardco + G Interface	$66
Cardco B Interface	$39
Grappler CD	$102

SURGE PROTECTORS

1 Outlet	$14
4 Outlet	$38
6 Outlet	$69
6 Outlet & Noise Filter	$88

Ordering & Payment Policy

Prices reflect a cash discount. For C.O.D., Visa, and Mastercard add 3% Immediate delivery with certified check or wired funds. N.J. resident add 6%. Prices subject to change.

Shipping

For shipping and handling add 3%. ($3 minimum) Larger shipments require additional charge.

PANASONIC

1090	$199
1091	$269
1092	$Call

Printer Specials

Doddle	$26
Print Shop	$29
16K Buffer	$99
64K Buffer	$149

FOR INFORMATION CALL (609) 596-1944

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 992-3300

PC GALLERY

P.O. Box 3354
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034

Plus/4 does have a word-wrap feature. It is not active on screen, which is a negative point. It is active on printouts, however, which is a good feature. Again, you will see this kind of word wrap on other C-64 word processors, such as Script 64.

Fourth, a preprint formatted screen feature would be a nice addition to any word processor. The Plus/4 does not have this, and you will discover that many top-selling word processors also lack this feature.

People will have to evaluate the Plus/4 on the basis of its price ($300) and quality in comparison to other home computers on the market, such as Radio Shack, Apple, Atari and the C-64. If you want IBM software inside a 40-column display home computer, you won't find it in the Plus/4.

See RUN*'s December issue for the first in a series of in-depth reviews of the built-in software of the Plus/4.*

Margaret Morabito
***RUN* Technical Editor**

COPY A FILE	@C : newname = oldname
DIRECTORY	@$
SELECTIVE DIRECTORY	@$: filename
ERASE DIRECTORY FROM DISK	@N : diskname
FORMAT DISK	@N : diskname, ID
INITIALIZE DISK DRIVE	@I
LOAD A BASIC PROGRAM	/filename
RENAME FILE	@R : newname = oldname
SCRATCH FILE	@S : filename
SPEED CHANGE C-64 SPEED	@UI +
SPEED CHANGE VIC-20 SPEED	@UI –
VALIDATE DISK	@V

Table 1. *VIC-20 wedge commands.*

VIC-20 Wedge Commands

I want to thank you for your article, "Mysteries of the Wedge Revealed," in your September 1984 issue.

I went right to work and tried all the commands with my VIC-20 wedge program. Below is a list of the ones that work (see Table 1). All the others resulted in a Syntax error.

James Lambert
Hastings, NE

Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

THE Short Wave Listener FOR RECEPTION OF MORSE CODE & RADIO TELETYPE SIGNALS.

Plug the SWL cartridge into your Commodore "64" Expansion Port, connect a shortwave radio and you'll be watching text readout from weather stations, news services, ships and HAM radio operators all over the world. A whole new use for your home computer. The SWL contains both program in ROM and radio interface circuit to copy Morse code and all speeds/shifts of radio teletype. Plus the on screen tuning indicators mean you never have to take your eyes off the video for perfect tuning. Housed in a small 3"×2-1/2"×7/8" enclosure, with speaker in/out and practice hand key jacks, it needs no other computer connection or power supply. Unshift on space, word wrap around, real time clock, and keyword or manual printer control for permanent paper copy, so that you won't miss a single bit of the action. For about the price of another "Pac-Zapper" game, you can tie into the exciting world of digital communication with the Microlog SWL.

$64

MICROLOG
INNOVATORS IN DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

18713 MOONEY DRIVE
GAITHERSBURG, MD 20879 • (301) 258-8400

LEARN MORSE CODE THE RIGHT WAY WITH THE

Morse Coach.

$49.95

A complete Morse code tutor in a convenient plug-in cartridge for your Commodore "64." The Morse Coach means business. It's not a toy program or a simple random code generator. Originally developed jointly by Microlog and several government agencies experienced in Morse instruction. Four years of extensive service prove it's the quickest way to Morse proficiency.The method works! You start from absolutely no knowledge of Morse, progress through the alphanumeric symbols, and on to any speed desired. The "alphabet" part of the program introduces new characters and plots the progress on a bar-chart. The speed/test section correlates the input, analyzes mistakes and provides a printout of the analysis/test results on your Commodore screen or printer. As a bonus, it also boosts typing skill. You've never seen *any* tape or program do that! In fact, there's never been a system so thorough, so efficient and so effective as the Microlog Morse Coach.

Circle 332 on Reader Service card

TAXES MADE EASY with TaxVision™

Use Multiplan to do your taxes fast and easy!

TaxVision is an *integrated set of templates* that operates under Multiplan, the powerful, best selling spreadsheet program. Each template represents an IRS form or schedule that prints in an approved format. You can even modify and expand TaxVision yourself!

TaxVision supports 23 Forms and Schedules: 1040, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251, 6252, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R&RP SE & W.

COMPARABLE TAX PROGRAMS cost $180 to $250. You can own BOTH Multiplan AND Tax-Vision for the same cost. We think you will agree: You get a lot more for your money with TaxVision.

TaxVision (tax deductible)	$79 *
Multiplan (save $16 off list price)	$84 *
Both for only	$155 *
Other Spreadsheet Products	CALL *

* Add $4.50 P&H. CA res. add 6% sales tax.

• • • FOR COMMODORE 64 • • •

FOR INFORMATION AND ORDERS, WRITE OR CALL:

VISION INFORMATION PRODUCTS, INC.
5500 Atherton St., Suite 306
Long Beach, California 90815
(213) 431-5284

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 337 on Reader Service card

DISK RABBIT

Doubles your Disk Storage.

Lets you use both sides of floppy disk. Guaranteed to work.

VISA master charge *Sent immediately.* **$14.95**

BELRICK CORPORATION
1109 Main Street
Swoyersville, Pa. 18704
717 - 287-9664

Add $2.00 Shipping
PA Residents add 6% sales tax

Circle 254 on Reader Service card.

Software Discounters of America

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only 1-800-225-SOFT
Inquiries and PA. 412-361-5291
Open Saturday

• Free shipping on orders over $100 in Continental USA
• No surcharge for VISA/MASTERCARD

ACCESS		Suspended (D)	$29
Beach Head (T or D)	$21	Zork Series	Call
Raid over Moscow (T or D)	$25	**KOALA**	
ACTIVISION		Light Pen w/ Painter (D)	$67
Decathalon (D)	$25	Tablet w/ Painter (D)	$65
Designer's Pencil (D)	$25	Tablet w/ Painter (R)	$75
Ghostbusters (D)	$25	Koala Printer (D)	$21
Pitfall II (D)	$25	Muppet Learning Keys (D)	$49
Space Shuttle (D)	$25	**MICROPROSE**	
ARTWORX		Air Rescue 1 (D)	$23
Bridge 4.0 (T or D)	$16	F15 Strike Eagle (T or D)	$23
Grand Master Chess(D)	$19	Hellcat Ace (T or D)	$19
Strip Poker (D)	$21	Solo Flight (T or D)	$23
BATTERIES INCLUDED		**ORIGIN**	
Buscard II	Call	Ultima III (D)	$39
80 Column Card	$115	**PRECISION SOFTWARE**	
Home Pak (D)	$33	Superbase 64 (D)	call
Paperclip (D)	$59	**SIERRA ON LINE**	
Paperclip w/ Spell (D)	$79	Homeword (D)	$43
Photos/Slides (D)	$21	Ultima II (D)	$39
Recipes (D)	$21	Walt Disney Series	Call
The Consultant (D)	$67	**SPINNAKER**	
BRODERBUND		Adventure Creator (R)	$21
Bank St Writer (D)	$33	Aegean Voyage (R)	$21
Castles Dr. Creep (D)	$21	Alphabet Zoo (R)	$21
Karateka (D)	$21	Fraction Fever (R)	$21
Mask of Sun (D)	$25	Story Machine (R)	$21
Print Shop (D)	$29	**SSI**	
Serpent's Star (D)	$25	Battle Normandy (D)	$25
Spelunker (D)	$21	Broadsides (D)	$25
Stealth (D)	$21	Carrier Force (D)	$39
Whistler's Brother (D)	$19	Comp. Baseball(D)	$25
CBS		Comp. Quarterback(D)	$25
All Titles	Call	Field of Fire (D)	$25
CONTINENTAL		Germany 1985 (D)	$39
FCM (D)	$33	Pro Tour Golf (D)	$25
Get Rich Series	Call	Questron (D)	$25
Home Accountant (D)	$47	Ringside Seat (D)	$25
Home Cataloger (D)	$33	**SUBLOGIC**	
DATASOFT		Flight Simulatorll (D)	$35
Bruce Lee (T/D)	$23	Night Mission Pinball (D)	$21
Dallas Quest (D)	$23	**TIMEWORKS**	
Dig Dug (T/D)	$19	Cave Word Wizard(D)	$23
Letter/Spell Wizard(D)	$47	Data Manager 2 (D)	$33
Pac Man (T/D)	$19	Evelyn Wood Reader (D)	$47
Pole Position (T/D)	$19	Word Writer (D)	$33
EPYX		**TRILLIUM**	
Fast Load (R)	$25	Amazon (D)	$23
Gateway Apshai (R)	$25	Dragonworld (D)	$23
Impossible Mission(D)	$23	Fahrenheit 451 (D)	$23
Monty's Scrabble (D)	$25	Rendezvous Rama(D)	$23
Pitstop II (D)	$25	Shadowkeep (D)	$23
Summer Games (D)	$25	**WAVEFORM**	
World's Greatest Baseball (D)	$23	Musicalc 1 (D)	$35
FUTUREHOUSE		Musicalc 2 or 3 (D)	$23
CPA (D)	$47	Colortone Keyboard	$59
Light Pen (D)	$19	**WINDHAM CLASSICS**	
Light Pen w/ Peripheral Vision (D)	$39	All Titles	$19 Ea
HBJ		**ACCESSORIES**	
Computer SAT (D)	$59	BASF SS,DD	$15 Bx
HES		Cardco Access.	Call
Hes Modem I	$44	Compuserve Starter Kit (5hrs)	$25
Hes Mon 64 (R)	$25	Disk Case (holds 50)	$12
Millionaire (D)	$25	Dust Covers-All Models	Call
Multiplan (D)	$59	Indus GT Disk Drive	Call
INFOCOM		Modem Special	Call
Cutthroats (D)	$23	Panasonic KXP1090	Call
Deadline (D)	$29	Sakata 13" Color Monitor	$229
Enchanter (D)	$23	Wico Boss	$12
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D)	$23	Wico Bat Handle	$19
Infidel (D)	$25		
Planetfall (D)	$23		
Seastalker (D)	$23		
Sorcerer (D)	$26		

P.O. Box 278-Dept. RN Wildwood, PA 15091

Ordering and Terms: Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.**—Orders under $100 add $3; **free shipping on orders over $100.** PA residents add 6% sales tax. **AK, HI, FPO-APO**—add $5 on all orders. **International Order Policy**—No Credit Cards—add $15 or 15% of order whichever is greatest for shipping. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice. **Order today, get it tomorrow. Overnight delivery is just $17.50—software orders only in Continental U.S.A.**

Circle 340 on Reader Service card

NEW!!

FOR COMMADORE 1541 DISK DRIVE OWNERS!

DISKETTE STORAGE DOUBLED ELECTRONICALLY!

NEVER AGAIN notch another diskette.

NEVER AGAIN remove another write-protect tab (or jam your drive due to constant tab removal).

NOW with just a flip of a switch, you can write to either side of your diskettes and directly **THRU** your write-protect tabs!! When you have finished writing to your diskette, simply flip the switch off and return to "Read Only" mode. It's that simple!

Installation will not harm your Drive System! Complete Rite-Thru © Instructions (including temporary installation so you will not void your warranty) just **$21.95.** Includes shipping and handling. Illinois residents add sales tax. Canada add $2.00 U.S. Send to: **PHASE III Electronics, RITE-THRU Dept. 4-01, P.O. Box 417, Gurnee, IL 60031.**

Certified Checks and Money Orders Processed immediately. Personal checks allow 4-6 weeks.

Coming soon for other popular Disk drive systems.

Rite-Thru is a copyright of Phase III Electronics.
Commadore is a trademark of Commadore Business Machines Inc.

CONVERSE WITH YOUR COMPUTER

ELIZA-64

Artificial Intelligence Demonstration Program

BREAK from games and technical programs and AMAZE and INVOLVE your family and friends.

Eliza-64 is a Commodore 64 adaptation of the famous Eliza program developed at MIT. Eliza acts as a psychotherapist analyzing your input and responding with an appropriate comment or question.

GREAT FAMILY AND PARTY ENTERTAINMENT

NOW ONLY $24.95

Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax.

Send check or money order to:

OMEGA-SOFT
P.O. BOX 3686
Mansfield, Ohio 44907

Disc or Cassette Machine Language Fast

(dealer inquiries invited)

Subscription Problem?

RUN does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

RUN
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

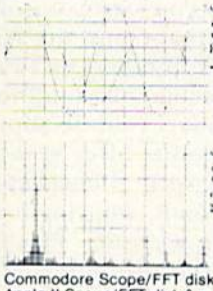
Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

Circle 338 on Reader Service card

Fast ANALOG I/O BOARD

For Commodore 64, Apple II, TRS 80 Color, Timex, and others. Connects to CPU bus. 8 channels A/D & 8 channels D/A. 1.6 µS A/D convert time. 8 bit res. Easy to program. Box & cable available. **$220.**

Software for Commodore 64 & Apple:



SCOPE Dual trace. 256 samples taken at rates from 3 to 72000 Hz Trigger & cursor. Disk and printer utilities. Averaging. Usable subroutines.

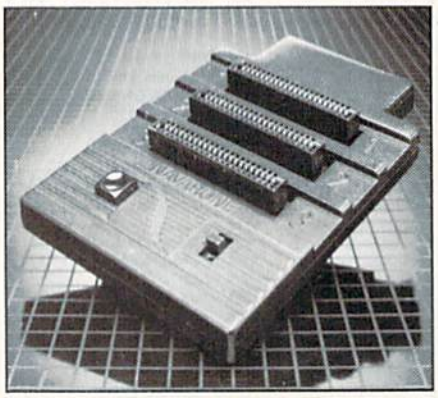
F.F.T. 128 spectrum lines. Displays 0 Hz to ½ sample freq. Mag & phase done in 1 sec! Needs CPM card.

Commodore Scope/FFT disk & manual . . . . **$85.**
Apple II Scope/FFT disk & manual . . . . . **$100.**
Timex Scope/FFT Eprom Card. . . . . **$85.**
Please call or write for **FREE CATALOG.**

Computer Continuum

75 Southgate Ave., Suite 6
Daly City, CA 94015 **(415) 755-1978**

Compiled by SHAWN LAFLAMME



Three-Slot Expander

Navarone Industries, Inc. (510 Lawrence Expressway #800, Sunnyvale, CA 94086) has released The Cartridge Expander for the Commodore 64.

The Cartridge Expander is a three-slot expansion unit housed in a plastic shell. The unit plugs into the cartridge port of the C-64. Up to three cartridges can be plugged into the Expander and selected by a switch. The Expander also features a built-in reset switch. Retail price is $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 400.

High-Speed Storage System

The Quick Cassette is a small, high-speed, mass storage system for the C-64 and the VIC-20, designed as a replacement for audio cassette storage systems.

Miniature Microwafer storage cartridges are used in the Quick Cassette drive. The drive plugs into the cassette port on the Commodore. A proprietary operating system enables the Quick cassette to read data from the tape into the computer.

The Quick Cassette for the C-64 has a slow-speed Read mode that emulates an audio cassette, allowing you to boot the high-speed operating system from a special Microwafer to the computer. When the operating system is loaded, the Quick Cassette is completely compatible with Commodore Basic and audio cassette commands.

A connector on the drive allows you to copy programs from either a Commodore C2N audio cassette or another Quick Cassette drive. An LED indicator shows when the drive is in use. The Quick Cassette drive is available for under $85. Entrepo, Inc., 1294 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Check Reader Service number 404.

Ride the Rails to Riches

Rails West!, an educational game for the Commodore 64, returns you to the days of the developing railroad business. It attempts to reflect both the excitement and risk of those challenging times.

It is the late 19th century and you are involved in the growing railroad business. Should you start your own company, or perhaps buy the controlling interest in another? Be aware of the country's economic condition, as it will surely effect your decisions.

The action menus offer several business options, such as buying/selling stocks and bonds, applying for a loan and floating securities. Play options allow you to choose the scenario, number of players and level of play.

Rails West! is available on disk for $39.95. Strategic Simulations, Inc., 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043.

Check Reader Service number 405.

Aerial Combat

Mig Alley Ace is a simulation of head-to-head aerial combat during the Korean conflict of the 1950s.

The split-screen feature allows two players to fly their F-86 Sabrejets in battle against each other or cooperate to defend U.N. troops from MIG-15s. Loops, dives, rolls and other maneuvers are necessary to attack or escape from enemy aircraft.

Pilots must consider airspeed, turn rates, gravity and other factors in order to make proper flight judgments. Other aircraft can be seen from your cockpit window or tracked with onboard radar. If your plane is hit, it will spin out of control, giving you only a few seconds to either gain control or bail out.

Mig Alley Ace is available on disk or cassette for the C-64. Retail price is $34.95. MicroProse Software, 10616 Beaver Dam Road, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

Check Reader Service number 401.

UNIQUE HARDWARE
For Your Commodore or Vic

Commodore or Vic Color Problems?
We Can Solve Them All.

You're not alone. Thousands of Commodore 64 owners have "fuzzy" color on their TVs. Most have interference lines crowding out their great graphics. Many have bought expensive monitors or new TVs, and often even that hasn't helped. But, most of us just lived with the problem. Now the engineers at Bytes & Pieces have four simple, inexpensive solutions.

If you have an "old 64" (with the 5 pin Monitor Din Plug), you've probably had color, resolution and interference problems. We can solve them!

The Interference Stopper... For Vic-20 and Commodore 64. A new kit that installs in minutes with two simple solder connections. Best results when combined with #2, 3, or 4 below. Absolutely stops 90% of the RF interference on your screen. **$15.95**

The NEW Color Sharpener CABLE... Use if your "old 64" is hooked up to a monitor. A new 2 prong cable, with the Color Sharpener built in. All the benefits of #2, on your monitor. **$24.95**

The Color Sharpener... Use if your "old 64" is hooked up to a TV. Just plug into the monitor plug, and the color and contrast immediately improve. Dramatically. Crisp letters. Great graphics. **$18.95**

The Monitor "Improver"... If you have a Commodore 1701 monitor, this cable (3 prong) gives you a picture you won't believe. Better than the cable Commodore built ... by a lot. Try it, you won't be disappointed. (Also hooks your "Old 64" to the 1702.) **$24.95**

Reset Switches

At last, the "needed" switch for all Vic-20's and Commodore 64's. Commodore left out something that's really important... a simple reset switch. How many times have you been programming and gotten "hung-up" in your software? The only way to get back in control is to turn off the computer and lose your program and everything you had entered so far. Well, the engineers at Bytes & Pieces have solved that one too... with your choice of 3 reset switches. They are time savers and guaranteed to return control to you every time. Of course, you're guaranteed to be satisfied.

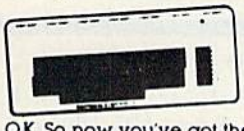
Version 1—Install it Yourself. Now installing this does require you to open your computer, make two simple solder connections, and drill a small hole in the case (to mount the switch). Obviously, this connection will void your warranty, so don't proceed until your computer is out of warranty. But the day that happens, install the reset switch. A steal at **$9.95**

Version 2. A special **buffered** flow-thru version, that plugs into your serial port, but gives a "Y" connection that provides your computer with another serial port **and** the reset switch. The ultimate in versatility, convenience and simple installation. No soldering, of course. Introductory Priced at **$19.95**

Dust problems? We've got the answer! There are a lot of cheap dust covers on the market, most of them made from static-filled plastic. But there are some of us who think a lot of our Commodores. We want to protect them and have them look nice at the same time! That's why Bytes & Pieces built the best looking dust covers on the market. They're hand-sewn from leather-like naugahyde in a brown leather-grain pattern. They're custom-built to fit your Commodore 64, and here's the best news of all. You can get matching covers for your disk drives and your cassette unit as well. You made a big investment in your Commodore, spend a few more dollars and protect it from damaging dust for life. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

Computer dust covers	Disk drive dust covers	Dataset dust covers
$9.95	**$8.95**	**$7.95**

Why Blank "Cheat" Sheets?



Because They're Better Blank

O.K. So now you've got the best computer in the world, and lots of complex software to run on it. One problem. Unless you work with some of these programs everyday or are a computer genius, who can keep all those commands straight? "F5" in one program means one thing, and "F5" in another program means something else. A few companies do offer a solution... a die cut "cheat" sheet that attaches to your keyboard with all the commands of one program printed on it. Great idea, unless you need them for 10 or 20 programs. You could purchase another disk drive for the same investment. Our solution? Simple. A pack of 12 lined cards, die cut to fit your keyboard and just waiting to be filled with those problem commands **you** forget most often. Simple? Yes, but effective. Now you can have **all** your program commands right at your finger tips on YOUR VERY OWN, custom designed "cheat" sheets. Order a couple packs today!

12 for **$15.95**

Is Your Commodore Disk Drive Hot and Bothered?

Most of them are, you know. Commodore makes a great disk drive. Only trouble is, they suffer from read and write problems frequently. And almost always, it means a trip to the shop for a head alignment. Maybe you can afford to have your drive out of commission for a while. And to pay to have your drive repaired. But we've been told that most of these problems occur because the drive has overheated, throwing the head out of alignment because of parts expansion.

The engineers of Bytes & Pieces pondered this problem, and came up with a simple solution. An inexpensive muffin fan that sits on top of the disk drive and blows cooling air through it. No more hot and bothered drives. No more heat-caused read/write problems. A simple, inexpensive solution. And best of all, the fan will work on other computer items as well, as long as they have vent holes in the top. Just set the padded fan on top and your problems with overheating are over.

And we went one step further. We built a surge protector into a second fan model. Most double-outlet surge protectors sell for more than the cost of our fan and surge protectors put together.

So order today. You won't be sorry. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Muffin fan **$54.95**

Fan with surge protector **$79.95**

Special!
6 Outlet Surge Protector

Protect your computer, monitor, TV, VCR, etc. with the 6 protected outlet surge protector. On/off switch, reset fuse, and more.

A Special Value! **$39.95**

Order Today!

Rush me the following:

Qty.	Item	Amount
	Commodore 64 Interference Stopper @ $15.95	$
	Vic-20 Interference Stopper @ $15.95	$
	Surge Protector @ $39.95	$
	Color Sharpener @ $18.95	$
	NEW Color Sharpener Cable @ $24.95	$
	The Monitor Improver $24.95	$
	The Reset Switch @ $9.95	$
	Reset Switch @ $19.95	$
Dust Covers		
	Commodore Dust Cover @ $9.95	$
	Vic-20 Dust Cover @ $9.95	$
	1541 Disk Dust Cover @ $8.95	$
	Dataset Dust Cover @ $7.95	$
Cheat Sheets		
	Sets of 12 Keyboard Cheat Sheets @ $15.95	$
	2 Packs (24 Sheets) @ $24.95	$
	Muffin Fans @ $54.95	$
	Muffin Fans with Surge Protector @ $79.95	$
	Shipping & Handling	$ 2.00
	Sub Total	$
	5% State Tax (Wisconsin Residents only)	$
	TOTAL	$

Circle 156 on Reader Service card.

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed
☐ Charge to my VISA or MasterCard

VISA # _____

MasterCard # _____

Inner Bank # _____

Expiration Date _____

_____
Signature

SHIP TO

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State / Zip _____

Bytes & Pieces, Inc.
550 N. 68th Street,
Wauwatosa, WI 53213
(414) 257-1214
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Lode Runner Returns

Broderbund Software (17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903) recently announced the release of Championship Lode Runner, a sequel to the original 150-level version introduced in 1983.

Championship Lode Runner has action similar to, but more difficult than, the original game. The player must move his treasure hunter across floors, through trap doors and up and down ladders, trying to pick up as much gold as he can. The hunter's sole defense from the guards is a laser gun, which he uses to blast holes and gain entry to gold chambers.

All levels of play in Championship Lode Runner are more difficult to master than even the most advanced level of the original. Also, the championship version does not have the game generator that allows you to construct your own screen.

Available on disk for the Commodore 64, Championship Lode Runner has a retail price of $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 402.

Predict the Weather

Forecast! is a home weather station for the C-64, recently released by CBS Software (One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836). It is designed for ages 12 and up.

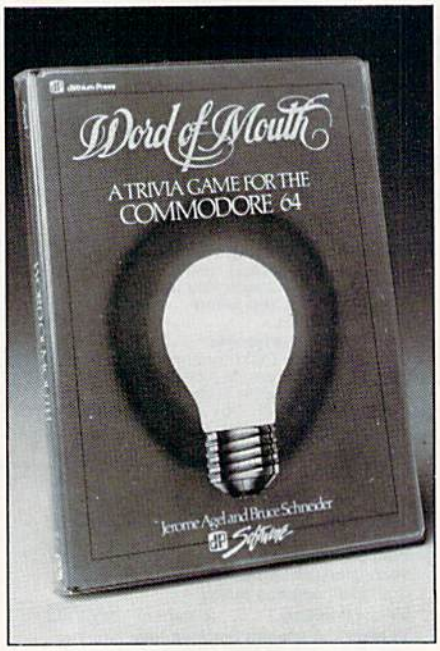
Created by meteorologists, the program attempts to help you understand the science of weather prediction and the causes and effects of weather. In exploring the interpretation of weather data, Forecast! aims to teach you the fundamentals of short-term prediction.

There are five sections in the program: Weather Forecast, Weather Calculator, Weather Keeper, Weather Traveller and Weather Tracker. The program guide explains the language of forecasting and contains resource materials for further study. Forecast! is available on disk for $49.95.

Check Reader Service number 403.

Trivial Test

Dilithium Press (8285 SW Nimbus, Suite 151, Beaverton, OR 97005) has announced the release of Word of Mouth, an electronic trivia game for the Commodore 64.



The game's goals are to test your knowledge of trivia and to encourage the sharing of knowledge among the players. There are more than 25 categories of questions from which to choose, including history, literature, sports, films, science and music. From these categories, the computer randomly chooses from over 1700 questions, and then records that question on disk, so that it will not be asked again until all the questions have been used.

A scoreboard keeps track of the action and an imbedded clock times the game. Play can be against the clock, for a certain number of rounds or to a preset score. There are five levels of difficulty and up to six players can participate. Designed for ages nine to adult, Word of Mouth is available on disk for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 406.

Commodore-Compatible Printer

Inforunner Corp. (Airport Business Center, 431 North Oak St., Inglewood, CA 90302) has introduced the Riteman R 64 printer, which can be connected directly to the Commodore 64 through the serial port.

The Riteman, complete with a factory-installed Commodore interface (as well as its cables and connectors) has both parallel and serial face capacity. It can produce 120 characters per second in 9 × 9 dot-matrix print. The Riteman also offers a Reverse Field mode (producing white letters on a black background) and can produce true descenders, double-width characters and Commodore graphics characters.

The Riteman has a fully contained cartridge ribbon and a steel print head cable. It retails for $449.

Check Reader Service number 410.

Graphics Tablet

Animation Station is a touch-sensitive graphics tablet that serves as a graphics and text processor.

The tablet has a built-in character set, complete with several type fonts, allowing you to label presentations and reports. With the printer/dump feature, which supports many popular printers, you can make copies of whatever you draw on the screen.

Included with the package is Design-Lab, a color graphics program. The program's cut-and-paste feature allows you to electronically reposition elements on the screen. Additional programs are also available.

Animation Station is available for the Commodore 64. It retails for $79.95. Suncom, 260 Holbrook Drive, Wheeling, IL 60090.

Check Reader Service number 411.

Joke & Dagger

First Star Software, Inc. (18 East 41st St., New York, NY 10017) has released Mad Magazine's Official Spy vs. Spy for the Commodore 64.

Spy vs. Spy challenges you and your opponent to escape from an embassy. The game has split-screen features that allow both players to be active at the same time, as well as to observe any booby traps the other may be setting.

There are 36 three-dimensional rooms containing items that each spy needs to make his escape—a key, top-secret plans, traveling money, a passport and a briefcase. Players must collect all the necessary items while setting (and avoiding) traps. The solitaire version features five difficulty levels.

Spy vs. Spy is available on disk for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 408.

MOVING?

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-645-9559*

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

* New York State residents call 1-800-732-9119.

Circle 335 on Reader Service card

AA COMPUTER EXCHANGE

"SOUTH'S LARGEST COMMODORE 64 DEALER"
OVER 2000 ITEMS IN STOCK

REQUEST OUR FULL C-64 CATALOG TODAY

ORDER LINE: 1-800-447-0088
INQUIRIES & FL: 904-388-0018

HERE ARE A FEW OF OUR MAIL ORDER PRICES

HARDWARE & ACC.
Plus/4 ... Call
C-64 Computer ... Call
1541 Disk Drive ... Call
1702 Color Monitor ... Call
MSD Dual Drive ... $537
Indus GT Disk Drive ... 283
1660 Auto Modem ... Call
Total Comm. Auto Modem ... 75
Westridge Auto Modem ... 76
C-64 Power Supply ... 29
Omnitronix Deluxe RS-232 ... 30
Graphic Printer Intrfce ... 30
Hush 80 Printer ... 111
Okimate 10 Printer ... 219

ACCESS SOFTWARE
Beach Head ... 24
Raid Over Moscow ... 24
Master Composer ... 28

COMPUSERVE
Starter Kit (5 hr) ... 23
Executive Kit (2 hr) ... 52
Vidtex ... 29

KOALA
Koala Pad ... 60
Koala Printer ... 17

PRECISION SOFTWARE
Superbase ... 59

BATTERIES INC.
Paper Clip w/Spellpack ... 82
The Consultant ... 68
Home Pak ... $34
Cal Kit ... Call
Buss Card II ... 139

PRACTICORP
64-Doctor ... $20
Practicalc 64 ... 37
Practifile ... 37
PS: Spreadsheet ... 54
Wordpro 3+ w/Speller ... 58

MIRAGE CONCEPTS
Data Base Manager ... 61
W.P. Prof. Version ... 61
W.P. Pers. Version ... 28

SIGHT N' SOUND
Keyboard ... 34
Synthesizer ... 34
Processor ... 24
Rhythm Rocker ... 27
Music Video (Thriller) ... 17
On Stage ... 17
Tune Trivia ... 24

SKYLES ELECTRIC
"1541 Flash" Disk Drive Speed-Up Kit ... 69
Blitz ... 78
Victree (64) ... 73

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II ... 39

MISC.
Doodle ... 28
Inkwell's Flexdraw ... 129
Smart 64 Term ... $29
Telstar 64 Term (Cart) ... 34
Auto Load (Cart) ... 15
Super Clone ... 39

MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle ... 24
Solo Flight ... 24
Challenger ... 24
Spitfire Ace ... 21
Hellcat Ace ... 21
Nato Commander ... 24

SSI
Compute Quarterback ... 27
Broadsides ... 27
Ardennes ... 27
President Elect ... Call

ACTIVISION
Ghostbusters ... 27
Designer's Pencil ... 24

BRODERBUND
Print Shop ... 31
Graphic Disk 1 ... 17

EPYX
Fast Load ... 27

TRILLIUM
Amazon ... 23
Fahrenheit 451 ... 23

XETEC
Fontmaster ... 29

2726 PARK ST., JACKSONVILLE, FL 32205

Orders with cashiers check, money order and VISA/MC shipped promptly • For personal/company checks allow 3 weeks for clearance • No CODs • For VISA/MC add 3% • Shipping charges extra, $3.00 minimum • Prices may differ in AA stores • Florida residents add 5% tax • Prices subject to change without notice.

WHATEVER HAPPENED TO FAY WRAY

In the software jungle,
no copy program for the Commodore 64™
works better or copies more at any price!
Copy Q is the fastest, most reliable, and easiest-to-use.
And **Copy Q** even comes with a backup!

The NEW **Copy Q** contains a TRUE INTELLIGENT NIBBLER which copies all the information on a disk and even the newest copy protection including half tracks, track 36 +, varying data density, misordered and extra sectors, gap and sync tracks, and much more.

Copy Q is fully automatic. There are no parameters to set. You don't even need to swap disks when using two drives.

And **Copy Q** makes the FASTEST backups by using intelligent scanning, data compression, and super-fast data communication. Most disks are copied in just three minutes. And many disks that require extensive nibbling are copied in less than five minutes.

Copy Q contains other features found nowhere else. **Copy Q** revirgins disks rather than erasing them. **Copy Q** also contains a utility that automatically backs up any data disk and removes all data errors in just two minutes.

It's a software protection jungle and your data and program integrity are at stake. So don't monkey around with the others. You can climb straight to the top with the NEW **Copy Q** by Q-R & D.

Now only **$39.95**
Seven day money back guaranteed.

Copy Q and other fine Q-R & D products are available at B. Daltons, La Belles, and more than 300 dealers nationally. For the name of the dealer nearest you call:

To Order Direct call: **612 831-1088**
612 922-0516

Q-R&D

ONE WEST LAKE STREET, MINNEAPOLIS MN 55408 - 612 922-7628

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

Computereyes

Computereyes, a video acquisition system, captures real-world images on the Commodore 64's high-resolution graphics display.

A slow-scan device that plugs into the computer's I/O port, Computereyes can connect to any standard video source. With software control, a black-and-white image can be acquired within six seconds, and a multi-scan mode provides gray-scale images. Images can be reproduced on a printout.

Software is provided with the system, including machine language image capture routines, image save-to-disk capability and image packing and unpacking routines (to save disk space and speed up loading and saving).

The complete Computereyes package consists of an interface module, software support on disk and an owner's manual. Retail price is $129.95. Digital Vision, Inc., 14 Oak St., Suite 2, Needham, MA 02192.

Check Reader Service number 407.

Transylvanian Adventure

Transylvania is a graphics adventure for the Commodore 64, from Penguin Software (830 4th Ave., PO Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134).

It is midnight in Transylvania and you are searching for the Princess Sabrina. You must put the clues together and find the princess by dawn, or she will die. Werewolves, vampires and other creatures stalk you as you search the castle and surrounding forest. Will you find her in time?

Transylvania is available on disk and retails for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 409.

Parallel Printer Interface

Giga International Corp. (2044 Center Ave., Fort Lee, NJ 07024) has introduced UniprinT, a parallel printer interface for the C-64 and the VIC-20.

UniprinT interfaces your Commodore with any parallel printer (including daisywheel printers). The unit converts Commodore ASCII into Standard ASCII through its Translation mode. In the Transparent mode, it accesses your printer's special features, such as underlining, boldfacing and italics.

The interface enables most printers to emulate the VIC 1525 printer, and it allows dot-matrix printers with programmable graphics capabilities to print all the letters and graphics characters found in Commodore ASCII.

UniprinT is available for $99.

Check Reader Service number 417.

What Makes You Tick?

Human Edge Software Corp. (2445 Faber Place, Palo Alto, CA 94303) has released The Mind Prober for the Commodore 64.

The program asks you a series of questions about someone you know or someone you have just met. Based upon your answers, a printed report is generated, revealing the hidden motivations, strengths and weaknesses of the person who has been probed.

The report has sections about how that person copes with stress, attitudes toward work, attitudes toward sex, personal interests and a summary paragraph entitled "What makes this person tick."

The Mind Prober disk is packaged in a paperback book, entitled *Reading Others*. The complete package retails for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 418.

Typing Tutorial

Arrays, Inc./Continental Software (11223 South Hindry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045) has released Learn to Type, for the Commodore 64.

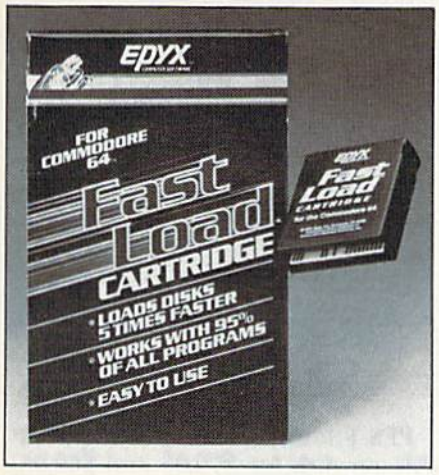
Designed for all ages, this program aims to familiarize you with the typewriter (and computer) keyboard, offering 25 basic lessons in key placement and finger control. Learn to Type covers the standard (QWERTY) keyboard, as well as the experimental Dvorak plan, which places the five vowels and the most commonly used consonants under your fingers.

The program provides a graphics display, showing which fingers to use for each key. To test your typing skills, a built-in game is included, as well as conventional speed and accuracy drills. For more practice in problem areas, Learn to Type allows you to create your own exercises. The program can record the progress of up to 30 users at one time. Retail price is $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 419.

Faster Driving

Epyx, Inc. (1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089) has released Fast Load, a new cartridge-based disk util-



ity for users of the Commodore 64 and the 1541 disk drive.

Fast Load plugs into the cartridge port of the C-64; no extra instructions are needed for operation. According to Epyx, Fast Load will work with roughly 95% of the C-64 software currently on the market, and it will enable you to load disks up to five times faster.

Check Reader Service number 412.

Taxes Made Easier

TaxVision, designed for the Commodore 64, is an income tax analysis and preparation package designed for use with Microsoft's Multiplan.

TaxVision provides an integrated set of templates, each representing a form that is approved by the IRS, that work with Multiplan in organizing your tax analysis. You need only fill in the form with your own information and data and the program will calculate and display the results of your entries.

You are required to enter data only once, as TaxVision automatically transfers all necessary information to other tax forms, and recalculates any new or last-minute entries of data. The program can also help you explore alternative tax options and can be modified to serve as a check register, family budget program or general ledger. Data can be entered and accumulated all year long.

TaxVision is designed for both personal and professional use. Retail price is $79. Vision Information Products, Inc., 5500 Atherton St., Suite 306, Long Beach, CA 90815.

Check Reader Service number 420.

Simplified Spreadsheet

Batteries Included (17875 Sky Park North, Suite P, Irvine, CA 92714) has released CalKit, a simplified spreadsheet package designed for home and small-business use.

CalKit provides more than 20 ready-to-use applications on one disk, including checkbook balancing, budget planning, income tax, balance sheet, net worth, metric conversion, home energy consumption and materials estimation for home improvements and repairs. Rows and columns needed for each application are predefined; calculations are done automatically.

The program uses a 99 row × 26 column format. It provides an on-screen help menu and constant prompting. Experienced users can design their own customized worksheets using the program's logical math functions.

CalKit is available on disk for the Commodore 64. Retail price is $49.95.

Check Reader Service number 416.

Learn Programming Through Graphics

Spellcaster, a graphics language for beginners, was recently released by Shenandoah Software (1111 Mt. Clinton Pike, Harrisonburg, VA 22801). It is primarily designed to introduce the art of programming.

This tutorial package aims to teach the beginner how to program graphics and video games. Spellcaster is composed of 32 primarily graphic (rather than numeric) basic operations. In this way, you can work directly with a pattern on the screen, rather than using numbers in machine memory, and you can watch the effect of your program as you write it.

Spellcaster contains control structures and offers simple support for multiprocessing. The on-screen tutorial provides numerous examples of concepts as they are introduced.

The complete Spellcaster package consists of the language interpreter and tutorial on disk, a manual and one issue of *Spellswapper* magazine (which contains a disk of Spellcaster programs and an extended tutorial). Designed for the Commodore 64, Spellcaster has a retail price of $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 421.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
OR MONEY BACK

1984 TAX RETURN HELPER

Fast and easy
income tax preparation.

- Form 1040 and Schedules A,B,C, D,E,G,SE,W and Form 2441
- Plus TAX DBASE - a data base program for tax related records that can be directly used in any of the forms (disk only)
- Enter and modify data on a screen copy of the form.
- Works like a spreadsheet - all the lines affected by a change are instantly updated.
- Automatic tax computation.
- Forms can be printed or saved.
- Price is **tax deductible.** Tape $23 Disk $33 (+ $1.50 S&H). Specify **C64 or VIC 20 (16K RAM).**
- Previous users discount $11 (disk), $7 (tape).

KSOFT CO.
845 WELLNER RD
NAPERVILLE, IL 60540
(312) 961-1250

Dealer inquiries welcome

Circle 334 on Reader Service card.

•• WORD GENIE ••
C–64 WORD PROCESSOR

USER FRIENDLY WITH:
- Help screens
- Simple text commands
- Sample letter
- Menu driven

FEATURES:
- Disk Utility
- Printer commands
- Headings & Footnotes
- Double, Triple spacing
- Right justify
- Centering
- Page numbering
- Margin control
- Columns (tabs)
- Word search
- Merge files

IDEAL FOR:
- Personal letters
- Themes & Reports
- Business & Form letters
- YOU

Priced at only
$39.95
(Disk only - shipping included)
Send check or money order to:
GENIE SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 416 DEPT. R.
MALTA, OHIO 43758
Ohio residents please add $2.20 sales tax.

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

FANTASTIC!
VIC-20 & C64 PRODUCTS

CASSETTE INTERFACE & DUPLICATOR #10-101 **$34.95**

Use any portable cassette recorder to load and save programs. Controls cassette motor to start and stop the tape. Allows you to connect two cassette recorders together to **make backup copies.**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE #10-108 **$39.95**

Connects to the User port. Allows you to **use any Centronics standard parallel printer** with a C64 or VIC-20. Translates PET to standard ASCII. Several printing modes allow you complete control over printer. Print PET graphics/control characters as mnemonics and CHR$ codes i.e. [CLR] or [174]. Virtually any printer with bitmap graphic ability can **print actual graphics characters.** Emulation of most all CBM printer functions. Software adds a PLIST command for BASIC program listing. Printer Driver software consumes no normal user memory space, and is compatible with most all popular software. Disk includes software for C64 and VIC-20.

DELUXE RS232 INTERFACE #10-112 **$39.95**

Connects to the User I/O port. Provides full RS232 signals **for modems & printers.** Switch selectable DTE/DCE, pin 5 or 20 handshake & handshake polarity. Supports full signal set **included Ring detect.** Male 3 ft cable or Female PCB mount connector. Totally **replaces the 1011A.** Comes with a Type-in BASIC terminal program and printer instructions. The RS232 Interface is guaranteed to work. Call if you have questions.

COMPLETE SERIAL PRINTER DRIVER #10-109 **$29.95**

For use with **any serial printer.** Gives you all the features of the Parallel Printer driver program described above. Prints data addressed to both device 2 and 4, allowing you to use programs which don't normally allow you to use a serial printer. Configuration program allows you to set up for **graphics printing on any serial printer** with bitmap capability.

VOLKSMODEM INTERFACE CABLE **$22.95**

Connects a Volksmodem to a C64 or VIC-20. Cable housing contains **miniature circuitry** to handle all signals. No other interface needed. Includes Type-in **terminal program.** Volksmodem not included.

TO ORDER: See your local Dealer or call **(206) 236-2983** or mail to the address below. One year unconditional guarantee. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for a full refund (less shipping). **Phone orders mention this ad and get $1.00 discount.** Add $1.60 each for shipping. $1.65 extra for C.O.D. **VISA & Mastercard welcome.**

MasterCard VISA

If you like these products, and want to to see more, mark the reader's service card or send to get our **FREE CATALOG** containing dozens of **other exciting products.**

Omnitronix

P.O. Box 43-Dept. R2-Mercer IS., WA 98040

New Products RUNdown

Personal Robot

Genesis Computer Corp. (1444 Linden St., PO Box 1143, Bethlehem, PA 18018) has released Nomad, a personal robot for the Commodore 64.

Nomad is an educational tool designed to teach programming logic. While learning how to control Nomad, the student learns the same kind of logic involved in writing computer programs.

Nomad has an aluminum chassis and a plastic body; a 25-foot cord and a power supply are also included. It is driven by precision stepper motors and can move forward, reverse, right and left. It has ultrasonic "eyesight" that allows it to detect objects in its path. The unit plugs into the RS-232 port, and it can be controlled with a joystick.

An optional Basic enhancement cartridge is also available, which adds Nomad commands directly to C-64 Basic. Nomad retails for $179.95. The Basic enhancement cartridge is available for $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 415.

Business Software

Software Publishing Corp. (1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043) has released C-64 versions of its PFS: File and PFS: Report business software programs.

PFS: File is a filing system that allows you to record, retrieve, update and review information. The program organizes information on forms that you design on the screen to meet your specific needs.

PFS: Report sorts, calculates, formats and prints summary tables from files created with PFS: File. It has sorting, automatic page numbering, title printing and centering capabilities.

PFS: File and PFS: Report are available on disk for $79.95 and $69.95, respectively.

Check Reader Service number 413.

Fancy Footwork

Creative Software (230 East Caribbean Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089) has released Break Street, a break dancing game for the Commodore 64.

You'll do battle with the Stingrays, a neighborhood gang, and using either a joystick or the keyboard, you must try to outmaneuver your competition.

Each dance movement has a level of difficulty and you can try to perfect your footwork in dozens of break dancing moves. If you miss a key sequence, your dancer falls and the action is turned over to the Stingrays. Dance routines can be strung together, recorded and replayed.

Break Street is available on disk and retails for $24.95.

Check Reader Service number 414.

Conquer the World

Global Conquest is a strategy game for the Commodore 64. It allows 2–6 players to compete in a winner-takes-all, worldwide conflict.

Players begin by placing their armies in strategic locations across the world, then waging war on neighboring countries. The game ends when one player has conquered all other armies and has gained control of the world. Sound, graphics and animation are used to enhance the action of the game.

Global Conquest is available on disk and cassette for $29.95. California Dreamers, PO Box 178, Seven Mile, OH 45062.

Check Reader Service number 422.

GEMINI
State-of-the-art single or dual drive backup program for those "IMPOSSIBLE TO COPY" programs.
$39.95

SERIAL PRINTMASTER-64
A cartridge used in conjunction with any standard Serial to Centronics parallel printer interface to give you a two-stroke screen dump and full Commodore Graphics.
$39.95

OCTOPUS
A low cost networking system: up to eight C-64's and/or Vic-20's to one disk drive and printer.
$89.95

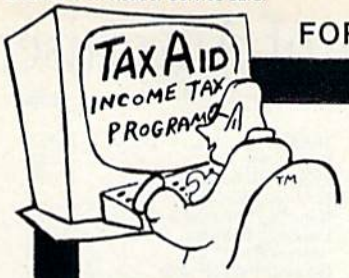
BI-NET
Network two C-64's or Vic 20's or combination to one disk drive and printer.
$24.95

RESET
A plug in reset button for the Commodore 64.
$19.95

Contact your local dealer or
COMPUTRON BUSINESS SYSTEMS
503-224-2220
Visa/Mastercharge accepted, add $3.00 for shipping & handling

Circle 331 on Reader Service card.

Circle 276 on Reader Service card.



FOR COMMODORE 64™ and VIC 20™

TAX AID TAX AID

USE **TAXAID**™
TO PREPARE YOUR
INCOME TAX RETURN

■ Developed by an experienced accounting firm, TaxAid is accurate, easy to use, and comes with a detailed manual. Your tax data is permanently stored on tape or disk. The cost is tax deductible and low cost yearly updates are available. ■ TaxAid is menu driven with advanced editing features and will prepare any IRS form 1040. Calculations are automatic and all tax tables including income averaging are built in. Results can be directed to the monitor or the printer.

Call or write for complete brochure

TAXAID II
FOR VIC 20 WITH 16K

TAXAID III
FOR COMMODORE 64

Disk or Cassette: **$29.95** + 1.50 shipping

TAXAID SOFTWARE, INC.
606 E. Second Avenue
Two Harbors, MN 55616
(218) 834-5012 or 834-3600

VISA MasterCard

TAX AID TAX AID TAX AID TAX AID TAX AID TAX AID TAX AID TAX AID

TAXAID IS A TRADEMARK OF TAXAID SOFTWARE, INC.

ATTENTION

Foreign Computer Stores
Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time.

For details on selling **80 MICRO, inCider, HOT CoCo, RUN** contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH
WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE., SOUTH
NEW YORK, NY 10016
PHONE (212) 686-1520
TELEX—620430

Circle 178 on Reader Service card.

Spend a week this summer learning and saturating yourself with information from Jim Butterfield (Commodore wizard), Jim Strasma (author of RUN's Commodore Clinic), Len Lindsay (COMAL advocate), Dick Immers (the "Disk Doctor") and other Commodore experts!

Attend the third annual

Lincoln College

Commodore Computer Camp

June 23-June 28, 1985

Lincoln College
Lincoln, Illinois

Informational brochures and registration forms may be obtained by contacting:

Special Programs Office
Lincoln College
Lincoln, IL 62656
(217) 732-3155

List of Advertisers

Reader Service		Page
335	A.A. Computers	123
8	Abacus Software	41
89	Abacus Software	43
185	Abacus Software	45
39	Abby's Software	21
18	Academy Software	32
7	Access Software	15
*	Apropos Technology	23
*	Apropos Technology	75
243	Aries Marketing Co.	85
301	Basix Softworx	55
*	Batteries Included	29
337	Belrick Corp.	119
193	Big Bytes Computers	89
82	Bill Cole Enterprises	101
156	Bytes & Pieces	121
25	USI/CDI, Computer Devices Int'l	51
85	Cardco, Inc.	CIII
192	Cardinal Software	89
225	Cheatsheet Products	73
109	City Software	CII
*	Comal Users Group	91
*	Commodore Business Machines	CIV
331	Computron Business Systems	127
64	Compuserve	3
10	Compusoft Publishing	73
*	Computer Centers of America	87
338	Computer Continuum	119
325	Computer Education Software	75
29	Computer Warehouse	71
300	Covox, Inc.	89
44	Custom Programming Group	83
105	Data Share, Inc.	33
318	E Mart	103
12	Epyx, Inc.	11
14	Eastcoast Software	92
50	Eastern House Software	105
73	Edu-Tax	68
205	Elek-Tek	103
30	Entrepo, Inc.	13
84	Federal Hill Software	32
320	Financial Services Marketing Corporation	22
264	Full Circle Software	79
334	Genie Software	125
144	Giga International Corp.	79
9	H & E Computronics	49
115	Harcourt Brace Jovanovich	17
102	Info Designs, Inc.	63
19	Inforunner	1
240	Innovative Technology	85
202	Jason Ranheim Co.	73
*	John Henry Software	74
*	K-Soft	125
319	Kraft Systems	79
327	Kyan Software	118
178	Lincoln College	127
*	M & M Software	24
189	Megasoft Ltd.	67
181	Micro W D I	68
172	Micro W D I	103
177	Micro World Electronix	117
212	Micro-Sys	99
91	Microlog Corporation	116
68	Microprose Software	39
27	Microtechnic Solutions	83
72	Microtechnic Solutions	117
218	Milo Software	117
43	Mimic Systems	31
306	Newberry Software	85
345	Nibble Notch	85
196	Ohio Computer Services	32
*	Omegasoft Software	32
60	Omnitronix	126
195	Orange Micro	34
171	P C Gallery	115
235	Pacific Exchanges	85
208	Parsec Research	59
340	Phase III Electronics	119
221	Playnet	35
215	Practical Programs	91
*	Pro-Line Software	50
74	Prof Jones/Frogg House	95
93	Professional Software	2
15	Protecto Enterprizes	107-113
23	Public Domain Inc.	91
183	Quantum Software	68
220	Quinsept Inc.	105
219	R J Brachman Associates	97
188	Radix Marketing	123
*	RUN	
	Foreign Dealer	127
	Moving	123
	ReRun	94,96
	Run Subscriptions	64
	RUN Special Issue	77
	Subscription Problems	119
	Toll Free #	91
128	Satellite Technology	85
*	Schnedler Systems	85
49	Sequential Circuits	61
90	Skyles Electric Works	57
48	Software Design	105
254	Software Discounters of America	119
139	Software Shack	101
137	Solid State Software	102
63	Starpoint Software	65
40	Sublogic Corporation	25
*	Taxaid Software	127
209	Tussey Mountain Software	101
*	Ultrabyte Inc.	20
35	Universal Software	100
332	Vision Information Products Inc.	119
330	West Coast Commodore Assoc.	118
96	Xetec Inc.	75

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales: (603) 924-7138 or (800) 441-4403
Steve Robbins, Ken Blakeman

West Coast Sales office: (415) 328-3470, Giorgio Saluti
1-800-227-8365 In Calif.: 1-800-344-4636

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

March

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- **Shaping Up with Your C-64**—Jane Fonda, John Travolta and Raquel Welch all have their exercise programs—and so does Commodore. Now health-conscious computerists can use the C-64 to balance their diets and become more physically fit. *RUN*'s resident health expert takes a look at commercially available programs that will put you into the exercise mode.

- **The Business Angle**—*RUN*'s March issue will examine the serious side of computing with a look at how you can use your Commodore to manage home finances or run a small business out of your home. Articles will include:
  —Simplecalc 64. With this electronic spreadsheet program, you can do everything from balancing your checkbook to a complex investment analysis.
  —Landlord's Helper. If you rent property, this program will help you keep track of your real estate expenses and help you keep tabs on the performance of your invested dollars.
  —Money Manager. When it comes to loans and investments, this program turns your Commodore into a financial consultant.
  —Easy Invoices. Invoices are a critical part of almost every business; this program provides the answer to every businessperson's invoice-printing problems.

- **A Look at Monitors**—Are you monopolizing the family television with your computer hookup? The solution for family harmony may be the purchase of a monitor. This article will help you determine which monitor is right for you. A chart of the most popular monitors and their important features is also included.

- **Spotlight on Productivity**—This series on the built-in software for the Plus/4 continues with a look at File Manager, a database program that lets you create data files, which you can merge with the Plus/4's other built-in programs.

- **Renumberer**—This handy utility program will take the drudgery out of renumbering your program's lines.

- **Making Faces**—Youngsters will find this graphics game particularly enjoyable. This game takes the old Mr. Potato Head game one step further—users can animate their creations on the screen. For th VIC-20 and C-64.

You asked for them . . . CARDCO has them!

LQ/1 & LQ/3 LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS
In response to your demand and need, CARDCO now has available "Commodore-ready "LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS". Just plug them in and print.

Offering standard friction-feed and optional tractor-feed, the CARDCO PRINTERS come complete with built-in interfacing for all Commodore Personal Computers, as well as compatible input for PC, PC jr., TRS-80 and other personal computers.

LQ/1 13" carriage, 15 CPS

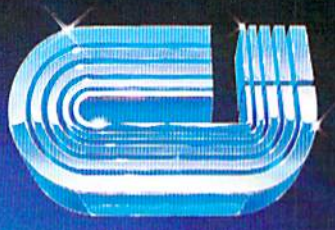
LQ/3 11" carriage, 13 CPS

"CARDPRINT" C/?+G PRINTER INTERFACE with Graphics
For printers that are not Commodore-ready, Cardco offers the C/?+G PRINTER INTERFACE including all cables and connectors for the following printers: all new Epson MX, RX and FX series, Star Gemini 10X and Delta 10, Prowriter, C.-Itoh 8510, NEC 8023, Okidata 82, 83, 84, 92, 93 and 94, Mannesman Tally Spirit and MT-160, Seikosha GX-100, BMC BX-80 and the Gorilla Banana. Prints the full Commodore character set; graphics, characters, reversed characters and reversed graphics characters.

"WRITE NOW" WORD PROCESSOR SOFTWARE
An excellent time saver, CARDCO OFFERS THE CØ2 "Write Now" program with built-in 80 column display. You see exactly what will print. All special codes can be transmitted to printers maintaining justification. Easy full-screen editing; works with any printer.

"MAIL NOW" MAILING LIST SOFTWARE
CARDCO D/Ø1 quickly (in memory) sorts by zip, category, name and state; fully compatible with "WRITE NOW". Other fine features include: User-oriented; menu-driven operation; each disk supports 600 entries. Format can print single, double or triple labels across.

All Cardco Products are available at your local dealers. Write for illustrated literature.



cardco, inc.

300 S. Topeka Wichita, Kansas 67202 (316) 267-6525

"The world's largest manufacturer of Commodore accessories."

Commodore™ is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Systems, Inc.

Circle 85 on Reader Service card.

LOOK WHAT'S ON TELEVISION TONIGHT.

6:00

THE HULK

The first comic attraction in the QUESTPROBE™ Adventure Series. You become a super hero. A joint (ad)venture of Scott Adams, Inc. and Marvel Comics Group. (Diskette)

6:30

MATH FACTS

(Ages 5 to 10) (Micro School) Educational TV Practice in basic math facts. Several levels (Easy to hard) (Diskette)

7:00

FRENZY/ FLIP FLOP

(Ages 6 to 14) (Milliken Edufun) FRENZY (subtraction and division) The hungry gator arrives... save the fish... play the BONUS game... FLIP FLOP (transformed geometry) look at the two figures... do they need to flip, turn or slide? (Diskette)

7:30

SOLAR FOX

It's erase or be erased as you navigate spaceship over a grid of colorful pulsating entities, armed with laser. Unlimited levels. A BALLY MIDWAY original. (Cartridge)

8:00

EASY SCRIPT

Our best wordprocessor. Displays 764 lines by 40 characters. Prints over 130 columns. Global/local search/replace/hunt/find. Super/subscripts. Insert/delete characters, lines, sentences, paragraphs. (Diskette)

8:30

THE MANAGER

A powerful database management system. For business, educational or personal files. Not for Rockford's files. With four built-in applications. Or design your own. (Diskette)

9:00

MAGIC DESK I

The scene opens on an office desk, complete with digital clock, typewriter, wastebasket and file cabinet. Select functions (typing, filing, editing) by pointing animated finger (Cartridge)

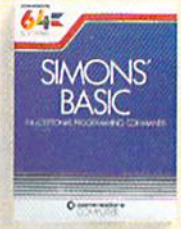
9:30

INTER-NATIONAL SOCCER

(Gold Medallion Game) Sports highlight. With passing, kicking, diving goalies, even trophies! Great color, 3-D realism. No locker room interviews. (Cartridge)

10:00

SIMONS' BASIC



Rated PG. Expands Commodore BASIC by an additional 114 commands. Convenient programming commands such as RENUMBER and TRACE plus graphics plotting command. (Cartridge)

Announcing the most exciting variety show on television.

Featuring many of the stars of arcade games, education and the business world.

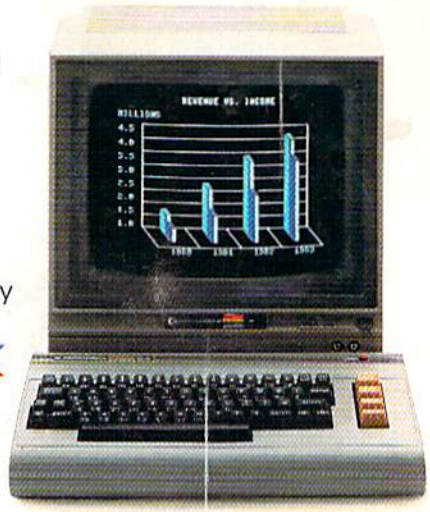
Produced by (and for) Commodore, the people who bring you the Commodore 64,™ a 64K computer that would be a value at three times its price. In fact, many of its competitors are three times its price.

Produced in living high resolution graphics with 16 available colors and with eight 3-dimensional sprites.

With a real high fidelity sound that covers a 9-octave range.

And a supporting cast of low-price, high capacity disk drives, printers, monitors (a better way to watch Commodore 64) and modems.

So, if you're not pleased with what's on your tv set tonight, simply turn on your Commodore 64.

COMMODORE 64

IT'S NOT HOW LITTLE IT COSTS, IT'S HOW MUCH YOU GET.